POL-SKONE®

naturally!



2026/2027

SYSTEMS



REBATED SYSTEM
The door leaf has a rebate (notch, groove) that overlaps the door frame



PIVOT SYSTEM
frameless system with the possibility of opening in both directions



NON-REBATED SYSTEM
The straight edge of the door leaf creates a uniform surface with the door frame



HARMONY SYSTEM
system with a door frame concealed in the wall



REVES SYSTEM
The door leaf has a reverse rebate (notch, groove) that creates a uniform surface with the door frame



SLIDING SYSTEM
possibility of use in a sliding system

DIMENSIONS



SINGLE-LEAF DOOR
(dimension range)



DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR
(dimension range)

PARAMETERS



PROPERTIES
sound insulation



PROPERTIES
thermal transmittance



PROPERTIES
fire resistance



PROPERTIES
smoke tightness



PROPERTIES
anti-burglary



PROPERTIES
resistance to climatic conditions



PROPERTIES
mechanical class I, II, III or IV



X-RAY



PROPERTIES
protection of the lower edge of the door leafs with a special preservative against moisture

CONSTRUCTION



DOOR LEAF CONSTRUCTION
wooden stile and rail, filling with a "honeycomb" structure layer



DOOR LEAF CONSTRUCTION
laminated wood



DOOR LEAF CONSTRUCTION
wooden stile and rail, perforated chipboard filling



DOOR LEAF CONSTRUCTION
high-quality MDF board



DOOR LEAF CONSTRUCTION
wooden stile and rail, solid chipboard filling



DOOR LEAF CONSTRUCTION
special POL-SKONE construction

ECO TOP — It performs excellently in everyday use in households.

UNI MAT PLUS
LAMISTONE
SILKSTONE
Laminates with a protective coating against abrasion and the effects of chemical agents. UNI MAT PLUS is a laminate with a silky haptic feel and a coating resistant to fingerprints.

SILKSTONE CPL
CPL LAMINATE
Laminates recommended for public utility buildings and for use in conditions of intensive exploitation of door joinery. Available in thicknesses of 0.2 mm and 0.5 mm

HPL LAMINATE
Extremely hard and durable surface with high resistance to use. This type of laminate is also used to produce kitchen countertops.

PREMIUM SURFACES

PAINTED
MONO1 MAT
MONO2 MAT
MONO3 MAT
Ecological paints from the RAL and NCS palettes in a three-layer painting system ensure color durability for many years. Matt or semi-matt surfaces.

VENEERED
Natural veneer coated with ecological UV lacquer, which ensures color durability and scratch resistance.

SILKWOOD
Natural veneer coated with ecological paints from the RAL and NCS palettes.

REALWOOD
Natural veneer coated with ultra-matt UV lacquer.

HOW TO PRICE DOORS

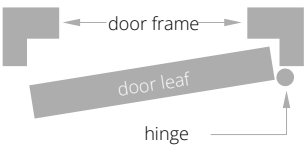


CHOOSE DOOR LEAF
pp. 12-167

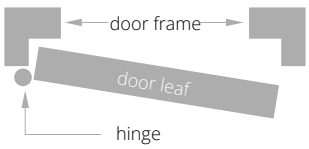
CHOOSE DOOR FRAME
hinges are already included in the price
pp. 240-248

RIGHT OR LEFT DOOR?

right door



left door



VISION

As a Polish family company,
we wish to be the brand of first
choice in the premium segment.

MISSION

Since 1990, we have been a manufacturer
of the highest quality doors and windows.
We are building a strong brand associated
with reliability, modern design,
and technological innovation.

We are a family company, we care about
long-term relationships with our business
partners, and we treat our employees
as our most valuable asset.

Wood is the basic material from which we manufacture our products. The raw material comes from our own sawmills. For the production of doors, we use the best materials from proven and experienced suppliers. Production is carried out using the most modern production lines.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C005001
Znak odpowiedzialnej gospodarki leśnej

PEFC
PEFC/32-31-266

FSC® and PEFC certificates guarantee that the raw materials used in production come exclusively from responsibly managed forests. This means that they are sourced in accordance with applicable law, environmental protection principles, care for the local community, and attention to economic aspects.

4 FACTORIES AND 2 POL-SKONE SAWMILLS



FACTORY Z1 LUBLIN



FACTORY AND SAWMILL Z2 NIEMCE



FACTORY Z4 LUBLIN



FACTORY AND SAWMILL Z3 BIŁGORAJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HIDDEN INTERIOR DOORS

HARMONY HIDDEN FONDO 10
HARMONY HIDDEN SYSTEM POL-SKONE 12
HARMONY HIDDEN MIRROR 14
REG-GO PACKAGE 15
FLEXI SYSTEM 15
HARMONY HIDDEN INVEST 16
HARMONY HIDDEN INVEST PRO 18

STEEL INTERIOR DOORS

GALIO 22
GALIO DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR 24
GALIO PIVOT 26
LOFT ART SLIDING SYSTEM 28
STALIO 30
LUMO - NEW VERSIONS 32
LUMO DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR 34
GALIO / STALIO - TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS 36

INTERIOR DOORS

DESIGN

DOORS LAMINATED VENEERED

VISIO 40
VISIO M 42
VISIO M DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR 44
GEO - NEW 46
GEO V - NEW 48
GEO VM - NEW 50

BESTSELLER

DOORS LAMINATED

SEDO 52
VERI 54
MODO 56
EGRO 58
ESTO 60
ARCO 62
UNITO 64
SAMOS 66
FORTO 68
MAGRO 70
LAURA 72

DOORS LAMINATED

SEMPRE 74
FORTIMO 78
SLIM 80
MONA 82
PASSO 84
HAPTIC 86
IMPULS 88
DECO 90
DECO EGGER 92
INVERNO 94
CREATO 96
SONATA 98
ADORE 100
EMPORE 102
MAESTO 104
SALEA 106
ZENN 108

PREMIUM

DOORS PAINTED

MODERN 110
VILANO 112
MODESTO 114
PALAZZO 116
VERTIGO 118
MODENA 120
PRINCESTONE 122
CAMBIO 124
SUBITO 126
VESPO - NEW 128
ESTATO 130
TIARA 132
SENTO 134
SUBLIME 136
FIORD 138
ROYALE 140
RIFLO 142

DOORS VENEERED

SEMPRE LUX 144
FORTIMO LUX 148
INTERSOLID II 150
KINGSTONE 152
DECO LUX 154
ESPINA 156
TEO 158
SONATA LUX 160
ESTATO LUX 162

GLASS DOORS

LUMEN 164
LUMEN LOFT 166

SLIDING SYSTEMS

WALL-MOUNTED SLIDING SYSTEM 168
WALL-MOUNTED PREMIUM SLIDING SYSTEM 170
WALL-MOUNTED MOVI SLIDING SYSTEM 171
SLIDING SYSTEM FOR INSTALLATION IN THE WALL 172
SYNTESIS LINE CASSETTE 174

REINFORCED TECHNICAL DOORS

III MECHANICAL CLASS WITH PANEL CONSTRUCTION 176
DECO INVEST 178
G46 180

SPECIAL DOORS

ISOLA GARAGE DOORS 182
SWING 184
HIGRO 186
GAMMA 188

SOUNDPROOF TECHNICAL DOORS

TYPE A / TYPE B 190
AKUSTIK 32 DB 192
AKUSTIK 42 DB / AKUSTIK SEKURO 42 DB 194

ENTRANCE AND FIRE-RESISTANT DOORS

B-30/C-30 200
RC3 INVEST SR 37 EI30 202
RC3 INVEST 37 DB 204
RC3 206
CERBER PLUS RC2 208
CERBER PLUS 210
SEGURO / SEGURO PLUS 212
FR EI30 SR 42 REBATED 214
FR EI30 SR 37 DB NON-REBATED 216
FR EI30 REBATED 218
EI30 PLUS REBATED 220
EI30 PLUS NON-REBATED 222
EI60 PLUS REBATED 224
EI60 PLUS NON-REBATED 226
DOOR LEAF EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS, AKUSTIK 32 DB
III MECHANICAL CLASS FOR METAL DOOR FRAME 228
FIRE DOORS FOR SHAFTS - EI30, EI60 229
EMERGENCY EXIT 230

DOOR FRAMES AND ACCESSORIES

FIXED POL-SKONE 234
FIXED DUO SYSTEM 235
FIXED DUO MINI - NEW 235
ADJUSTABLE REBATED 236
ADJUSTABLE NON-REBATED 238
REVES SYSTEM 240
ADJUSTABLE REVES SYSTEM 241
ADJUSTABLE VERTIGO 242
ADJUSTABLE VERTIGO REVES 243
VERTIGO TRANSOM PANEL 244
TUNNELS / WALL CASING 246
CROWNS 247
TRIM 248
STRIPS 249
SKIRTING BOARDS 249
ALUMINUM SKIRTING BOARDS 249
FIXED METAL POL-SKONE SYSTEM 250
FIXED METAL DUO POL-SKONE SYSTEM 251
ADJUSTABLE METAL POL-SKONE SYSTEM 252
ADJUSTABLE METAL DUO POL-SKONE SYSTEM 253
FIXED METAL DIAGONAL POL-SKONE SYSTEM 254
ADJUSTABLE METAL DIAGONAL POL-SKONE SYSTEM 255
FIXED METAL LUMEN 256
ADJUSTABLE METAL LUMEN 257
FIXED METAL FOR EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS DOORS 258
FIXED METAL DUO FOR EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS DOORS 259
ADJUSTABLE METAL FOR EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS DOORS 260
ADJUSTABLE METAL DUO FOR EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS DOORS 261
ADJUSTABLE METAL G46 POL-SKONE SYSTEM 262
ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM WITH MDF
FOR FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME 263
ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAMES FOR ENTRANCE DOORS 264
WOODEN DOOR FRAMES FOR TECHNICAL DOORS 265
WALL PANELS 267
GROOVED WALL PANELS 267
CASINGS WITH TRIMS 268
CASINGS WITH PANEL 269
FN PANEL CASING FOR METAL DOOR FRAME - NEW 270
FM PANEL CASING FOR METAL DOOR FRAME - NEW 271
METAL TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS 272
TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS FOR DIN/DIN DUO DOOR FRAME 273
TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS FOR FIXED DOOR FRAME 274
TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS FIRE-RESISTANT 274
INTERIOR DOOR EQUIPMENT 275
ACCESSORIES 276
ABS EDGE 283
PORTHOLES 283
VENTILATION OPTIONS 284
ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT 286
HEAT RECOVERY VENTILATION 287
CAT FLAP 287
CAMBIO DOOR LEAFS WITH PICTOGRAM 288
STAINLESS STEEL PANEL WITH ICONS 288
DECORATIVE ELEMENTS 289
ALUMINIUM DECORS 289
HANDLES FOR INTERIOR DOORS 290
CYLINDERS FOR INTERIOR DOORS 291
HANDLES FOR ENTRANCE DOORS 292
CYLINDERS FOR TECHNICAL DOORS 293
GLASS IN DOORS 294
GLAZING DIMENSIONS 294
TEMPERED, LAMINATED GLASS 294
HPL LAMINATES 295
TWO-COLOURED DOORS 295

COLOUR RANGE

COLOUR RANGE 296
COLOUR RANGE OF STEEL DOORS AND METAL DOOR FRAMES 304

DIMENSIONS - INTERIOR DOORS 306
DIMENSIONS - TECHNICAL DOORS 296
DIMENSIONS OF DOOR LEAFS FOR INTERIOR DOORS 311
IMPORTANT USER INFORMATION 312

STANDARD PARAMETERS OF POL-SKONE DOORS 313
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION 313
COLOUR RANGE OF INTERIOR DOORS 314
DOOR FRAMES FOR INTERIOR DOORS 315

You will also find information about our assortment under the QR codes:

HIDDEN DOORS

SLIDING DOORS

ENTRANCE DOORS

LOFT AND STEEL DOORS

FIRE DOORS

DOOR FRAMES

INTERIOR DOORS

SPECIAL DOORS

WALL PANELS

ACCESSORIES

CHOOSE YOUR DREAM DOOR

Colour Range

Do you prefer a uniform UNI colour or the natural look of wood with a visible grain pattern? We have the colour you are looking for!

Are you looking for doors with a natural surface, painted, or in laminate? You will find all of them with us.

In our offer, you can adjust these parameters to your expectations. You will find the full color range of our products on pages 296-303.



Construction

Choose the construction that meets your aesthetic and functional needs.

panel type - simple door leafs with decorative frames or milling

stile and rail type - distinct form and details in the form of panels, glass panes, and infills





STILE AND RAIL TYPE





stile and rail made of laminated wood



MDF stile and rail with a thickness of 40 mm upper and lower edges protected against moisture using HOT FOIL technology

PANEL TYPE



wooden stile and rail, double-sided cladding 3.5 mm, lower edges protected with impregnate

"honeycomb" filling

perforated chipboard filling

solid chipboard filling

Design

In our offer, you will find doors in a wide range of styles:

- solid - simple doors with a minimalist appearance
- solid with decorative details in the form of frames, profiles, milling, embossing
- with vertical or horizontal glazing in various configurations: with several glass panes or one, with a large or small glazed area





FULL







SOLID WITH DECORATIVE ELEMENTS



GLAZING HORIZONTAL



GLAZING VERTICAL

COLOUR RANGE

	STILE AND RAIL TYPE WITH MDF	STILE AND RAIL TYPE WOODEN	PANEL TYPE
SOLID COLORS UNI LAMINATED	SEDO	VISIO	GEO
	VERI	VISIO M	HAPTIC
	MODO	GEO V	IMPULS
	EGRO	GEO VM	DECO
	ESTO	SEMPRE	DECO EGGER
	ARCO	FORTIMO	INVERNO
	UNITO	SLIM	CREATO
		MONA	SONATA
		PASSO	ADORE
			EMPORE
			MAESTO
			SALEA
WOOD COLORS LAMINATED	ESTO	VISIO	GEO
	ARCO	VISIO M	IMPULS
	SAMOS	GEO V	DECO EGGER
	FORTO	GEO VM	INVERNO
	MAGRO	SEMPRE	SONATA
	LAURA	FORTIMO	SALEA
		SLIM	
		MONA	
FABRIC STRUCKTURE LAMINATED			ZENN
WOOD COLORS VENEERED		VISIO	GEO
		VISIO M	
		GEO V	
		GEO VM	
SOLID COLORS UNI PAINTED		MODERN	CAMBIO
		VILANO	SUBITO
		MODESTO	ESTATO
		PALAZZO	TIARA
		VERTIGO	SENTO
		MODENA	SUBLIME
		PRINCESTONE	FIORD
		VESPO	ROYALE
			RIFLO
WOOD COLORS VENEERED		SEMPRE LUX	DECO LUX
		FORTIMO LUX	ESPINA
		INTERSOLID II	TEO
			SONATA LUX
			ESTATO LUX
VENEER COLORS PAINTED WITH OPAQUE SILKWOOD PAINTS		KINGSTONE	DECO LUX
VENEER COLORS COATED WITH ULTRA-MATT UV REALWOOD LACQUER		SEMPRE LUX	DECO LUX
		FORTIMO LUX	ESPINA
			SONATA LUX
			ESTATO LUX

BESTSELLER COLLECTION **PREMIUM** COLLECTION **DESIGN** COLLECTION


HIDDEN
DOORS

unlimited possibilities

- **HARMONY FONDO** - p. 10
- **HARMONY** - p. 12
- **HARMONY MIRROR** - p. 14
- **REG-GO PACKAGE** - p. 15
- **flexi system for HARMONY door frame** - p. 15
- **HARMONY INVEST** - p. 16
- **HARMONY INVEST PRO** - p. 18

DEDICATED CATALOG HARMONY DOOR


PAINTED


TILES
(up to a thickness of 4 mm)


VENEER


LAMINATES


MIRROR


WALLPAPER


DECORATIVE ELEMENTS



Hidden doors **HARMONY FONDO with HARMONY door frame**

For those who are looking for more than just a door
This is a solution for architects, investors, and clients individuals who value not only appearance, but also function. Hidden doors is a new standard in design of modern spaces – from luxurious apartments to elegant offices.

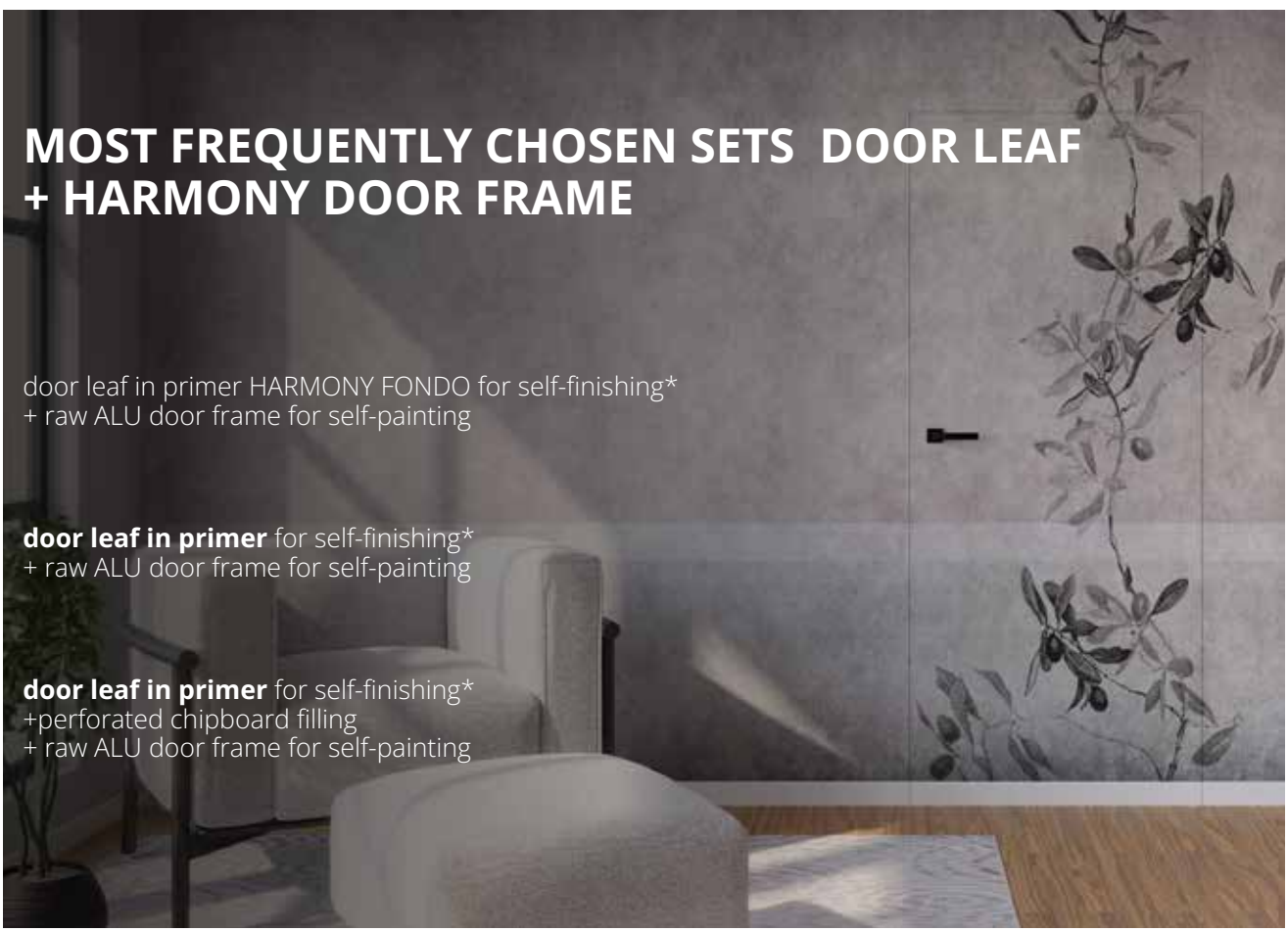
The door leaf **HARMONY FONDO** is another version of the model for the hidden aluminum door frame system from the HARMONY family.
The door leaf is available in a primer for self-painting. The primer is applied using an innovative, highly energy-efficient method of applying primer paint with lacquer rollers.

Doors you cannot see. Quality you can feel.

Minimalism has a new definition. The hidden door HARMONY FONDO **blends into the wall**, creating a uniform surface without visible door frames.
But it is not only about design – it is also about **quality** you can feel with every closing. Made from natural materials, durable and precisely finished.

Why are they different from all the others?

- **The wooden stile and rail and top-quality fillings** guarantee durability and stability
- **The patented aluminum door frame** ensures perfect fit, easy installation, and stability
- **Top-quality locks and solid hinges** – for years without compromise
- **Full freedom of finishing** – paint, wallpaper, attach a mirror, stucco, or tiles
- **Ideal** for any interior, **including bathrooms** and rooms with increased humidity
- **Available immediately** – shipping within 24 hours



MOST FREQUENTLY CHOSEN SETS DOOR LEAF + HARMONY DOOR FRAME

door leaf in primer HARMONY FONDO for self-finishing*
+ raw ALU door frame for self-painting

door leaf in primer for self-finishing*
+ raw ALU door frame for self-painting

door leaf in primer for self-finishing*
+perforated chipboard filling
+ raw ALU door frame for self-painting

* applies to door leafs width "60"-"80" cm x height 2030/2020 mm

DOORS AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY!



HARMONY FONDO DOOR LEAF FOR SELF-FINISHING
- widths: "70", "80", "90"; standard height
- opening directions: left, right
- opening variants: opens inward ODW or opens outward ODZ
- filling: perforated board

DOOR FRAME FOR SELF-PAINTING
- raw aluminium
- hardware: concealed hinges adjustable in 3 planes in satin chrome color, magnetic lock WK (without key) and WC satin chrome

---

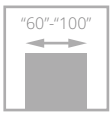
HARMONY MIRROR DOOR LEAF IN FONDO SURFACE FOR SELF-APPLICATION OF MIRROR
- width "80", standard height
- opening directions: left, right
- opening variants: opens outward ODZ
- filling: perforated board

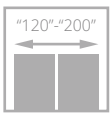
HARMONY MIRROR DOOR FRAME FOR SELF-PAINTING
- raw aluminium
- hardware: satin chrome hinges, magnetic lock WK (without key) and WC satin chrome

HARMONY HIDDEN SYSTEM POL-SKONE

HIDDEN DOORS



















HARMONY door with HARMONY hidden door frame

HARMONY
Door leaf with a thickness of 40 mm, designed for perfect alignment with the wall surface. The surface is prepared for painting in the color of the surroundings, wallpapering, or finishing with decorative plaster. The standard filling is a stabilizing layer with a “honeycomb” structure (available in ODZ or ODW version).

HARMONY THINNED by 4 mm - option
The door leaf is intentionally thinned by 4 mm so that after applying a mirror or decorative tile with a thickness of 4 mm, a perfect plane and flush alignment with the wall is maintained. Due to the additional load, in this option a full chipboard filling and an additional hinge are mandatory, which ensures maximum stability, rigidity, and durability of the entire structure. This is an ideal solution for wardrobes, hallways, or bathrooms.

mechanical class: **class 2 mechanical strength** i.e. medium operating conditions
*single-leaf door with HARMONY hidden door frame with full board filling, equipped with a drop seal, have a sound insulation parameter of **Rw=27 dB**

DOOR LEAF

height	standard	
width	“60”-“90”	“100”
raw door leaf in **HARMONY FONDO** primer for self-finishing		
raw door leaf in primer for self-finishing		
LAMISTONE SILKSTONE UNI MAT PLUS		
Laminated CPL 0.2		
Painted 9003 white hinges		
MONO1 MAT white hinges		
MONO2 MAT black hinges		
MONO3 MAT black hinges		
VENEERED Group A		
VENEERED Group B		
VENEERED Group C, D, SILKWOOD, REALWOOD		

DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR

2 x price of HARMONY door leaf in the selected color scheme + price of HARMONY door frame

NEW

WAVE handle and lock (for extra charge)



	WAVE handle	lock backset 50 mm
white RAL 9016		
without key		
WC		
insert		
chrome stain		
without key		
WC		
insert		
black		
without key		
WC		
insert		



HARMONY door with HARMONY hidden door frame

DOOR FRAMES

height	standard		higher by 100 mm	higher by 200 mm	higher by 300 mm	higher by 400 mm
width	"60"-"80"	"90"-"100"	"60"-"100"	"60"-"100"	"60"-"100"	"60"-"100"
door frame for self-painting (raw aluminum)						
QL anodized silver hinges						
PAINTED 9003, MONO1* white hinges						
MONO2* black hinges						
MONO3* black hinges						

*does not apply to NCS colors except NCS S 2005Y50R

standard number of hinges (included in the price of the door frame)					
height/width	standard	higher by 100 mm	higher by 200 mm	higher by 300 mm	higher by 400 mm
"60"	2	3	3	4	4
"70"					
"80"					
"90"	3				
"100"					

single-leaf door					double-leaf door				
type	S_d*	S_d**	S_o	S_s	type	S_d*	S_o*	S_d**	S_o**
"60"	693	696	710	625	"60"+"60"	1309	1325	1315	1330
"70"	793	796	810	725	"70"+"70"	1509	1525	1515	1530
"80"	893	896	910	825	"80"+"80"	1709	1725	1715	1730
"90"	993	996	1010	925	"90"+"90"	1909	1925	1915	1930
"90 PLUS"	1018	1021	1035	950	"100"+"100"	2109	2125	2115	2130
"100"	1093	1096	1110	1025					

H_s	H_d	H_o
2020*	2062*	2070*
2030**	2072**	2080**

* door opening outwards
** doors opening inwards

Sd, Hd - width/height of the door on the outside of the door frame
So, Ho - width/height of the installation opening
Ss, Hs - width/height of the door leaf

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR

The construction of the door leaf consists of a stile and rail made of softwood, covered on both sides with HDF boards, filled with a layer of "honeycomb" structure. The construction of the door allows it to be flush with the wall surface. The thickness of the door leaf is 40 mm.

HARMONY HIDDEN SYSTEM

concealed hinge (adjustable in 3 planes) satin chrome color – number of hinges according to the table above

magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE

door higher by 100 mm door higher by 200 mm door higher by 300 mm* door higher by 400 mm*	
possibility to order HARMONY doors shortened by every 10 mm – maximum shortening 100 mm	without extra charge
perforated chipboard filling	
solid chipboard filling	
adaptation of the door leaf for installation of a single-sided mirror or tile with a thickness of 4 mm (door leaf thinned by 4 mm ODZ and ODW) – requires the use of solid filling and an additional hinge ("60"-"80" – 3 pcs.; "90"-"100" – 4 pcs.) – does not apply to HARMONY FONDO	
additional concealed hinge in white, black or silver color	
additional concealed hinge in gold color	
change of hinge color to white or black	without extra charge
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
preparation for an additional hinge (extra charge for the door leaf)	
HOBES 2784 WB roller lock	
adaptation of the door frame for HOBES 2784 roller lock (doors opening outwards)**	
possibility to order a door frame with a reversible electric strike EFF-EFF 138.13 E91 ProFix 2 or a non-reversible EFF-EFF 118.13 A71 ProFix2 (doors opening outwards)*	p. 282
door frames in other colors according to the extra charge table	p. 304
PVC protective covers for the door frame (1 set)	
electric strike (only direction ODZ)	p. 282
ventilation undercut	p. 284-285
drop-down seal (cannot be used in a door leaf thinned by 4 mm)	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
REG-GO package	

* does not apply to door leafs thinned by 4 mm
** for doors opening inwards after consultation with the Sales Department

HARMONY HIDDEN MIRROR FOR INSTALLATION WITH A MIRROR



Hidden doors for installation with a 4 mm mirror, which allows you to create a uniform surface with a mirror glued to the wall

- **door leaf thickness 40 mm**
- **perforated board filling**
- **opening outwards**
- **special hinges allowing the door to be opened after a 4 mm layer, e.g. a mirror pane, is glued to the surface**

DOOR LEAF

height	standard	
width	"60"-"90"	"100"
raw door leaf in primer for self-finishing		
LAMISTONE SILKSTONE UNI MAT PLUS		
PAINTED 9003 white hinges		
MONO1 MAT white hinges		
MONO2 MAT black hinges		
MONO3 MAT black hinges		
VENEERED Group A		
VENEERED Group B		
VENEERED Group C, D, SILKWOOD, REALWOOD		

DOOR FRAMES

height	standard		higher by 100 mm	higher by 200 mm
width	"60"-"80"	"90"-"100"	"60"-"100"	"60"-"100"
door frame for self-painting (raw aluminum)				
QL anodized silver hinges				
PAINTED 9003				
MONO1* white hinges				
MONO2* black hinges				
MONO3* black hinges				

*does not apply to NCS colors except NCS S 2005Y50R

standard number of hinges (included in the price of the door frame)			
height/width	standard	higher by 100 mm	higher by 200 mm
"60" "70" "80" "90" "100"	3	4	4

single-leaf door opening outwards			
type	S_d	S_o	S_s
"60"	693	710	625
"70"	793	810	725
"80"	893	910	825
"90"	993	1010	925
"90 plus"	1018	1035	950
"100"	1093	1110	1025

H_s	H_d	H_o
2020	2062	2070

Sd, Hd - width/height of the door on the outer side of the door frame
So, Ho - width/height of the installation opening
Ss, Hs - width/height of the door leaf

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR

The construction of the door leaf consists of a stile and rail made of softwood, covered on both sides with HDF boards, filled with perforated chipboard. The construction of the door allows for independent installation of a 4 mm thick mirror on the hinge side. The thickness of the door leaf is 40 mm (without mirror).

HIDDEN DOORS SYSTEM HARMONY MIRROR

concealed reinforced hinge (adjustable in 3 planes) satin chrome color – number of hinges according to the table

lock magnetic silver for key, insert, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE

door higher by 100 mm
door higher by 200 mm

additional concealed hinge for the Harmony Mirror door frame

change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold

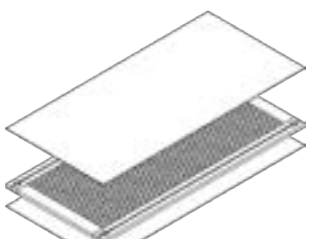
ventilation undercut p. 284-285

heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm

REG-GO package

REG-GO PACKAGE

package for stabilizing the position of hidden door leafs HARMONY and HARMONY MIRROR, door leafs with panel construction (not applicable to glazed versions), and ISOLA door leafs

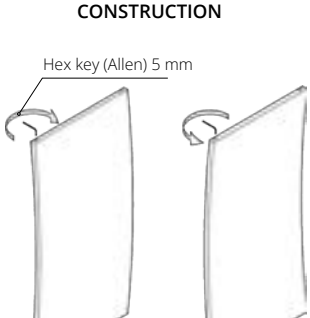


DOOR LEAF CONSTRUCTION

Package contents

- stabilizing rods (2 pcs.) mounted in the door leaf on the lock and hinge sides
- structural wooden strip, 120 mm wide, on the lock and hinge sides

package for stabilizing the position of hidden door leafs HARMONY, HARMONY MIRROR, and door leafs with panel construction (not applicable to glazed versions)	
package for stabilizing the position of ISOLA door leafs	without extra charge
stabilizing rods (2 pcs.) mounted in the door leaf on the lock and hinge sides	
structural wooden strip, 120 mm wide, on the lock and hinge sides	
door higher by 100 mm, 200 mm, 300 mm, 400 mm	
door lower by 10 mm from standard (entire set) or 15 mm (door leaf only - heat recovery ventilation)	
no possibility to use a drop seal	
no possibility to use a ventilation undercut	



ADJUSTMENT OF THE DOOR LEAF PLANE

FLEXI SYSTEM

PATENTED VERSION

Adjustment system made of MDF for the **HARMONY, HARMONY MIRROR door frame**



STANDARD:
trims joined at a 45° angle

OPTION:
trims joined at a 90° angle
(applies to trim version C)

symbol	range in mm*	symbol	range in mm*	PAINTED 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT	UNI MAT PLUS / LAMISTONE / SILKSTONE	VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B (323, 390, 404, 405, 421, 422, 424)
HW1	85-90	HZ1	95-100							
HW2	90-95	HZ2	100-105							
HW3	95-105	HZ3	105-115							
HW4	105-130	HZ4	115-140							
HW5	130-150	HZ5	140-160							
HW6	150-170	HZ6	160-180							
HW7	170-190	HZ7	180-200							
HW8	190-210	HZ8	200-220							
HW9	210-230	HZ9	220-240							
HW10	230-250	HZ10	240-260							
HW11	250-270	HZ11	260-280							
HW12	270-290	HZ12	280-300							
HW13	290-310	HZ13	300-320							

* the adjustment range includes the thickness of the given aluminum door frame

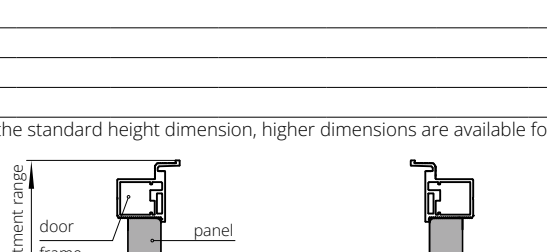
Prices include the standard height dimension, higher dimensions are available for extra charge

COMPONENT COMPLETION

adjustment range HARMONY	ODW	adjustment range HARMONY	ODZ	adjustable angle trim	panel
HW1	85-90	HZ1	95-100	12 mm	46 mm
HW2	90-95	HZ2	100-105	12 mm	51 mm
HW3	95-105	HZ3	105-115	16 mm	56 mm
HW4	105-130	HZ4	115-140	32 mm	66 mm
HW5	130-150	HZ5	140-160	32 mm	91 mm
HW6	150-170	HZ6	160-180	32 mm	111 mm
HW7	170-190	HZ7	180-200	32 mm	131 mm
HW8	190-210	HZ8	200-220	32 mm	151 mm
HW9	210-230	HZ9	220-240	32 mm	171 mm
HW10	230-250	HZ10	240-260	32 mm	191 mm
HW11	250-270	HZ11	260-280	32 mm	211 mm
HW12	270-290	HZ12	280-300	32 mm	231 mm
HW13	290-310	HZ13	300-320	32 mm	251 mm

Maximum installation height ODW – Hd 2266 mm
Maximum installation height ODZ – Hd 2247 mm

The FLEXI system is sold as a set with the door frame



Installation dimension	opening inwards Sd	SopA	SopB	Hd	HopA	HopB	opening outwards Sd	SopA	SopB	Hd	HopA	HopB
"60"	683	783	823				663	763	803			
"70"	783	883	923				763	863	903			
"80"	883	983	1023	2066	2116	2136	863	963	1003	2047	2097	2117
"90"	983	1083	1123				963	1063	1103			
"90 PLUS"	1008	1108	1148				988	1088	1188			
"100"	1083	1183	1223				1063	1163	1203			

Sd – installation width
SopA – width on the outer side of the trim "60 mm"
SopB – width on the outer side of the trim "80 mm"
Hd - installation height
HopA – height on the outer side of the trim "60 mm"
HopB – height on the outer side of the trim "80 mm"

HARMONY HIDDEN INVEST

HIDDEN DOORS

HARMONY

"60"-"110"

POL-SKONE

Rw = 37 dB

Class III, IV



acoustic insulation
Rw = 37 dB

Interior entrance doors intended for rooms in public utility buildings, including offices, hotels, etc.

door width "60" - "90" - **mechanical strength class 4** according to PN-EN 1192:2001
door width "90 PLUS" - "110" - **mechanical strength class 3** according to PN-EN 1192:2001
Acoustic insulation: **Rw= 37 dB, D_1-35, D_2-30**
National Technical Assessment **ITB-KOT-2022** edition 1

DOOR LEAF AND PANEL HARMONY INVEST PRO

door leaf height	standard	
door leaf width	"60"-"90"	"100"
raw door leaf in primer for self-finishing		
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm		
UNI MAT PLUS		
UNI MAT PLUS 3D		
LAMISTONE CPL		
SILKSTONE		
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm		
VENEERED GROUP A		
VENEERED GROUP B		
VENEERED GROUP C, D		
SILKWOOD		
REALWOOD		
PAINTED 9003		
MONO1 MAT		
MONO2 MAT		
MONO3 MAT		

DOOR FRAMES

door leaf height [mm] ODW/ODZ	standard 2030/2020		door higher by 100 mm 2130/2120		door higher by 200 mm 2230/2220		door higher by 300 mm 2330/2320		door higher by 400 mm 2430/2420	
door leaf width [mm]	"60"-"90 PLUS"	"100"-"110"	"60"-"90 PLUS"	"100"-"110"	"60"-"90 PLUS"	"100"-"110"	"60"-"90 PLUS"	"100"-"110"	"60"-"90 PLUS"	"100"-"110"
number of hinges [pcs.]	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
door frame for self-painting (raw aluminium)										
QL anodized silver hinges										
PAINTED 9003 white hinges										
MONO1* white hinges										
MONO2* black hinges										
MONO3* black hinges										

*does not apply to NCS colors except NCS S 2005Y50R



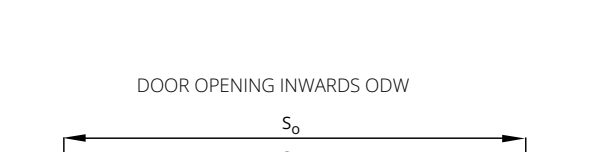
HARMONY INVEST door with aluminium door frame

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL	SILKSTONE	SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm	UNI MAT PLUS	PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT	LAMINATED CPL 0,2 mm	LAMINATED CPL 0,5 mm*	LAMINATED HPL*
VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C	VENEERED GROUP D	VENEERED SILKWOOD	VENEERED REALWOOD					

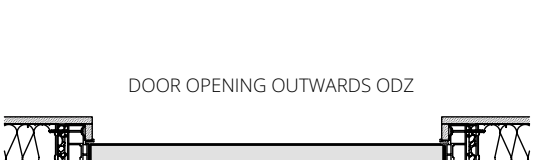
*available for extra charge after consultation with the Sales Department

DOOR OPENING INWARDS ODW



WIDTH [MM]				HEIGHT [MM]		
	Ss	Sd	So	Hs	Hd	Ho
"60"	625	715	735	1930	1982	1995
"70"	725	815	835	2030 - standard	2082	2095
"80"	825	915	935	2130	2182	2195
"90"	925	1015	1035	2230	2282	2295
"90 PLUS"*	**960**	**1050**	**1070**	2330	2382	2395
"100"	1025	1115	1135	2430	2482	2495
"110"	1125	1215	1235			

DOOR OPENING OUTWARDS ODZ



WIDTH [MM]				HEIGHT [MM]		
	Ss	Sd	So	Hs	Hd	Ho
"60"	625	715	735	1920	1972	1985
"70"	725	815	835	2020 - standard	2072	2085
"80"	825	915	935	2120	2172	2185
"90"	925	1015	1035	2220	2272	2285
"90 PLUS"*	**960**	**1050**	**1070**	2320	2372	2385
"100"	1025	1115	1135	2420	2472	2485
"110"	1125	1215	1235			

Ss - width of the door leaf
Sd – width of the door on the external side of the door frame
So – width of the installation opening

Hs - height of the door leaf Hd – height of the door on the external side of the door frame
Ho – height of the installation opening

* investment width

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail reinforced with a steel profile, filled with a special POL-SKONE construction, and a reinforced aluminum door frame. The door structure allows it to be flush with the wall surface. The thickness of the door leaf is 50 mm.
drop-down seal
hinges TECTUS TE 340 satin chrome color, strike plate silver color
door frame painted RAL 9003 – hinges TECTUS TE 340 satin chrome color, strike plate satin chrome color
door frame painted RAL 9005 – hinges TECTUS TE 340 black color, strike plate black color
lock magnetic satin chrome for key (spacing 90 mm), for insert (spacing 85 mm) or for bathroom lock (spacing 90 mm)

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door higher by 100 mm	
door higher by 200 mm	
door higher by 300 mm	
door higher by 400 mm	
color scheme laminated CPL 0.5 mm ("60"-"90")*	
color scheme laminated CPL 0.5 mm ("90+"-"110")*	
ventilation undercut**	pp. 284-285
Geze Boxer 2-4 door closer	p. 279
additional TE340 satin chrome hinge	
additional TE340 black hinge	
reversible electric strike BIRA XS12R-C + SPEC 525 strike plate + Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock	
non-reversible electric strike BIRA XS12U-C + SPEC 525 strike plate + Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock	
non-reversible electric strike with switch BIRA XS12UW-C + SPEC 525 strike plate + Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock	
door frames in other colors according to the extra charge table	p. 304

** doors with heat recovery ventilation cut or ventilation undercut do not have a drop-down seal or the declared acoustic and air permeability parameters.

ENTRANCE HIDDEN DOORS

HARMONY HIDDEN INVEST PRO FOR PANEL INSTALLATION

HIDDEN DOORS

HARMONY

"60"-"110"

POL-SKONE

Rw = 37 dB

Class III, IV



acoustic insulation
Rw = 37 dB

Interior entrance doors intended for rooms in public utility buildings, including offices, hotels, etc.
The door structure allows the door leaf to be flush with the surface of the POL-SKONE wall panel (13 mm).

door width opening outwards ODZP "60" - "90" **4th class of mechanical strength** according to PN-EN 1192:2001
door width opening outwards ODZP "90 PLUS" - "110" **3rd class of mechanical strength** according to PN-EN 1192:2001
door width opening inwards ODWP "60" - "110" **3rd class of mechanical strength** according to PN-EN 1192:2001
acoustic insulation: **Rw= 37 dB, D1-35, D2-30**
National Technical Assessment **ITB-KOT-2022** edition 1

DOOR LEAF AND PANEL HARMONY INVEST PRO

door leaf height	standard		wall panel with a thickness of 13 mm - price per m²
door leaf width	"60"-"90"	"100"	
raw door leaf in primer for self-finishing			
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm			
UNI MAT PLUS			
UNI MAT PLUS 3D			
LAMISTONE CPL			
SILKSTONE			
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm			
VENEERED GROUP A			
VENEERED GROUP B			
VENEERED GROUP C, D			
SILKWOOD			
REALWOOD			
PAINTED 9003			
MONO1 MAT			
MONO2 MAT			
MONO3 MAT			

*13 mm thick wall panels for installation, price per m

Maximum panel dimensions: width 1100 x height 2500 mm – extra charge for dimensions 2301–2500 mm to the price per m²
– extra charge for dimensions 80–299 mm to the price per m²

ATTENTION! For panels with a height of 2200 to 2500 mm, visible veneer joints with micro-dowels

DOOR FRAMES

	door leaf width [mm]	standard 2030/2020		door higher by 100 mm 2130/2120		door higher by 200 mm 2230/2220		door higher by 300 mm 2330/2320		door higher by 400 mm 2430/2420	
	door leaf height [mm]	"60"-"90 PLUS"	"100"-"110"	"60"-"90 PLUS"	"100"-"110"	"60"-"90 PLUS"	"100"-"110"	"60"-"90 PLUS"	"100"-"110"	"60"-"90 PLUS"	"100"-"110"
	number of hinges	2 (ODZ) 3 (ODW)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
ODW	door frame for self-painting (raw aluminium)										
ODW	PAINTED 9003 white hinges										
ODW	MONO1* white hinges										
ODW	MONO2* black hinges										
ODW	MONO3* black hinges										
ODZ	door frame for self-painting (raw aluminium)										
ODZ	PAINTED 9003 white hinges										
ODZ	MONO1* white hinges										
ODZ	MONO2* black hinges										
ODZ	MONO3* black hinges										

*does not apply to NCS colors except NCS S 2005Y50R



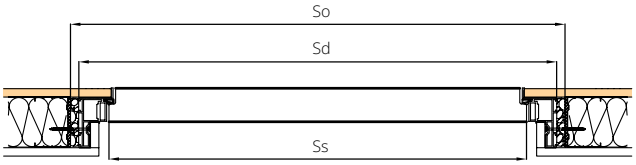
HARMONY INVEST PRO door with aluminium door frame

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

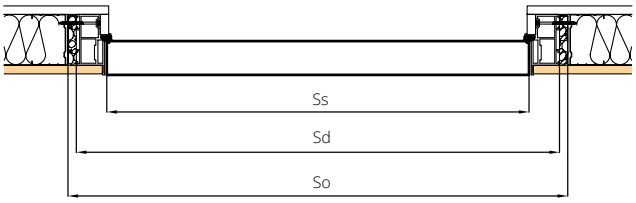
LAMISTONE CPL	SILKSTONE	SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm	UNI MAT PLUS	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	LAMINATED CPL 0,2 mm	LAMINATED CPL 0,5 mm*	LAMINATED HPL*
VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C	VENEERED GROUP D	VENEERED SILKWOOD	VENEERED REALWOOD	PAINTED		

*available for extra charge after consultation with the Sales Department

Door opening inwards for panel installation



Door opening outwards for panel installation



DOOR OPENING INWARDS ODW

WIDTH [MM]				HEIGHT [MM]		
	Ss	Sd	So	Hs	Hd	Ho
"60"	625	715	735	1930	1982	1995
"70"	725	815	835	2030 - standard	2082	2095
"80"	825	915	935	2130	2182	2195
"90"	925	1015	1035	2230	2282	2295
"90 PLUS"*	**960**	**1050**	**1070**	2330	2382	2395
"100"	1025	1115	1135	2430	2482	2495
"110"	1125	1215	1235			

DOOR OPENING OUTWARDS ODZ

WIDTH [MM]				HEIGHT [MM]		
	Ss	Sd	So	Hs	Hd	Ho
"60"	625	715	735	1920	1972	1985
"70"	725	815	835	2020 - standard	2072	2085
"80"	825	915	935	2120	2172	2185
"90"	925	1015	1035	2220	2272	2285
"90 PLUS"*	**960**	**1050**	**1070**	2320	2372	2385
"100"	1025	1115	1135	2420	2472	2485
"110"	1125	1215	1235			

* investment width

Ss - width of the door leaf
Sd – width of the door on the external side of the door frame
So – width of the installation opening

Hs - height of the door leaf
Hd – height of the door on the external side of the door frame
Ho – height of the installation opening

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR

The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail reinforced with a steel profile, filled with a special POL-SKONE construction, and a reinforced aluminum door frame. The door structure allows the door leaf to be flush with the surface of the POL-SKONE wall panel (13 mm). The thickness of the door leaf is 50 mm.

drop-down seal

opening outwards:
SIMONSWERK concealed hinges type TECTUS TE 541 3D FVZ, 3D adjustable ("60"–"90" – 2 pcs, "100"–"110" – 3 pcs)
opening inwards:
SIMONSWERK concealed hinges type TECTUS TE 240 3D, 3D adjustable ("60"–"110" – 3 pcs) door higher than standard – 3 pcs.

lock magnetic satin chrome for key (spacing 90 mm), for insert (spacing 85 mm) or for bathroom lock (spacing 90 mm)

FOR EXTRA CHARGE

non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door higher by 100 mm	
door higher by 200 mm	
door higher by 300 mm	
door higher by 400 mm	
colour scheme laminated CPL 0.5 mm ("60"–"90")*	
colour scheme laminated CPL 0.5 mm ("90+"–"110")*	
additional TECTUS TE 541 3D chrome hinge	
additional TECTUS TE 541 3D white and black hinge	
additional TECTUS TE 240 REVES silver hinge	
additional TECTUS TE 240 REVES white or black hinge	
additional TECTUS TE 240 REVES gold hinge	
change of TE 240 hinge colour to black, white	
change of TE 240 hinge colour to gold	
change of TE 541 hinge colour to black, white	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut**	p. 284-285
matched grain of wall panels to the door according to the version (matching tolerance up to 10 mm) (extra charge to the price of panels)	

* extra charge for standard door height
** doors with heat recovery ventilation cut-out or ventilation undercut do not have a drop seal or declared acoustic and air permeability parameters.

- **flexible adjustment of door dimensions to the project**
- **doors available in single-leaf and double-leaf versions**
- **option to expand with top and side lights**
- **a wide selection of 4 mm thick tempered glass panes – clear, white satin, Antisol: grey, dark grey, brown, LINEA: transparent, white satin, MORU**

STEEL DOORS

The collection of steel doors perfectly matches loft and industrial arrangements, where open space and access to natural light are important. Solid construction from the highest quality steel, large glazing made of safe tempered glass, and narrow steel muntins in the colour of the door leaf create an elegant and modern design. Complemented with stylish accessories – pull handles or door handles – these doors will also work perfectly in other types of interiors, giving them lightness and a timeless character.

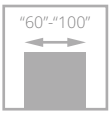
DEDICATED CATALOG STEEL DOORS





GALIO







S1 / VS1



S2 / VS2



S3 / VS3



S5 / VS5



S7 / VS7



S9 / VS9



S10 / VS10

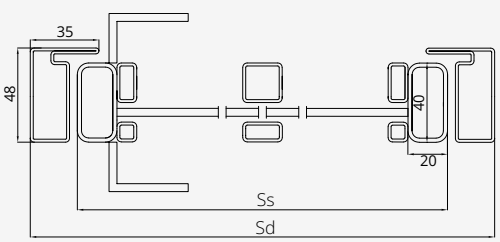


S11 / VS11



S12 / VS12

DOOR FRAMES



Ss – width of the door leaf
Sd – width on the external side of the door frame
So – width of the opening
Hs – height of the door leaf
Hd – height on the external side of the door frame
Ho – height of the opening

single-leaf door			
type	S_s	S_d	S_o
"60"	625	673	680
"70"	725	773	780
"80"	825	873	880
"90"	925	973	980
"90 PLUS"	965	1013	1020
"100"	1025	1073	1080
standard – Hs - 2040 mm, Hd - 2074 mm, Ho - 2077 mm			
non-standard dimensions (not applicable to versions S10, S11, S12) – consultation with the Technical Department is required			



GALIO door, version S5, door frame made of closed steel profile

COLOR RANGE – p. 304

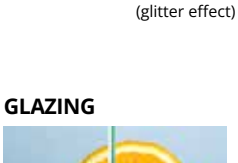
STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 1

- 0S1 RAL 9003
- 0S2 RAL 9005
- 0S0 anthracite (glitter effect)

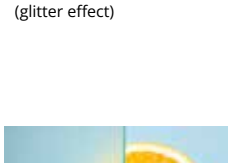
STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 2

- 0S3 copper (glitter effect)
- 0S4 cashmere (glitter effect)
- 0S5 sage
- 0S7 mocha

GLAZING



tempered glass, transparent



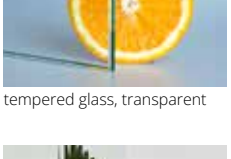
tempered glass, white matt



tempered glass Antisol, grey



tempered glass Antisol, dark grey



LINEA tempered glass, transparent



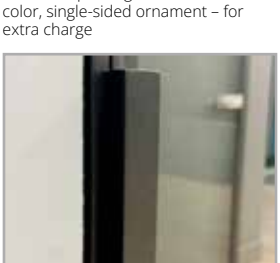
LINEA tempered glass, white satin



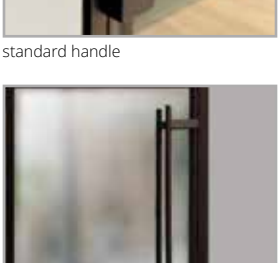
MORU tempered glass



LINEA tempered glass in white satin color, single-sided ornament – for extra charge



standard handle



handle with a length of 528 mm
NEW



Galio hinge

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The frame of the door leaf is made of the highest quality steel profiles coated with structural powder paint. Metal glazing bars with a width of 20 mm. The door frame is made of a closed steel profile.
tempered glass with a thickness of 4 mm: transparent, white satin (matt on the hinge side), Antisol grey
two magnets hidden under the gasket of the door frame
hinges of the metal door frame ("60"–"100" – 3 pcs.)
double-sided handle in the form of an angle bar in the color of the door leaf
FOR EXTRA CHARGE
non-standard door dimensions (p. 305)
LINEA tempered glass, transparent or white satin, 4 mm thick, single-sided ornament, MORU tempered glass, 4 mm thick
Antisol tempered glass, dark grey, brown, 4 mm thick
handle with dimensions Ø12 mm, length 528 mm, for self-assembly, available in colors: RAL 9003 white, RAL 9005 black anthracite, copper, cashmere, sage, mocha
side and top lights p. 36

color scheme	hinge color	glazing gasket color (muntins)	frame screw color	color of caps in the door frame
0S1 RAL 9003 (white)	in the color of the door leaf	white	white	white
0S2 RAL 9005 (black)	in the color of the door leaf	black	black	black
0S0 anthracite	in the color of the door leaf	black	black	black
0S3 copper 0S4 cashmere 0S5 sage 0S7 mocha	in the color of the door leaf	black	black	black

GALIO
DOUBLE-LEAF







S1 / VS1



S2 / VS2



S3 / VS3



S5 / VS5



S7 / VS7



S9 / VS9



S10 / VS10

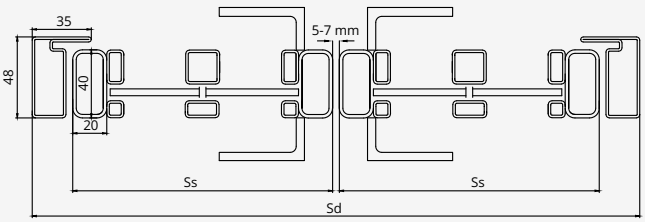


S11 / VS11



S12 / VS12

DOOR FRAMES



Ss – width of the door leaf
Sd – width on the external side of the door frame
So – width of the opening
Hs – height of the door leaf
Hd - height on the external side of the door frame
Ho – height of the opening

double-leaf door			
type	S_s	S_d	S_o
"60"+"60"	625 + 625	1302	1308
"70"+"70"	725 + 725	1502	1508
"80"+"80"	825 + 825	1702	1708
"90"+"90"	925 + 925	1902	1908
"100"+"100"	1025 + 1025	2102	2108
standard – Hs - 2040 mm, Hd - 2074 mm, Ho - 2077 mm			
non-standard dimensions (does not apply to versions S10, S11, S12) – consultation with the Technical Department required			



GALIO double-leaf door, version S1, door frame made of closed steel profile



LINEA tempered glass in white satin color, single-sided ornament – for extra charge



double-sided handle in the form of an angle bar



handle with a length of 528 mm
NEW



Galio hinge

COLOR RANGE – p. 304

STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 1

- 0S1 RAL 9003
- 0S2 RAL 9005
- 0S0 anthracite (glitter effect)

STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 2

- 0S3 copper (glitter effect)
- 0S4 cashmere (glitter effect)
- 0S5 sage
- 0S7 mocha

GLAZING



tempered glass, transparent



tempered glass, white matt



tempered glass Antisol, grey



tempered glass Antisol, dark grey



LINEA tempered glass, transparent



LINEA tempered glass, white satin

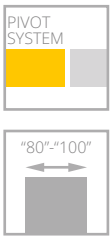


MORU tempered glass

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
The frame of the door leaf is made of the highest quality steel profiles coated with structural powder paint. Metal glazing bars with a width of 20 mm. The door frame is made of a closed steel profile.	
symmetrical division of door leafs	
double-sided handle in the form of an angle bar in both door leafs, in the color of the door leafs	
independent opening of door leafs using two handles	
tempered glass with a thickness of 4 mm: transparent, white satin (matt on the hinge side), Antisol grey	
two magnets hidden under the gasket of the door frame	
hinges of the metal door frame (“60”+“60”-“100”+“100” – 6 pcs.)	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door dimensions (p. 305)	
LINEA tempered glass, transparent or white satin, 4 mm thick, single-sided ornament, MORU tempered glass, 4 mm thick	
Antisol tempered glass, dark grey, brown, 4 mm thick	
asymmetrical division of door leafs	on request
handle with dimensions Ø12 mm, length 528 mm, for self-assembly, available in colors: RAL 9003 white, RAL 9005 black anthracite, copper, cashmere, sage, mocha	

color scheme	hinge color	glazing gasket color (muntins)	frame screw color	color of caps in the door frame
0S1 RAL 9003 (white)	in the color of the door leaf	white	white	white
0S2 RAL 9005 (black)	in the color of the door leaf	black	black	black
0S0 anthracite	in the color of the door leaf	black	black	black
0S3 copper 0S4 cashmere 0S5 sage 0S7 mocha	in the color of the door leaf	black	black	black

GALIO PIVOT



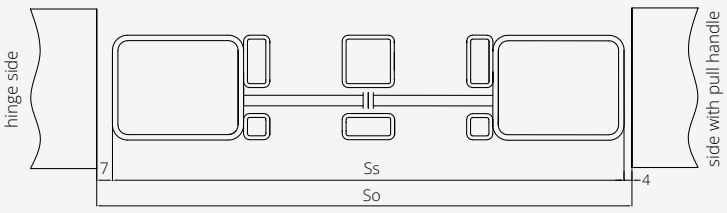


S1 / VS1



S2 / VS2

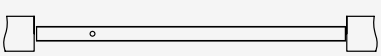
DOOR FRAMES



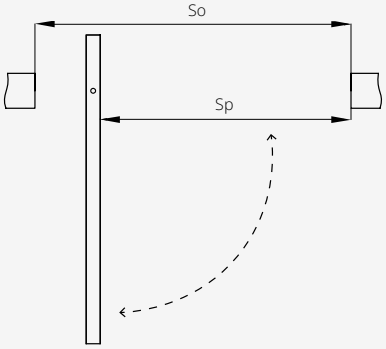
single-leaf door			
type	S_s	S_o	S_p
"80"	885	896	709
"90"	985	996	809
"100"	1085	1096	909
standard – Hs - 2120 mm, Ho - 2139 mm			

Ss – width of the door leaf
So – width of the opening
Sp – width of the passage opening
Hs – height of the door leaf
Ho – height of the opening

CLOSED DOOR



OPENED DOOR





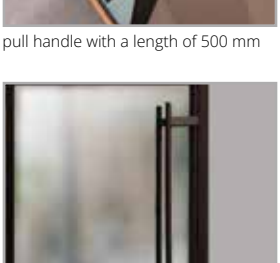
GALIO PIVOT door, version S1



PIVOT hinge



pull handle with a length of 500 mm



handle with a length of 528 mm
NEW

COLOR RANGE – p. 304

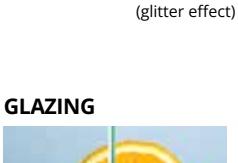
STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 1

- 0S1 RAL 9003
- 0S2 RAL 9005
- 0S0 anthracite (glitter effect)

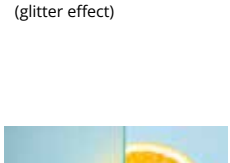
STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 2

- 0S3 copper (glitter effect)
- 0S4 cashmere (glitter effect)
- 0S5 sage
- 0S7 mocha

GLAZING



tempered glass, transparent



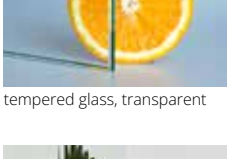
tempered glass, white matt



tempered glass Antisol, grey



tempered glass Antisol, dark grey



LINEA tempered glass, transparent 4 mm



LINEA tempered glass, white satin



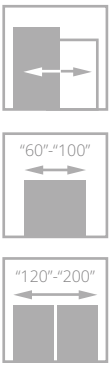
MORU tempered glass

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The frame of the door leaf is made of the highest quality steel profiles coated with structural powder paint. Applied metal muntins with a width of 20 mm. Thanks to the use of the PIVOT hinge, the door can be opened both outwards and inwards. The door leaf automatically locks at a 90° position, and the hinge allows for automatic closing of the door leaf up to the closed position. The door operates in a system without a door frame.
tempered glass with a thickness of 4 mm: transparent, white satin (matt on the hinge side), Antisol grey
hinge PIVOT
welded pull handle in the color of the door leaf, 500 mm long, double-sided

FOR EXTRA CHARGE
non-standard door dimensions (p. 305)
LINEA transparent tempered glass or white satin with a thickness of 4 mm, single-sided ornament, MORU tempered glass with a thickness of 4 mm
Antisol tempered glass, dark grey, brown, 4 mm thick
handle with dimensions Ø12 mm, length 528 mm, for self-assembly, available in colors: RAL 9003 white, RAL 9005 black anthracite, copper, cashmere, sage, mocha

LOFT ART

SLIDING SYSTEM





S1 / VS1



S2 / VS2



S3 / VS3



S5 / VS5



S7 / VS7



S9 / VS9



S10 / VS10

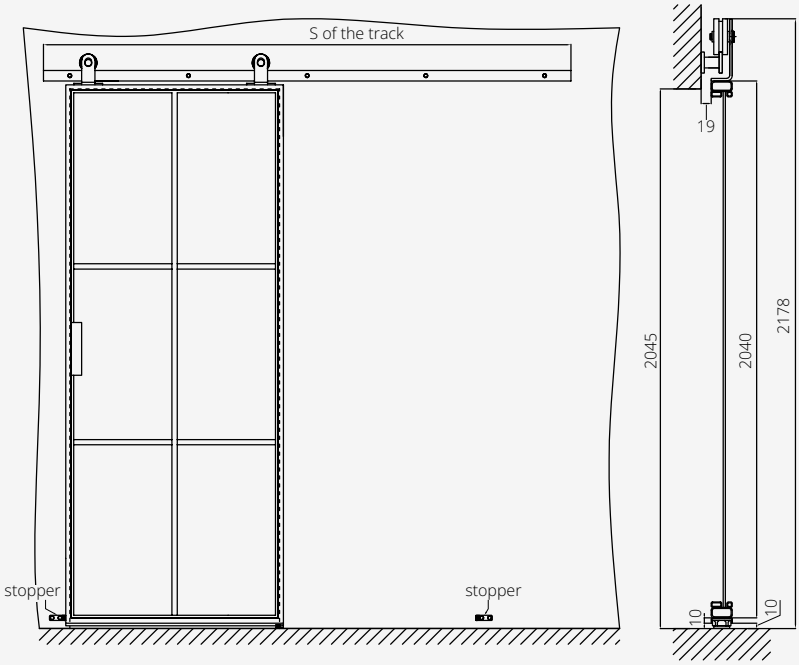


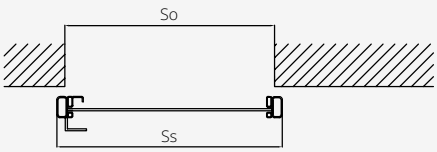
S11 / VS11

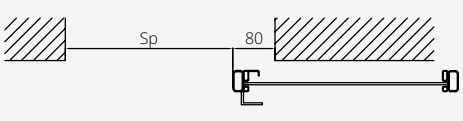


S12 / VS12

DOOR FRAMES







single-leaf door

type	S_s	S_p	S_o	$S_{of\ the\ track}$
"60"	625	515	595	2000
"70"	725	615	695	2000
"80"	825	715	795	2000
"90"	925	815	895	2500
"100"	1025	915	995	2500

double-leaf door

type	S_s	S_p	S_o	$S_{of\ the\ track}$
"60"+"60"	2 x 625	1060	1220	2 x 2000
"70"+"70"	2 x 725	1260	1420	2 x 2000
"80"+"80"	2 x 825	1460	1620	2 x 2000
"90"+"90"	2 x 925	1660	1820	2 x 2500
"100"+"100"	2 x 1025	1860	2020	2 x 2500

Ss - width of the door leaf
Sp - width of the passage
So - width of the opening
S of the track - width of the track



LOFT ART sliding system door, version S1

COLOR RANGE – p. 304

STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 1

- 0S1 RAL 9003
- 0S2 RAL 9005
- 0S0 anthracite (glitter effect)

STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 2

- 0S3 copper (glitter effect)
- 0S4 cashmere (glitter effect)
- 0S5 sage
- 0S7 mocha

GLAZING



tempered glass, transparent



tempered glass, white matt



tempered glass Antisol, grey



tempered glass Antisol, dark grey

SET PRICE = door leaf version
+ selected sliding system in black
+ soft closer (optional)

The LOFT ART wall-mounted sliding system is intended for GALIO door leafs. System without wall casing. Intended for installation on a finished wall.
The frame of the door leaf is made of the highest quality steel profiles coated with structural powder paint. Metal glazing bars with a width of 20 mm. The door frame is made of a closed steel profile.
tempered glass with a thickness of 4 mm: transparent, white satin (matt on the hinge side), Antisol grey
double-sided handle in the form of an angle bar in the color of the door leaf
sliding system for single-leaf door width "60"-"80" (track length 200 cm)
sliding system for single-leaf doors width "90"-"100" (track length 250 cm)
soft closer for one side
sliding system for double-leaf door (width "60"-"80")
sliding system for double-leaf door (width "90"-"100")
soft closer for both sides

STALIO

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"100"



S1 / VS1



S2 / VS2



S3 / VS3



S5 / VS5

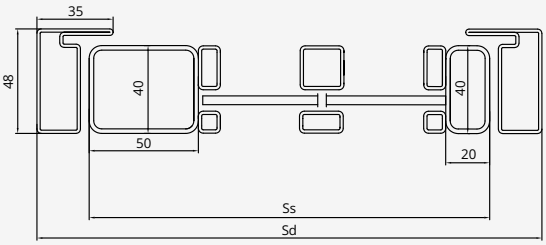


S7 / VS7



S9 / VS9

DOOR FRAMES



Ss – width of the door leaf
Sd – width on the external side of the door frame
So – width of the opening
Hs – height of the door leaf
Hd - height on the external side of the door frame
Ho – height of the opening

DIMENSIONS

width	S_s	S_d	S_o
"60"	625	676	682
"70"	725	776	782
"80"	825	876	882
"90"	925	976	982
"90 PLUS"	965	1016	1022
"100"	1025	1076	1082
standard – Hs - 2040 mm, Hd - 2074 mm, Ho - 2077 mm			
non-standard dimensions – consultation with the Technical Department required			



STALIO door, version S7, door frame made of closed steel profile



LINEA tempered glass in white satin color, single-sided ornament – for extra charge



hinge



WB lock with handle

COLOR RANGE – p. 304

STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 1

- 0S1 RAL 9003
- 0S2 RAL 9005
- 0S0 anthracite (glitter effect)

STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 2

- 0S3 copper (glitter effect)
- 0S4 cashmere (glitter effect)
- 0S5 sage
- 0S7 mocha

GLAZING



tempered glass, transparent



tempered glass, white matt



tempered glass Antisol, grey



tempered glass Antisol, dark grey



LINEA tempered glass, transparent



LINEA tempered glass, white satin



MORU tempered glass

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The frame of the door leaf is made of the highest quality steel profiles coated with structural powder paint. Metal glazing bars with a width of 20 mm. The door frame is made of a closed steel profile.
tempered glass with a thickness of 4 mm: transparent, white satin (matt on the hinge side), Antisol grey
WB lock with handle on a long escutcheon
hinges of the metal door frame ("60"–"100" – 3 pcs.)
FOR EXTRA CHARGE
non-standard door dimensions (p. 305)
LINEA tempered glass, clear or white satin, 4 mm thick, single-sided ornament, MORU tempered glass, 4 mm thick
Antisol tempered glass, dark grey, brown, 4 mm thick
insert spacing 30/30 silver
side and top lights p. 36

color scheme	hinge color	glazing gasket color (muntins)	frame screw color	color of caps in the door frame
0S1 RAL 9003 (white)	in the color of the door leaf	white	white	white
0S2 RAL 9005 (black)	in the color of the door leaf	black	black	black
0S0 anthracite	in the color of the door leaf	black	black	black
0S3 copper 0S4 cashmere 0S5 sage 0S7 mocha	in the color of the door leaf	black	black	black

LUMO

NEW VERSIONS

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"100"



S1 / VS1



S2 / VS2



S3 / VS3



S5 / VS5



S7 / VS7



S9 / VS9



S13 / VS13



S14 / VS14



S15 / VS15



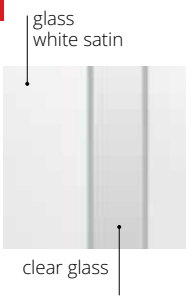
NEW VERSION

S16*



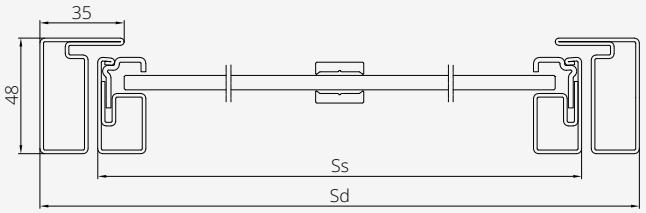
NEW VERSION

S17*



*available only in widths "80", "90", "100"

DOOR FRAMES



Ss – width of the door leaf
Sd – width on the external side of the door frame
So – width of the opening
Hs – height of the door leaf
Hd - height on the external side of the door frame
Ho – height of the opening

single-leaf door			
type	S_s	S_d	S_o
"60"	625	673	680
"70"	725	773	780
"80"	825	873	880
"90"	925	973	980
"90 PLUS"	965	1013	1020
"100"	1025	1073	1080
standard – Hs - 2040 mm, Hd - 2074 mm, Ho - 2077 mm			
non-standard dimensions (not applicable to versions S14, S16, S17) – consultation with the Technical Department required			



LUMO door, version S17, door frame made of closed steel profile



standard handle



LUMO hinge

COLOUR RANGE – p. 304

STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 1

- 0S1 RAL 9003
- 0S2 RAL 9005
- 0S0 anthracite (glitter effect)

STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 2

- 0S3 copper (glitter effect)
- 0S4 cashmere (glitter effect)
- 0S5 sage
- 0S7 mocha



glazing bars glued onto the glass

GLAZING



tempered glass, transparent



tempered glass, white matt



tempered glass Antisol, grey



tempered glass Antisol, dark grey



frame without visible screws

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The frame of the door leaf is made of the highest quality steel profiles coated with structural powder paint. Frame without screws. Metal surface-mounted glazing bars glued on, 20 mm wide. The door frame is made of a closed steel profile.
tempered glass 6 mm thick: clear, white satin (matt glass on the hinge side), Antisol grey
two magnets hidden under the gasket of the door frame
hinges of the metal door frame (“60”–“100” – 3 pcs.)
FOR EXTRA CHARGE
non-standard door dimensions (p. 305)
Antisol tempered glass, dark grey, brown, 6 mm thick
laminated glass VSG 33.1 clear, white

color scheme	hinge color	color of caps in the door frame
0S1 RAL 9003 (white)	in the color of the door leaf	white
0S2 RAL 9005 (black)	in the color of the door leaf	black
0S0 anthracite	in the color of the door leaf	black
0S3 copper 0S4 cashmere 0S5 sage 0S7 mocha	in the color of the door leaf	black

LUMO

DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR







S1 / VS1



S2 / VS2



S3 / VS3



S5 / VS5



S7 / VS7



S9 / VS9



S13 / VS13

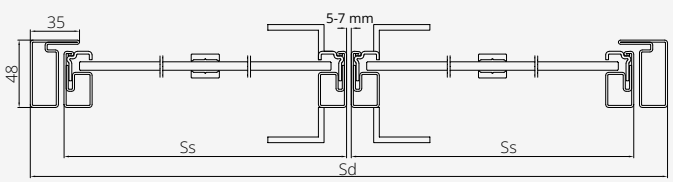


S14 / VS14



S15 / VS15

DOOR FRAMES



Ss – width of the door leaf
Sd – width on the external side of the door frame
So – width of the opening
Hs – height of the door leaf
Hd - height on the external side of the door frame
Ho – height of the opening

double-leaf door			
type	S_s	S_d	S_o
"60"+"60"	625 + 625	1302	1308
"70"+"70"	725 + 725	1502	1508
"80"+"80"	825 + 825	1702	1708
"90"+"90"	925 + 925	1902	1908
"100"+"100"	1025 + 1025	2102	2108
standard – Hs - 2040 mm, Hd - 2074 mm, Ho - 2077 mm			
non-standard dimensions (not applicable to version S14) – consultation with the Technical Department required			



LUMO double-leaf door, version S9, door frame made of closed steel profile



standard handle



LUMO hinge

COLOR RANGE – p. 304

STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 1

- 0S1 RAL 9003
- 0S2 RAL 9005
- 0S0 anthracite (glitter effect)

STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 2

- 0S3 copper (glitter effect)
- 0S4 cashmere (glitter effect)
- 0S5 sage
- 0S7 mocha



glazing bars glued onto the glass

GLAZING



tempered glass, transparent



tempered glass, white matt



tempered glass Antisol, grey



tempered glass Antisol, dark grey



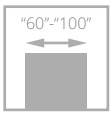
frame without visible screws

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The frame of the door leaf is made of the highest quality steel profiles coated with structural powder paint. Frame without screws. Metal surface-mounted glazing bars glued on, 20 mm wide. The door frame is made of a closed steel profile.
tempered glass 6 mm thick: clear, white satin (matt glass on the hinge side), Antisol grey
two magnets hidden under the gasket of the door frame
hinges of the metal door frame (“60”–“100” – 3 pcs.)
double-sided handle in the form of an angle bar in the color of the door leaf
FOR EXTRA CHARGE
non-standard door dimensions (p. 305)
Antisol tempered glass, dark grey, brown, 6 mm thick
laminated glass VSG 33.1 clear, white

color scheme	hinge color	color of caps in the door frame
0S1 RAL 9003 (white)	in the color of the door leaf	white
0S2 RAL 9005 (black)	in the color of the door leaf	black
0S0 anthracite	in the color of the door leaf	black
0S3 copper 0S4 cashmere 0S5 sage 0S7 mocha	in the color of the door leaf	black

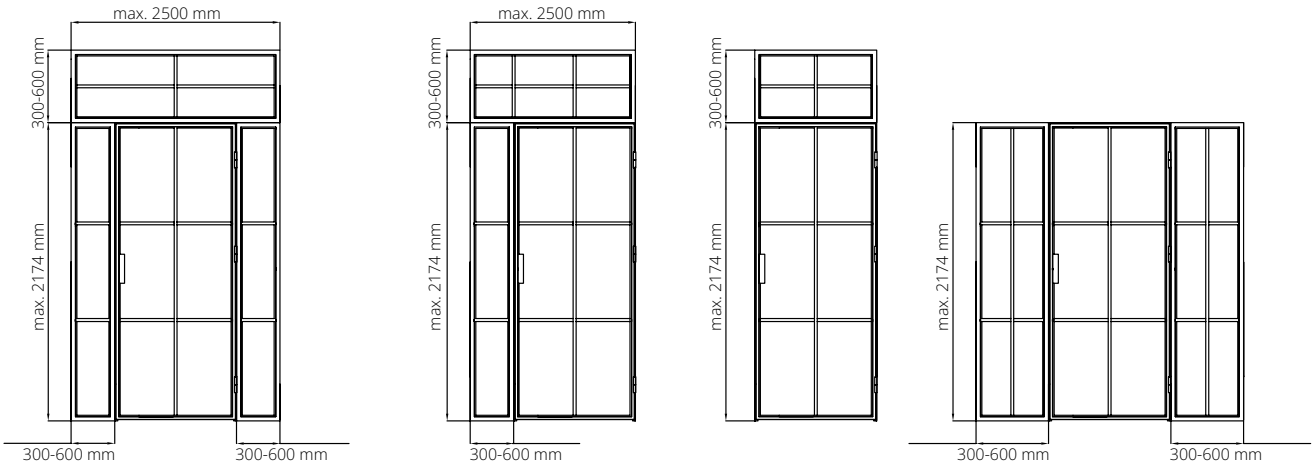
GALIO / STALIO TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS side/top







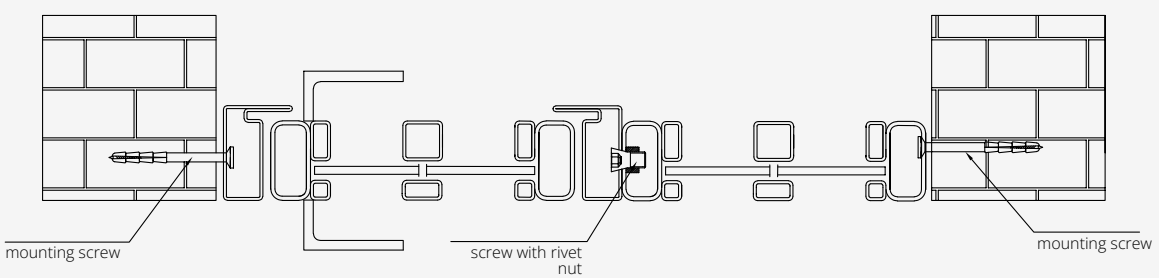




arrangement/spacing of glazing bars in top and side lights after consultation with the Sales Department

VERSION PRICE OF TOP AND SIDE LIGHT = PRICE PER 1 m.b. x 2(A+B) + PRICE PER 1 m² OF GLASS x A x B
1 m.b. OF TOP AND SIDE LIGHT
1 m² OF GLASS:
tempered 4 mm transparent glass
tempered 4 mm white satin glass (matt on the hinge side)
Antisol grey glass
Antisol dark grey, brown glass
Linea white satin or transparent glass
MORU glass

DOOR FRAMES





GALIO door with side and top lights



corner connector 40 x 40 mm



hinge



handle in the form of an angle bar



muntins



GALIO WITH A SYSTEM OF TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS AT 90°

A 40 x 40 mm connector is used in the corner system

GLAZING



tempered glass, transparent



tempered glass, white matt



tempered glass Antisol, grey



tempered glass Antisol, dark grey



LINEA tempered glass, transparent



LINEA tempered glass, white satin



MORU tempered glass

INCLUDED IN THE PRICE
The frame of the top and side light is made of the highest quality steel profiles coated with structural powder paint. Structural metal surface-mounted glazing bars, 20 mm wide.
maximum height of the side light – 2174 mm
minimum width of the top and side light – 300 mm
in double-leaf doors, it is not possible to combine side lights with top lights

- **modern or classic**
- **a wide range of colors of veneers, laminates, and wood veneers**
- **rich RAL and NCS color palette**
- **wooden, panel, or stile and rail type**
- **rebated systems, hidden door, non-rebated system, reverse rebate, sliding**

INTERIOR DOORS

Interior doors are manufactured based on high-quality constructions and fillings, which allows them to meet the requirements of Clients and adapt to their needs. Classic doors or modern doors? The range of interior doors includes over 450 versions of doors, including stylish profiled doors, smooth, with glass or decorative elements.





DESIGN | VISIO

DOORS OPENED WITH A DEDICATED HANDLE





W01



W02



W03



W04



W05



W01S6



W01S8

DOOR FRAMES





VISIO door, version W03, adjustable DIN DUO door frame



DUO MINI door frame - **NEW**



DUO MINI door frame - **NEW**

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

SILKSTONE

230	276	290
gran oak	Polish oak	Royal oak

UNI MAT PLUS

642	643	644	645	649	651	652	NEW 653	NEW 654	NEW 655	NEW 656
white	beige	black	lava	sage	verde	platino	ivory	latte	kaffe	terra

VENEERED GROUP A

334
European oak

VENEERED GROUP D

461	462	463
caramel oak	truffle oak	chocolate oak

VENEERED REALWOOD

470	471	472	473
nabucco matt	tosca matt	traviata matt	kastano matt

NEW COLOUR RANGE

VENEERED SILKWOOD

450	451
white matt	black matt

452	453	454
grey matt RAL 7047	indigo RAL 5011	sage matt NCS S 4010-G50Y

455	456
beige (NCS S 2005-Y50R)	grey RAL 7038

PURE handle — handle without rosette



LIEVE handle — handle without rosette



handle	satin chrome	white	black	gold
PURE				
LIEVE				

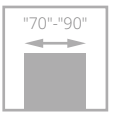
IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction made of a wooden frame from multilayer glued wood. Vertical and horizontal stile and rails with a thickness of 40 mm and a width of 80 mm. Muntins in the color of the door leaf or black.
muntins with a width of 20 mm in the color of the door leaf or black – versions W01S6, W01S8, W04, W05
muntins with a width of 45 mm in the color of the door leaf or black – versions W02, W03
tempered glass white matt or transparent with a thickness of 6 mm
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "70"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. lock magnetic satin chrome without keyhole
color 644 black – hinges and lock black
color 642 white – hinges and lock white

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
Antisol tempered glass brown with a thickness of 6 mm	
dedicated PURE and LIEVE handles	according to the table above
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	

DESIGN | VISIO M

DOOR OPENED WITH DEDICATED HANDLE









W01



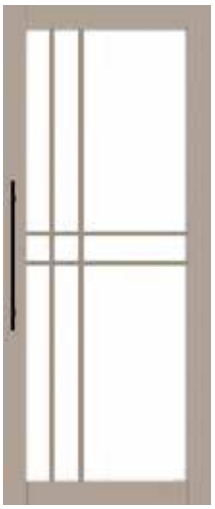
W02



W03



W04



W05



W01S6



W01S8

DOOR FRAMES





fixed DUO



fixed DUO MINI



adjustable
DIN DUO



adjustable
DIN DUO SOLID



VISIO M hidden door, version 01S8, adjustable DIN DUO door frame

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

SILKSTONE

230 gran oak
276 Polish oak
290 Royal oak

UNI MAT PLUS

642 white
643 beige
644 black
645 lava
649 sage
651 verde
652 platino

NEW 653 ivory
NEW 654 latte
NEW 655 kaffe
NEW 656 terra

VENEERED GROUP A

334 European oak

VENEERED GROUP D

461 caramel oak
462 truffle oak
463 chocolate oak

VENEERED REALWOOD

470 nabucco matt
471 tosca matt
472 traviata matt
473 kastano matt

NEW COLOUR RANGE

VENEERED SILKWOOD

450 white matt
451 black matt
452 grey matt RAL 7047
453 indigo RAL 5011
454 sage matt NCS S 4010-G50Y
455 beige (NCS S 2005-Y50R)
456 grey RAL 7038



white handle



silver handle



black handle



DUO MINI door frame - **NEW**



DUO MINI door frame - **NEW**

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction made of a wooden frame from multilayer glued wood. Vertical and horizontal stile and rails with a thickness of 40 mm and a width of 80 mm. Muntins in the color of the door leaf or black.
muntins with a width of 20 mm in the color of the door leaf or black – versions W01S6, W01S8, W04, W05
muntins with a width of 45 mm in the color of the door leaf or black – versions W02, W03
tempered glass white matt or transparent with a thickness of 6 mm
double-sided handle length 530 mm and diameter 12 mm satin chrome, black, white
We do not make factory-made holes for the handle in the door leaf. The handle, together with mounting elements, is supplied separately in a separate package, which allows for individual adjustment of its height during installation.
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "70"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic catches in the door leaf and door frame

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
Antisol tempered glass brown with a thickness of 6 mm	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
change of hinge color to white or black	

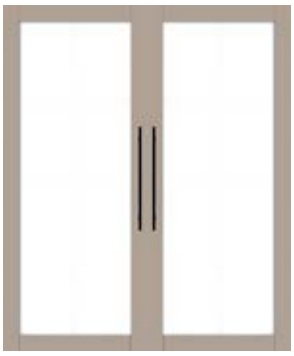
DESIGN | VISIO M double-leaf door

DOOR OPENED WITH DEDICATED HANDLE

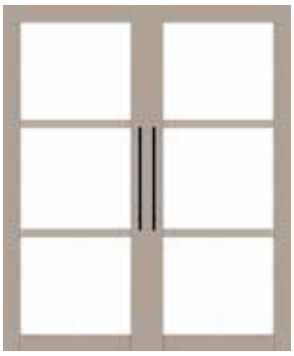




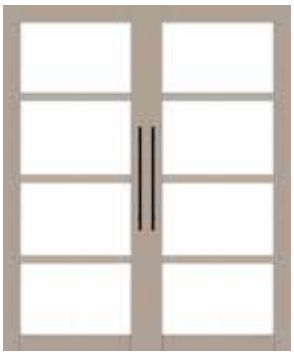




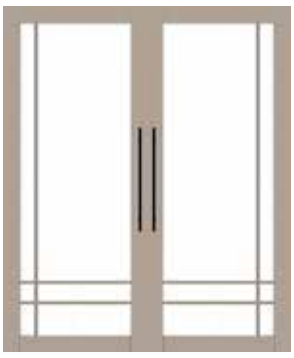
W01



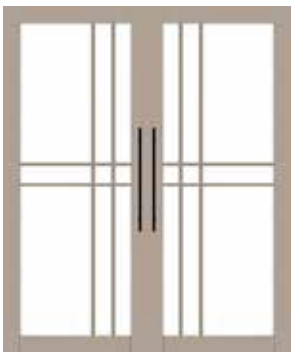
W02



W03

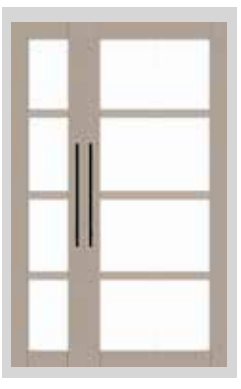


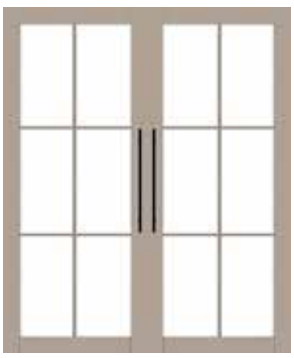
W04



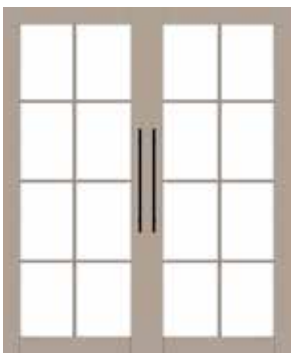
W05

VISIO ADD-ON (available in width "40"-"60" in all versions except W05)





W01S6



W01S8

DOOR FRAMES





fixed DUO



fixed DUO MINI



adjustable
DIN DUO



adjustable
DIN DUO SOLID



VISIO M double-leaf door, version W01S6, adjustable DIN DUO door frame

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

SILKSTONE

230 gran oak
276 Polish oak
290 Royal oak

UNI MAT PLUS

642 white
643 beige
644 black
645 lava
649 sage
651 verde
652 platino

NEW 653 ivory
NEW 654 latte
NEW 655 kaffe
NEW 656 terra

VENEERED GROUP A

334 European oak

VENEERED GROUP D

461 caramel oak
462 truffle oak
463 chocolate oak

VENEERED REALWOOD

470 nabucco matt
471 tosca matt
472 traviata matt
473 kastano matt

NEW COLOUR RANGE

VENEERED SILKWOOD

450 white matt
451 black matt
452 grey matt RAL 7047
453 indigo RAL 5011
454 sage matt NCS S 4010-G50Y
455 beige (NCS S 2005-Y50R)
456 grey RAL 7038



white handle



silver handle



black handle



DUO MINI door frame - **NEW**



DUO MINI door frame - **NEW**

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction made of a wooden frame from multilayer glued wood. Vertical and horizontal stile and rails with a thickness of 40 mm and a width of 80 mm. Muntins in the color of the door leaf or black.
muntins with a width of 20 mm in the color of the door leaf or black – versions W01S6, W01S8, W04, W05
muntins with a width of 45 mm in the color of the door leaf or black – versions W02, W03
tempered glass white matt or transparent with a thickness of 6 mm
double-sided handle length 530 mm and diameter 12 mm satin chrome, black, white
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "70"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic catches in the door leaf and door frame

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
Antisol tempered glass brown with a thickness of 6 mm	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
change of hinge color to white or black	

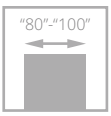
DESIGN | GEO

NEW



















V04



V06

DOOR FRAMES




fixed POL-SKONE system


adjustable DIN system


adjustable DIN SOLID

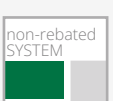

fixed metal

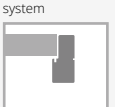

adjustable metal


adjustable AQUA DIN

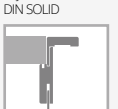



adjustable REVES system



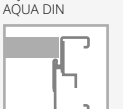

fixed DUO


adjustable DIN DUO


adjustable DIN DUO SOLID


adjustable VERTIGO


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



GEO door, version V06, adjustable DIN DUO door frame



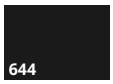
black panel edge, protected with UV lacquer for VENEERED color scheme European oak 334

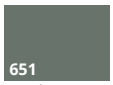
COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

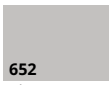
UNI MAT PLUS


642 white

643 beige

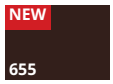

644 black


651 verde


652 platino

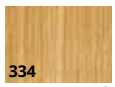

NEW 653 ivory


NEW 654 latte

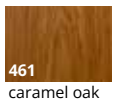

NEW 655 kaffe

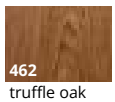

NEW 656 terra

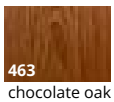
VENEERED GROUP A


334 European oak

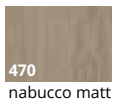
VENEERED GROUP D


461 caramel oak

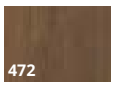

462 truffle oak

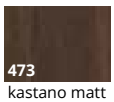

463 chocolate oak

VENEERED REALWOOD


470 nabucco matt


471 tosca matt


472 traviata matt


473 kastano matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
Solid construction made of a wooden stile and rail, filled with a perforated board. Panel with a thickness of 3.5 mm glued onto the surface of the door leaf. Version V04 – 4 panels, V06 – 6 panels	
The panel edge is protected with a film in the color of the door leaf – in the UNI MAT PLUS color scheme	
The panel edge is colored in the color of the door leaf – in the REALWOOD and VENEERED Group D color schemes	
The panel edge is black and additionally protected with UV lacquer – in the VENEERED Group A color scheme (European oak 334)	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge, silver galvanized "80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame, silver latch-bolt lock: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175

REBATED SYSTEM
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized
additional visible hinge type M black
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black
additional hinge type T silver color (DIN and metal door frame)
additional hinge type T black color (DIN and metal door frame)
additional hinge type T gold color for DIN door frame
change of hinge type T color to silver or black
change of hinge color type T to gold (DIN door frame)
change of lock color to black
NON-REBATED SYSTEM
additional concealed hinge satin nickel
change of hinge color to white or black
change of hinge color to gold
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome
change of TE hinge color to white or black
change of TE hinge color to gold

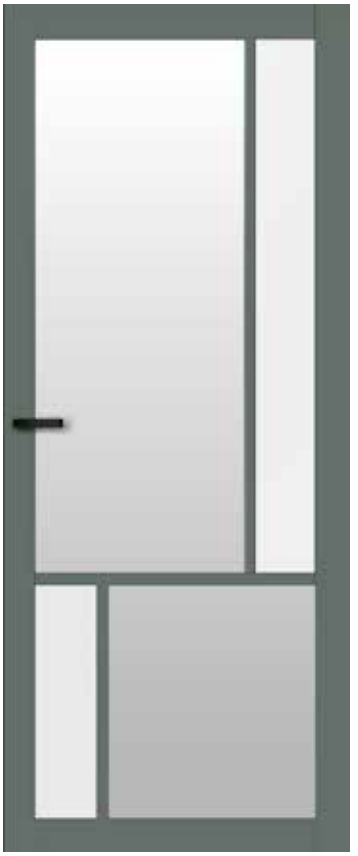
DESIGN | GEO V

NEW





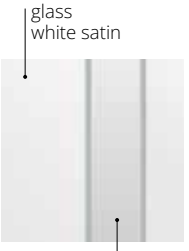




V04



V06



DOOR FRAMES




fixed DUO


adjustable
DIN DUO


adjustable
DIN DUO SOLID



door GEO V, version V06, adjustable DIN DUO door frame



6 mm tempered glass matt and transparent

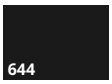
COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

UNI MAT PLUS



642 white

643 beige



644 black



651 verde



652 platino



NEW 653 ivory



NEW 654 latte

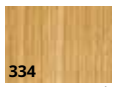


NEW 655 kaffe



NEW 656 terra

VENEERED GROUP A

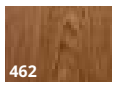


334 European oak

VENEERED GROUP D



461 caramel oak



462 truffle oak

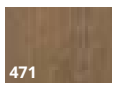


463 chocolate oak

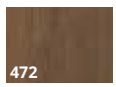
VENEERED REALWOOD



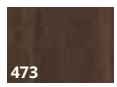
470 nabucco matt



471 tosca matt



472 traviata matt



473 kastano matt

GLAZING



tempered glass transparent 6 mm



tempered glass white satin 6 mm

PURE handle handle without rosette









LIEVE handle handle without rosette









handle	satin chrome	white	black	gold
PURE				
LIEVE				

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction made of a wooden frame from multilayer glued wood. Vertical and horizontal stile and rails with a thickness of 40 mm and a width of 80 mm. Muntins in the color of the door leaf with a width of 30 mm.
Versions include a mix of 6 mm tempered glass, transparent and matt: white matt and transparent, brown matt and antisol brown, graphite matt and antisol grey.
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "70"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. lock magnetic satin chrome without keyhole
color 644 black – hinges and lock black
color 642 white – hinges and lock white

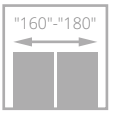
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
PURE and LIEVE handle	according to the table above
NON-REBATED SYSTEM change of hinge color to white or black change of hinge color to gold change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	

DESIGN | GEO VM

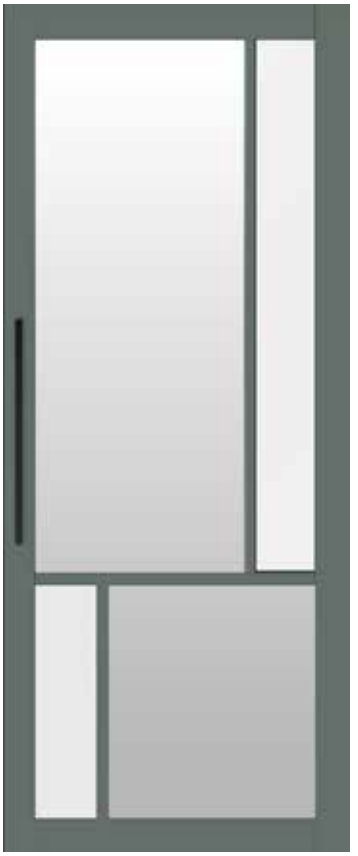
NEW







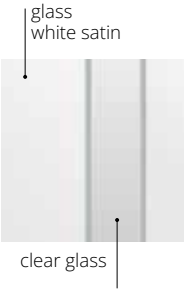




V04S



V06S



DOOR FRAMES




fixed DUO


adjustable
DIN DUO


adjustable
DIN DUO SOLID



door GEO VM, version V06S, adjustable DIN DUO door frame



6 mm tempered glass matt and transparent

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

UNI MAT PLUS

642 white
643 beige
644 black
651 verde
652 platino
NEW 653 ivory
NEW 654 latte
NEW 655 kaffe
NEW 656 terra

VENEERED GROUP A

334 European oak

VENEERED GROUP D

461 caramel oak
462 truffle oak
463 chocolate oak

VENEERED REALWOOD

470 nabucco matt
471 tosca matt
472 traviata matt
473 kastano matt

GLAZING



tempered glass
transparent 6 mm



tempered glass
white satin 6 mm

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction made of a wooden frame from multilayer glued wood. Vertical and horizontal stile and rails with a thickness of 40 mm and a width of 80 mm. Muntins in the color of the door leaf with a width of 30 mm.
versions include a mix of 6 mm tempered glass, transparent and matt: white matt and transparent, brown matt and antisol brown, graphite matt and antisol grey
handle with a length of 530 mm, diameter 12 mm on both sides in colors: white, silver or black
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic catches in the door leaf and door frame

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
NON-REBATED SYSTEM change of hinge color to white or black	

PREMIUM QUALITY
GREAT PRICE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II

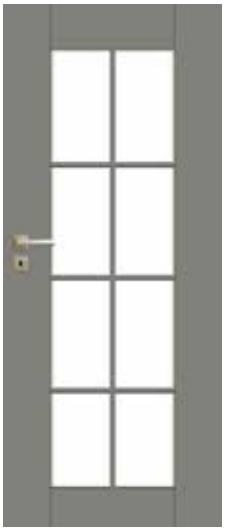
Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option

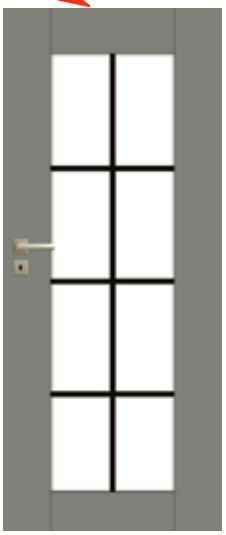
applies to door leafs with ventilation undercut



W00 / V01



W01S8 / V1S8



W01S8 black muntins



W01 / V1SD



W02 / V02



W03 / V03



W04 / V04



WLZ | **WLA/Z**

mirror*

* WLZ - mirror on the hinge side
WLA/Z - mirror on the side opposite to the hinge side

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



SEDO door, version W03, adjustable DIN door frame



muntin profile



edge chamfering at the stile and rail joints



mirror (applies to version WLZ / WLA/Z)

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

UNI MAT PLUS

640 graphite	641 titano	642 white	643 beige	
644 black	645 lava	646 stone	649 sage	
650 grey	651 verde	652 platino		
NEW 653 ivory	NEW 654 latte	NEW 655 kaffe	NEW 656 terra	

UNI MAT PLUS STRUCTURE 3D

670 nero	671 taupe	672 platino

GLAZING



LINEA tempered glass, transparent 4 mm



LINEA tempered glass, white satin



MORU tempered glass

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Stile and rails made of high-quality MDF protected against moisture using the HOT FOIL method (vertical and horizontal, 40 mm thick), muntins in the color of the door leaf or black. The UNI MAT PLUS surface and UNI MAT PLUS 3D STRUCTURE are characterized by a silky haptic feel and a special coating resistant to fingerprints.
version W00, W02, W03, W04: panel 12 mm thick; version W01, W01S8: tempered transparent glass or white matt glass 4 mm thick; it is not possible to use laminated glass VSG 22.1, VSG 33.1
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"90" – 3 pcs. type B – for DIN door frame system, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
transparent Linea glass 4 mm thick, single-sided ornament	
LINEA satin glass 4 mm thick, single-sided ornament	
MORU tempered glass 4 mm thick	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175

PREMIUM QUALITY
GREAT PRICE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option

applies to door leafs with ventilation undercut



W00 / V01



W01 / V1SD



V1SP



W02 / V02



W03 / V03



W04 / V04

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



VERI door, version W00, adjustable DIN DUO door frame



frame profile



bevel at the stile and rail joints

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

UNI MAT PLUS

640 graphite	641 titano	642 white	643 beige	
644 black	645 lava	646 stone	649 sage	
650 grey	651 verde	652 platino		
NEW 653 ivory	NEW 654 latte	NEW 655 kaffe	NEW 656 terra	

UNI MAT PLUS STRUCTURE 3D

670 nero	671 taupe	672 platino

DECORATIVE OVERLAY

for DIN, DIN DUO and REVES door frames



Color scheme UNI MAT PLUS, LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE

Strips for self-cutting at a 45° angle



panel with finished edge glued onto the glass – version V1SP

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Stile and rails made of high-quality MDF protected against moisture using the HOT FOIL method (vertical and horizontal, 40 mm thick), panel (12 mm thick). The UNI MAT PLUS surface and UNI MAT PLUS 3D STRUCTURE are characterized by a silky haptic feel and a special coating resistant to fingerprints.
spatial decorative frame
tempered glass white matt 4 mm thick (version W01)
double-sided HDF panel in the color of the door leaf, 3.5 mm thick, edges protected (version V1SP)
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"90" – 3 pcs. type B – for DIN door frame system, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered transparent glass 4 mm thick	
Antisol grey tempered glass (version V1SP)	
Antisol dark grey, brown tempered glass (version V1SP)	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 in black (version W01, V1SP)	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 in white (version W01, V1SP)	
it is not possible to use laminated glass VSG 33.1	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) – number of hinges "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs.	
additional concealed TE hinge, matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

MODO

PREMIUM QUALITY
GREAT PRICE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option

applies to door leafs with ventilation undercut



W00 / V01



W01 / V1SD



V1SP



W02 / V02



W03 / V03



W04 / V04

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



MODO door, version W00, adjustable DIN door frame



frame profile



panel with finished edge glued onto the glass – version V1SP

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

UNI MAT PLUS

640 graphite	641 titano	642 white	643 beige	
644 black	645 lava	646 stone	649 sage	
650 grey	651 verde	652 platino		
NEW 653 ivory	NEW 654 latte	NEW 655 kaffe	NEW 656 terra	

UNI MAT PLUS STRUCTURE 3D

670 nero	671 taupe	672 platino

DECORATIVE OVERLAY

for DIN, DIN DUO and REVES door frames



Color scheme UNI MAT PLUS, LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE

Strips for self-cutting at a 45° angle

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
Stile and rails made of high-quality MDF protected against moisture using the HOT FOIL method (vertical and horizontal, 40 mm thick), panel 12 mm thick. The UNI MAT PLUS surface and UNI MAT PLUS 3D STRUCTURE are characterized by a silky haptic feel and a special coating resistant to fingerprints.	
spatial decorative frame	
tempered glass white matt 4 mm thick (version W01)	
double-sided HDF panel in the color of the door leaf, 3.5 mm thick, edges protected (version V1SP)	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"90" – 3 pcs. type B – for DIN door frame system, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered transparent glass 4 mm thick	
Antisol grey tempered glass (version V1SP)	
Antisol dark grey, brown tempered glass (version V1SP)	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 in black (version W01, V1SP)	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 in white (version W01, V1SP)	
change of type B hinge color to black	without extra charge
change of hinge color type M to black	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
it is not possible to use laminated glass VSG 33.1	
REBATED SYSTEM	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge color satin nickel	
additional concealed hinge color white, black	
additional concealed hinge color metallic gold	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) - number of hinges "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs.	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
additional concealed TE hinge white or black	
additional concealed TE hinge gold	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

PREMIUM QUALITY
GREAT PRICE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option

applies to door leafs with ventilation undercut



W00 / V01



W01 / V1SD



W02 / V02



W03 / V2SD



W04 / V03



W05 / V3SD

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



EGRO door, version W00, adjustable DIN DUO door frame



spatial panel



connection of vertical stile and rail with horizontal stile and rail

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

UNI MAT PLUS

640	641	642	643	644	645	646	649
graphite	titano	white	beige	black	lava	stone	sage

650	651	652	NEW 653	NEW 654	NEW 655	NEW 656
grey	verde	platino	ivory	latte	kaffe	terra

UNI MAT PLUS STRUCTURE 3D

670	671	672
nero	taupe	platino

GLAZING



LINEA tempered glass, transparent 4 mm



LINEA tempered glass, white satin



MORU tempered glass

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Stile and rails made of high-quality MDF protected against moisture by HOT FOIL method (vertical and horizontal, 40 mm thick), spatial panel made of MDF (16 mm thick). The UNI MAT PLUS surface and UNI MAT PLUS 3D STRUCTURE are characterized by a silky haptic feel and a special coating resistant to fingerprints.
tempered glass white matt, 4 mm thick
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"90" – 3 pcs. type B – for DIN door frame system, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
FOR EXTRA CHARGE
non-standard door sizes p. 305
tempered transparent glass 4 mm thick
LINEA tempered glass, transparent or satin, 4 mm thick, single-sided ornament
MORU tempered glass 4 mm thick
it is not possible to use VSG 33.1 laminated glass
drop-down seal
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm
sliding systems pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM
change of lock color to black
NON-REBATED SYSTEM
change of hinge color to white or black
change of hinge color to gold
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)
additional concealed hinge color satin nickel
additional concealed hinge color white, black
additional concealed hinge color metallic gold
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) - number of hinges "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs.
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome
change of TE hinge color to white or black
change of TE hinge color to gold

PREMIUM QUALITY
GREAT PRICE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option

applies to door leafs with ventilation undercut



V03



V3S1



V3S2



V3S3



V3S4



V3S5

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



ESTO door, version V3S5, adjustable DIN door frame

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL

213 super white
231 Halif oak
250 Terra oak

SILKSTONE

230 gran oak
276 Polish oak
290 Royal oak

UNI MAT PLUS

640 graphite
641 titano
642 white
643 beige
645 lava
646 stone

NEW 653 ivory
NEW 654 latte
NEW 655 kaffe
NEW 656 terra

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Stile and rails made of high-quality MDF protected against moisture by HOT FOIL method (vertical 40 mm thick and horizontal 35 mm thick), panels made of MDF (22 mm thick). The UNI MAT PLUS surface is characterized by a silky haptic and a special coating resistant to fingerprints.
glass white matt, 4 mm thick
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"90" – 3 pcs. type B – for DIN door frame system, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered transparent glass 4 mm thick	
VSG 22.1 laminated glass, black color (applies to 1 pane)	
it is not possible to use laminated glass VSG 33.1	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
additional concealed hinge color satin nickel	
additional concealed hinge color white, black	
additional concealed hinge color metallic gold	

ARCO

PREMIUM QUALITY
GREAT PRICE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option

applies to door leafs with ventilation undercut



W02P / V02



W2S / V2S2



W02 / V2S5



W2D / V1SD



W03P / V03



W3S / V3S2



W03 / V3S5

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM



adjustable DIN DUO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



ARCO door, version W03P, adjustable DIN door frame



stile and rail vertical grain, panels and panel horizontal



panels, glazing



for extra charge: **VSG 22.1 laminated glass in black color**

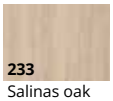
COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

ECO TOP

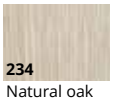


120 white

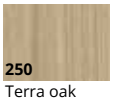
LAMISTONE CPL



233 Salinas oak



234 Natural oak

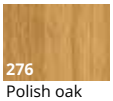


250 Terra oak

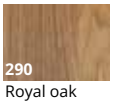
SILKSTONE



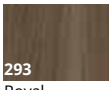
230 gran oak



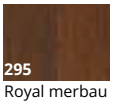
276 Polish oak



290 Royal oak



293 Royal anthracite



295 Royal merbau

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Stile and rails made of high-quality MDF protected against moisture using the HOT FOIL method (vertical elements with a thickness of 40 mm and horizontal elements with a thickness of 35 mm). Vertical elements – vertical grain, horizontal elements – horizontal grain in wood-like decors.
FSC® Mix certificate available only upon Customer request
glass white matt or transparent, thickness 4 mm tempered glass white matt, thickness 4 mm (version W2D)
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"90" – 3 pcs. type B – for DIN system door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
Brown matt glass, thickness 4 mm – versions W02, W03	
tempered transparent glass 4 mm thick	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 white, black or transparent (applies to 1 pane) – version W02	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 white, black or transparent (applies to 1 pane) – version W03	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
additional concealed hinge color satin nickel	
additional concealed hinge color white, black	
additional concealed hinge color metallic gold	

UNITO

PREMIUM QUALITY
GREAT PRICE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option

applies to door leafs with ventilation undercut



W02P / V02



W2S / V2S2



W02 / V2S5



W03P / V03



W3S / V3S2



W03 / V3S5

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM

fixed POL-SKONE system

adjustable DIN system

fixed metal

adjustable metal

adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM

fixed DUO

adjustable DIN DUO

fixed metal

adjustable metal

adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



UNITO door, version W02, adjustable DIN door frame



stile and rail



panels, glazing

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

UNI MAT PLUS



640 graphite



641 titano



642 white

643 beige



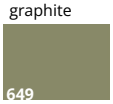
644 black



645 lava



646 stone

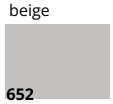


649 sage

650 grey



651 verde



652 platino

UNI MAT PLUS STRUCTURE 3D



670 nero



671 taupe



672 platino



For extra charge: **laminated glass VSG 22.1 in black color**



edge chamfering at the stile and rail joints

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Stile and rails made of high-quality MDF protected against moisture using the HOT FOIL method (vertical and horizontal elements with a thickness of 40 mm), MDF panels (thickness 16 mm). The UNI MAT PLUS surface and UNI MAT PLUS 3D STRUCTURE are characterized by a silky haptic feel and a special coating resistant to fingerprints.
glass white matt, thickness 4 mm (versions V2S2, V2S5, V3S2, V3S5)
panel with a thickness of 4 mm in the color of the door leaf with UNI MAT PLUS surface (version V02)
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"90" – 3 pcs. type B – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
laminated glass VSG 22.1 black (applies to 1 pane) – version V2S5	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 black (applies to 1 pane) – version V3S5	
Brown matt pane, thickness 4 mm – versions V2S2, V2S5, V3S2, V3S5	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
additional concealed hinge color satin nickel	
additional concealed hinge color white, black	
additional concealed hinge color metallic gold	

SAMOS

PREMIUM QUALITY
GREAT PRICE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option

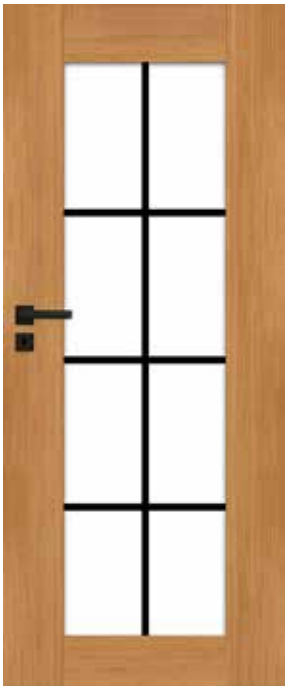
applies to door leafs with ventilation undercut



V01



V1S6



V1S8



V1S1



V1S5



V1S3

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



SAMOS door, version V1S5, adjustable DIN door frame



edge chamfering at the stile and rail joints

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL



233 Salinas oak



234 Natural oak



250 Terra oak

SILKSTONE



230 gran oak



276 Polish oak



290 Royal oak

GLAZING



LINEA tempered glass, transparent 4 mm



LINEA tempered glass, white satin



MORU tempered glass

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Stile and rails made of high-quality MDF protected against moisture using the HOT FOIL method (vertical and horizontal, 40 mm thick), muntins in the color of the door leaf or black.
versions V1S6, V1S8, V1S1, V1S5, V1S3: tempered white matt or transparent glass, thickness 4 mm, no possibility to use laminated glass VSG 22.1 and VSG 33.1
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "70"–"90" – 3 pcs. type B – for DIN door frame system, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
glass LINEA transparent or satin, thickness 4 mm, single-sided ornament	
MORU tempered glass 4 mm thick	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
change of hinge color to white or black	
additional concealed hinge color satin nickel	
additional concealed hinge color white, black	
additional concealed hinge color metallic gold	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	

FORTO

PREMIUM QUALITY
GREAT PRICE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"70"-"90"

"140"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option

applies to door leafs with ventilation undercut



V00



V01



V1S



V2S

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



FORTO door, version V1S, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



glazing



protection of the bottom stile and rail using the HOT FOIL method

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL



231 Halif oak



233 Salinas oak



250 Terra oak

SILKSTONE



230 gran oak



276 Polish oak



290 Royal oak

UNI MAT PLUS

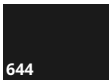


641 titano



642 white

643 beige



644 black



645 lava



649 sage

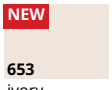
650 grey



651 verde



652 platino



NEW 653 ivory



NEW 654 latte



NEW 655 kaffe



NEW 656 terra

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Stile and rails made of high-quality MDF protected against moisture using the HOT FOIL method (vertical elements with a thickness of 40 mm, horizontal elements with a thickness of 35 mm), MDF panel (thickness 16 mm), panel (thickness 4 mm).
laminated glass VSG 22.1, thickness 4 mm, in white or black color
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "70"–"90" – 3 pcs. type B – for DIN door frame system, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "70"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered transparent LINEA glass, thickness 4 mm (applies to 1 pane)	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge color satin nickel	
additional concealed hinge color white, black	
additional concealed hinge color metallic gold	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	

MAGRO

PREMIUM QUALITY
GREAT PRICE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option

applies to door leafs with ventilation undercut



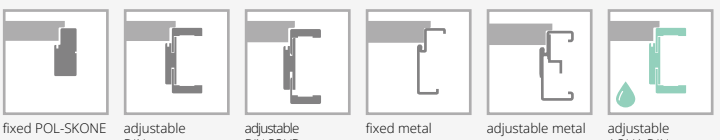
V03



V3SA

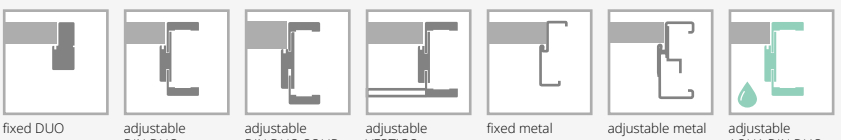
DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system | adjustable DIN system | adjustable DIN SOLID | fixed metal | adjustable metal | adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO | adjustable DIN DUO | adjustable DIN DUO SOLID | adjustable VERTIGO | fixed metal | adjustable metal | adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



MAGRO door, version V03, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



Protection of the bottom stile and rail using the HOT FOIL method

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL



250 Terra oak



233 Salinas oak

SILKSTONE



230 gran oak



276 Polish oak



290 Royal oak

UNI MAT PLUS

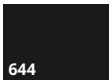


641 titano



642 white

643 beige



644 black



645 lava



646 stone



649 sage

650 grey



651 verde



652 platino



NEW 653 ivory



NEW 654 latte



NEW 655 kaffe



NEW 656 terra

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Stile and rails made of high-quality MDF protected against moisture using the HOT FOIL method (vertical elements with a thickness of 40 mm, horizontal elements with a thickness of 35 mm), MDF panel (thickness 22 mm, height 260 mm), panel (thickness 4 mm). Vertical elements – vertical grain, horizontal elements – horizontal grain in wood-like decors.
glass white matt, thickness 4 mm
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"90" – 3 pcs. type B – for DIN door frame system, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
VSG 22.1 laminated glass, black color (applies to 1 pane)	
brown matt glass, thickness 4 mm	
Antisol dark grey glass, thickness 4 mm	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge color satin nickel	
additional concealed hinge color white, black	
additional concealed hinge color metallic gold	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	

LAURA

PREMIUM QUALITY
GREAT PRICE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option



W01 / V01



W02 / V1S1



W03 / V1S2



W04 / V1S3



W05 / V1S4

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM

fixed POL-SKONE system

adjustable DIN system

adjustable DIN SOLID

adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM

fixed DUO

adjustable DIN DUO

adjustable DIN DUO SOLID

adjustable VERTIGO

adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



LAURA door, version W04, adjustable DIN DUO SOLID door frame



combination of stile and rail, panels and glass

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL

213
super white

SILKSTONE

276
Polish oak

290
Royal oak

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Stile and rails made of high-quality MDF protected against moisture using the HOT FOIL method, 40 mm thick, panels 25 mm thick. The upper edge of the door leaf without rebate (in both rebated and non-rebated systems).
glass white matt, brown matt or transparent, 4 mm thick (versions W01-W05)
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge brushed nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered transparent glass 4 mm thick	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type K, type C brushed nickel or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
additional concealed hinge color satin nickel	
additional concealed hinge color white, black	
additional concealed hinge color metallic gold	

SEMPRE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option



W00 / V01



W01 / V1SD



V1SP



mirror*

WLZ | **WLA/Z**



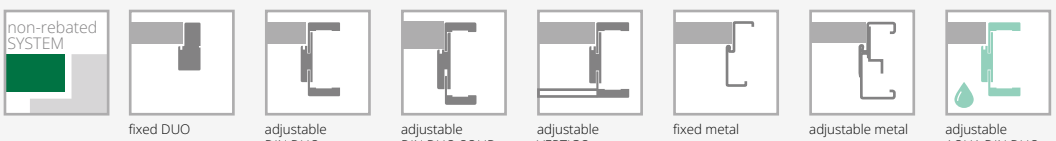
W05 VERSE / V6SD

MORE VERSIONS ON THE NEXT PAGE

* WLZ - mirror on the hinge side
WLA/Z - mirror on the side opposite to the hinge side

DOOR FRAMES





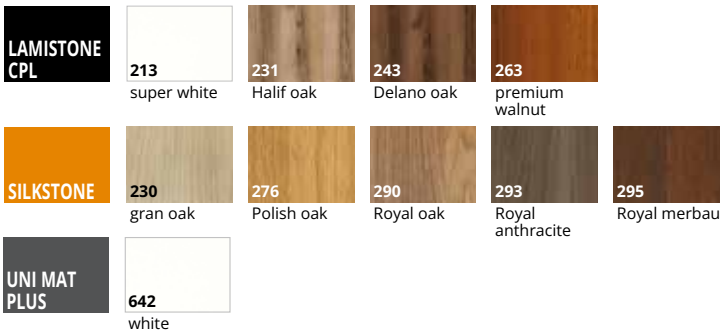


SEMPRE door, version W01, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



panel with finished edge glued onto the glass – version V1SP

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303



IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame, panels and infills. Vertical elements - vertical grain, horizontal elements - horizontal grain in wood-like decors.
tempered glass white matt, 4 mm thick - version W01, V1SP
tempered glass white matt, 6 mm thick - version W05 VERSE
infilling 12 mm thick - version W00
HDF panel in the color of the door leaf, 3.5 mm thick (double-sided), edges protected - version V1SP
single-sided mirror - version WLZ, WLA/Z
version W05 VERSE - applies to widths "70" - "100"
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge brushed nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M silver - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered transparent glass, 4 mm thick - version W01, V1SP	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C brushed nickel or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	

SEMPRE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option



W02P / V02



W02 / V2S5



W02S2 / V2S2



W02S3 / V2S3



W02S4 / V2S4



W03P / VO3



W03 / V3S5



W03S2 / V3S2



W03S3 / V3S3



W03S4 / V3S4

MORE VERSIONS ON THE PREVIOUS PAGE

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



SEMPRE door, version W02, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



white matt glass, 4 mm thick



for extra charge: laminated glass VSG 22.1 in black color



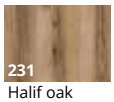
panel with finished edge glued onto the glass – version V1SP

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL



213 super white



231 Halif oak



243 Delano oak

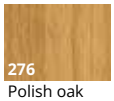


263 premium walnut

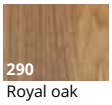
SILKSTONE



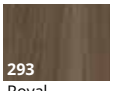
230 gran oak



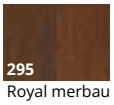
276 Polish oak



290 Royal oak

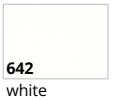


293 Royal anthracite



295 Royal merbau

UNI MAT PLUS



642 white

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame, panels and infills. Vertical elements - vertical grain, horizontal elements - horizontal grain in wood-like decors.
glass white matt or transparent, thickness 4 mm
infilling 12 mm thick - version W00
HDF panel in the color of the door leaf, 3.5 mm thick (double-sided), edges protected - version V1SP
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge brushed nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M silver - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered transparent glass 4 mm thick	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 black color (version W02)	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 black color (version W03)	
brown matt/graphite matt glass, 4 mm thick (version W02)	
brown matt/graphite matt glass, 4 mm thick (version W03)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C brushed nickel or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	

FORTIMO

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"70"-"100"

"140"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option



W01 / V01



W01S1 / V1S



W03S1 / V2S

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM

fixed POL-SKONE system

adjustable DIN system

adjustable DIN SOLID

fixed metal

adjustable metal

adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM

fixed DUO

adjustable DIN DUO

adjustable DIN DUO SOLID

adjustable VERTIGO

fixed metal

adjustable metal

adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



FORTIMO door, version W03S1, adjustable DIN door frame



glazing

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL



213 super white



231 Halif oak



243 Delano oak



263 premium walnut

SILKSTONE



230 gran oak



276 Polish oak



290 Royal oak



295 Royal merbau

UNI MAT PLUS



642 white

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame. Vertical elements – vertical grain, horizontal elements – horizontal grain in wood-like decors.
tempered glass white matt, 4 mm thick
width "60" (applies to versions W01, W01S1)
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "70"–"90" – 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "70"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered glass brown matt, graphite matt or transparent with a thickness of 4 mm	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 white matt or transparent	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 black	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C brushed nickel or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	

SLIM

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option

applies to door leafs with ventilation undercut



V03



V3S1



V3SA



V3S2



V3S3



V3S4



V3S5

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



SLIM door, version V3S5, adjustable DIN door frame

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL

213 super white

233 Salinas oak

UNI MAT PLUS

642 white

643 beige

644 black

645 lava

646 stone

649 sage

651 verde

652 platino

NEW 653 ivory

NEW 654 latte

NEW 655 kaffe

NEW 656 terra

SILKSTONE

230 gran oak

276 Polish oak

290 Royal oak

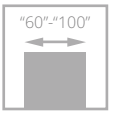
IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction made of a frame from multilayer glued wood. Vertical stile and rail elements with a thickness of 40 mm, horizontal stile and rail elements with a thickness of 35 mm, MDF panels with a thickness of 22 mm and a height of 260 mm. Vertical elements – vertical grain, horizontal elements – horizontal grain in wood-like decors.
glass white matt or brown matt with a thickness of 4 mm – versions V3S1, V3S2, V3S3, V3S4, V3S5, V3SA
panel in the color of the door leaf with a thickness of 4 mm – versions V03, V3S1, V3S2, V3S3, V3S4, V3SA
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge brushed nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M silver - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
color 644 black rebated system – silver hinges and black lock; non-rebated system – black hinges and lock
color 642 white, super white 213 rebated system – silver hinges and lock; non-rebated system – white hinges and lock

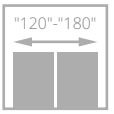
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
laminated glass VSG 22.1 black – applies to 1 pane	
door closers, electric strikes	not possible
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C brushed nickel or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	

MONA

















for door leafs with ventilation option





W01S1 / V1S with black pane



W02S2 / V2S with black pane (not applicable to "60")

DOOR FRAMES




fixed POL-SKONE system


adjustable DIN system


adjustable DIN SOLID


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable AQUA DIN




fixed DUO


adjustable DIN DUO


adjustable DIN DUO SOLID


adjustable VERTIGO


adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



MONA door, version W02S2, adjustable DIN DUO SYSTEM door frame



laminated glass VSG 22.1 black with a thickness of 4.2 mm

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL

213 super white
231 Halif oak
243 Delano oak

UNI MAT PLUS

640 graphite
641 titano
642 white
643 beige
644 black
645 lava
649 sage
650 grey
651 verde
652 platino

NEW 653 ivory
NEW 654 latte
NEW 655 kaffe
NEW 656 terra

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame. Vertical elements – vertical grain, horizontal elements – horizontal grain in wood-like decors.
laminated glass VSG 22.1 black with a thickness of 4.2 mm
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge brushed nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M silver - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered glass brown matt, graphite matt or transparent with a thickness of 4 mm	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 white matt or transparent	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C brushed nickel or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	

PASSO

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option



W01 / V01



W02 / V1S1



W03 / V1S2



W04 / V1S3



W05 / V1S4

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM

fixed POL-SKONE system

adjustable DIN system

adjustable DIN SOLID

adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM

fixed DUO

adjustable DIN DUO

adjustable DIN DUO SOLID

adjustable VERTIGO

adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



PASSO door, version W03 (door on the left), W02 (door on the right), adjustable DIN DUO SOLID door frame



combination of stile and rail, panels and glass

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL

213
super white

SILKSTONE

276
Polish oak

290
Royal oak

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction made of a frame from multilayer glued wood. Upper edge of the door leaf without rebate (in both rebated and non-rebated systems).
glass white matt, brown matt or transparent, 4 mm thick (versions W01-W05)
REBATED SYSTEM
visible hinge brushed nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM
concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

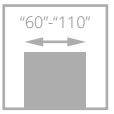
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered transparent glass 4 mm thick	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type K, type C brushed nickel or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	

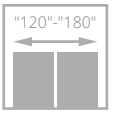
HAPTIC

























00 / V00



02 / V2S



04 / V4SD



05 / V5SD



03SD / V3SD

DOOR FRAMES





adjustable
DIN system



adjustable
DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable
AQUA DIN





adjustable
REVES system





fixed DUO



adjustable
DIN DUO



adjustable
DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable
VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable
AQUA DIN DUO



HAPTIC door, version 00, adjustable DIN door frame

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

UNI MAT PLUS

640 graphite	641 titano	642 white	643 beige
644 black	645 lava	646 stone	649 sage
650 grey	651 verde	652 platino	
NEW 653 ivory	NEW 654 latte	NEW 655 kaffe	NEW 656 terra

ABS EDGES

without extra charge


black


titano


anthracite


white


Polish oak

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
Solid construction with a wooden frame, filled with a layer of "honeycomb" structure. Surface UNI MAT PLUS is characterized by a special coating resistant to fingerprints.	
glass white matt or transparent, thickness 4 mm	
tempered glass white matt with a thickness of 4 mm (version 03SD)	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K, type T – for DIN door frame system, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered and laminated glass	p. 294
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 50 mm)	
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 90 mm)	
perforated chipboard filling	
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
ABS edge in black, white, titano, Polish oak or anthracite color (not applicable to the REVES system)	without extra charge
sliding systems	pp. 168-175

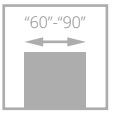
REBATED SYSTEM
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized
additional visible hinge type M black
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black
additional hinge type T silver color (DIN and metal door frame)
additional hinge type T black color (DIN and metal door frame)
additional hinge type T gold color for DIN door frame
change of hinge type T color to silver or black
change of hinge type T color to gold (DIN door frame)
change of lock color to black
in the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, type T hinges should be used in the quantity "60"-"80" – 3 pcs.; "90"-"110" – 4 pcs.; extra charge for an additional hinge type T
NON-REBATED SYSTEM
additional concealed hinge satin nickel
change of hinge color to white or black
change of hinge color to gold
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) – version 00
additional concealed TE hinge, matt chrome
change of TE hinge color to white or black
change of TE hinge color to gold

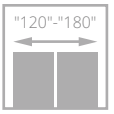
IMPULS

























W01 / V00



W02 / V2S



W03 / V3SD



W05 / V1SD



W06 / V4SD



W07 / V5SD



W13 / V1SA



W14 / V1SA

DOOR FRAMES




fixed POL-SKONE system


adjustable DIN system


adjustable DIN SOLID


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable AQUA DIN




adjustable REVES system




fixed DUO


adjustable DIN DUO


adjustable DIN DUO SOLID


adjustable VERTIGO


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



IMPULS hidden door, version W14, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



frame profile



door frame

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL

213	234	231	233	242	243	250
super white	Natural oak	Halif oak	Salinas oak	grey elm V*	Delano oak	Terra oak

260	263	289	531
white oak*	premium walnut	grey	anthracite

SILKSTONE

230	276	290	293	295	297
gran oak	Polish oak	Royal oak	Royal anthracite	Royal merbau	Royal nougat

SILKSTONE CPL 0,5 mm

976	993	995	997
Polish oak	Royal anthracite	Royal merbau	Royal nougat

* while stocks last

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
Solid construction with a wooden frame, filled with a layer of "honeycomb" structure.	
glass white matt or transparent with a thickness of 4 mm (version W03, W05)	
tempered glass white matt with a thickness of 4 mm (version 03SD)	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K, type T - for door frame system DIN, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered and laminated glass	p. 294
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 50 mm)	
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 90 mm)	
perforated chipboard filling	
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
ABS edging in black, white, titano, Polish oak or anthracite color (not applicable to REVES system)	without extra charge
sliding systems	pp. 168-175

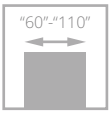
REBATED SYSTEM
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized
additional visible hinge type M black
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black
additional visible hinge type T silver
change of hinge color type T to black or gold
change of lock color to black
in the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, type T hinges should be used in the quantity "60"-"80" – 3 pcs.; "90"-"110" – 4 pcs.; extra charge for an additional hinge type T
NON-REBATED SYSTEM
additional concealed hinge satin nickel
change of hinge color to white or black
change of hinge color to gold
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) – version 00
additional concealed TE hinge, matt chrome
change of TE hinge color to white or black
change of TE hinge color to gold

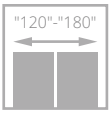
DECO

























00 / V00



02 / V2S



03SD / V3SD



04 / V4SD



05 / V5SD

DOOR FRAMES





fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



metal DIAGONAL



adjustable AQUA DIN





adjustable REVES system





fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



DECO hidden door, version 00, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



frame



glazing

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMINATED CPL 0,2 mm

820	222	821	863	225	227	844	280	833	834
white	grey	anthracite	premium walnut	Terra oak	Delano oak	black	Halif oak	Salinas oak	natural oak

LAMINATED CPL 0,5 mm*

945	922	926	963	946	961	933	934	825
white structure	grey structure	anthracite structure	premium walnut	black structure	Halif oak	Salinas oak	natural oak	Terra oak

LAMINATED HPL*

For door leafs with structure laminate, the surface of the door frame is with smooth laminate.

* available for extra charge after consultation with the Sales Department

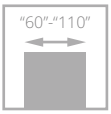
IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
Solid construction with a wooden frame, filled with a layer of "honeycomb" structure. The surface is covered with CPL laminate with a thickness of 0.2 mm and 0.5 mm or HPL with a thickness of 0.8 mm - resistant to abrasion and chemicals.	
glass white matt or transparent, thickness 4 mm	
tempered glass white matt with a thickness of 4 mm (version 03SD)	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K, type T - for door frame system DIN, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered and laminated glass	p. 294
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 50 mm)	
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 90 mm)	
perforated chipboard filling	
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
extra charge for CPL laminate 0.5 mm ("90+" - "110")*	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
edging in black, grey or graphite color	without extra charge
ABS edging in black, white, titano, Polish oak or anthracite color (not applicable to REVES system)	without extra charge
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
additional visible hinge type T silver	
change of hinge color type T to black or gold	
change of lock color to black	
in the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, type T hinges should be used in the quantity "60"-"80" – 3 pcs.; "90"-"110" – 4 pcs.; extra charge for an additional hinge type T	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) – version 00	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

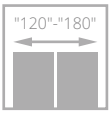
* extra charge for standard door height

DECO EGGER























00 / V00



02 / V2S



03SD / V3SD



04 / V4SD



05 / V5SD

It is possible to order hidden door with a width of "100"-"120" and higher after consultation with the Sales Department.

DOOR FRAMES




adjustable
DIN system


adjustable
DIN SOLID


fixed metal


adjustable metal


metal DIAGONAL


adjustable
AQUA DIN




adjustable
DIN DUO


adjustable
DIN DUO SOLID


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable
AQUA DIN DUO



DECO EGGER hidden door, version 00, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



frame cross-section

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMINATED HPL EGGER 0.8 mm GROUP A

H54 cashmere ST9

H55 grey ST9



H56 alpine white ST9

LAMINATED HPL EGGER 0.8 mm GROUP B



H50 light Vincenza oak ST12



H51 Vincenza oak ST12



H52 natural Kendal oak ST12



H53 oiled Kendal oak ST12



H57 natural hickory ST10



NEW **H78** light natural Casella oak ST17



NEW **H79** natural Casella oak ST17



NEW **H80** brown Casella oak ST17



NEW **H81** thermo dark brown oak ST12

LAMINATED CPL EGGER 0.2 mm GROUP A

574 cashmere ST9

575 grey ST9



576 alpine white ST9

LAMINATED CPL EGGER 0.2 mm GROUP B



570 light Vincenza oak ST12



571 Vincenza oak ST12



572 natural Kendal oak ST12



573 oiled Kendal oak ST12



577 natural hickory ST10



NEW **578** light natural Casella oak ST17



NEW **579** natural Casella oak ST17



NEW **580** brown Casella oak ST17



NEW **581** thermo dark brown oak ST12

ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME WITH 80 MM TRIMS, with trims joined at a 45° angle

DIN		DIN AQUA		DIN SOLID		DIN DUO		DIN DUO AQUA		DIN DUO SOLID	
symbol	EGGER 0.2	symbol	EGGER 0.2	symbol	EGGER 0.2	symbol	EGGER 0.2	symbol	EGGER 0.2	symbol	EGGER 0.2
ZP1A		ZP1A		ZP1A		ZD1		ZD1		ZD1	
ZP1B		ZP1B		ZP1B		ZD2		ZD2		ZD2	
ZP2		ZP2		ZP2		ZD3		ZD3		ZD3	
ZP3		ZP3		ZP3		ZD4		ZD4		ZD4	
ZP4		ZP4		ZP4		ZD5		ZD5		ZD5	
ZP5		ZP5		ZP5		ZD6		ZD6		ZD6	
ZP6		ZP6		ZP6		ZD7		ZD7		ZD7	
ZP7		ZP7		ZP7		ZD8		ZD8		ZD8	
ZP8		ZP8		ZP8		ZD9		ZD9		ZD9	
ZP9		ZP9		ZP9		ZD10		ZD10		ZD10	
ZP10		ZP10		ZP10		ZD11		ZD11		ZD11	
ZP11		ZP11		ZP11		ZD12		ZD12		ZD12	
						ZD13		ZD13		ZD13	

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR

Solid construction with a wooden frame, filled with a layer of "honeycomb" structure. The surface is covered with CPL 0.2 laminate or EGGER HPL with a thickness of 0.8 mm, featuring high resistance to mechanical damage and scratches. It is characterized by resistance to moisture, temperature changes, and ease of maintenance.

glass white matt or transparent, thickness 4 mm

tempered glass white matt with a thickness of 4 mm (version 03SD)

REBATED SYSTEM

visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K,
type T - for door frame system DIN,
type C - for wooden door frame,
type M - for metal door frame
latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

NON-REBATED SYSTEM

concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs.
magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE

non-standard door sizes	p. 305
extra charge for HPL 0.8 mm laminate ("100" - "110")*	
tempered and laminated glass	p. 294
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 50 mm)	
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 90 mm)	
perforated chipboard filling	
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
edging in black, grey or graphite color	without extra charge
ABS edging in black, white, titano, Polish oak, or anthracite color	without extra charge
sliding systems	pp. 168-175

REBATED SYSTEM

additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized
additional visible hinge type M black
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black
additional visible hinge type T silver
change of hinge color type T to black or gold
change of lock color to black
In the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, T-type hinges should be used in the following quantities: "60"-"80" – 3 pcs., "90"-"110" – 4 pcs., extra charge for an additional T-type hinge.

NON-REBATED SYSTEM

additional concealed hinge satin nickel
change of hinge color to white or black
change of hinge color to gold
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)

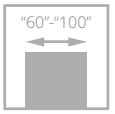
* extra charge for standard door height

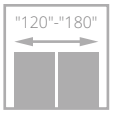
INVERNO





















00 / V01



0SD / V1SD



V1SP



01 / V02



01SD / V2SD

DOOR FRAMES




fixed POL-SKONE system


adjustable DIN system


adjustable DIN SOLID


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable AQUA DIN




adjustable REVES system




fixed DUO


adjustable DIN DUO


adjustable DIN DUO SOLID


adjustable VERTIGO


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



door INVERNO, version 01, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



moulding profile



panel with finished edge glued onto the glass – version V1SP

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL

213 super white

SILKSTONE

276 Polish oak

290 Royal oak

UNI MAT PLUS

640 graphite

641 titano

642 white

643 beige

644 black

645 lava

646 stone

649 sage

650 grey

651 verde

652 platino

NEW 653 ivory

NEW 654 latte

NEW 655 kaffe

NEW 656 terra

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail filled with a solid board. Decorative profile frame in the color of the door leaf.
tempered glass white matt with a thickness of 4 mm (versions 0SD, 01SD, V1SP)
no possibility to use transparent glass
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
Antisol grey tempered glass (version V1SP)	
Antisol dark grey, brown tempered glass (version V1SP)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C galvanized silver or black	
change of lock color to black	
in the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, type T hinges should be used in the quantity "60"-"80" – 3 pcs.; "90"-"110" – 4 pcs.; extra charge for an additional hinge type T	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate - applies to versions V01, V02) above the ZW4 range, the door opening angle is 88°	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

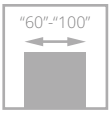
CREATO

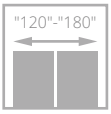
























TEMPERED GLASS WHITE MATT OR GRAPHITE WITH A THICKNESS OF 6 MM

A01 / V1SA **A02** / V2SA





LAMINATED GLASS TRANSPARENT, WHITE MATT OR BLACK

A01 / V1SA **A02** / V2SA



LINEA BLACK GLASS

A01 / V1SA

DOOR FRAMES




fixed system
POL-SKONE


adjustable
DIN SOLID


adjustable
DIN system


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable
AQUA DIN




adjustable
REVES system




fixed DUO


adjustable
DIN DUO


adjustable
DIN DUO SOLID


adjustable
VERTIGO


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable
AQUA DIN DUO



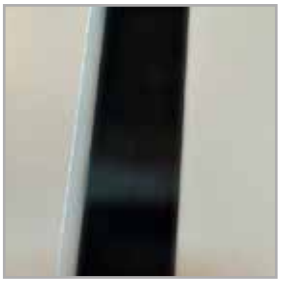
door CREATO, version A01, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



concealed hinge white - option



LINEA black glass VSG/ESG 44.4 with double-sided ornament (ver. A01)



transparent glass, white matt, black or graphite (ver. A01, A02)

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

UNI MAT PLUS

640 graphite
641 titano
642 white
643 beige
644 black
645 lava
646 stone
649 sage
650 grey
651 verde
652 platino
NEW 653 ivory
NEW 654 latte
NEW 655 kaffe
NEW 656 terra

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail filled with a perforated board. The UNI MAT PLUS surface is characterized by a special coating resistant to fingerprints.
laminated safety glass VSG 44.2 in white matt, black or transparent color with a thickness of 8.5 mm (glazing width version A01-58 mm, A02-208 mm)*
tempered glass Linea black VSG/ESG 44.4 with double-sided ornament
tempered glass white matt or graphite with a thickness of 6 mm
versions with black laminated glass: lock in black color, T-type hinges or concealed black hinges; versions with transparent or white matt laminated glass: lock and hinges in silver
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type T - for DIN and metal door frames, type C - for wooden door frames latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"70" - 2 pcs., "80"-"90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	not possible
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut in version A01 in widths "60"-"100" (pp. 284-285)	
ventilation undercut in version A02 in widths "70"-"100" (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems (not applicable to version A01)	pp. 168-175
edge of the door leaf in black color (not applicable to the REVES system)	without extra charge
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type T silver	
additional visible hinge type T black	
change of hinge color type T to black or gold	
additional visible hinge type C silver or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed hinge TE	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

*dimension tolerance +/- 2 mm

SONATA

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II



W1 / VD1



W2 / VD2



W4 / VD4



W5 / VD5



W6 / VD6



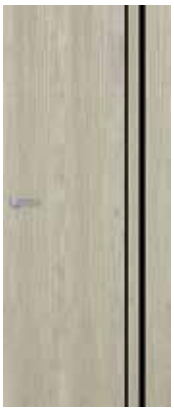
W7 / VD7



W8 / VD8



W09 / VD9



W10 / VD10



W11 / VD11



W12 / VD12

LINTEL PANEL (p. 244)



DOOR FRAMES





fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN





adjustable REVES system





fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



SONATA door, version W2, adjustable door frame VERTIGO

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

SILKSTONE

230 gran oak | 276 Polish oak | 290 Royal oak

UNI MAT PLUS

640 graphite | 641 titano | 642 white | 643 beige | 644 black | 645 lava | 646 stone

649 sage | 650 grey | 651 verde | 652 platino

NEW 653 ivory | NEW 654 latte | NEW 655 kaffe | NEW 656 terra



aluminum decors on the surface of the door leaf in matt copper, matt gold (version W09, W10, W11, W12)



aluminum decors on the surface of the door leaf in matt black, matt chrome (version W09, W10, W11, W12)



aluminum decors on the surface of the door leaf in glossy chrome (not applicable to version W4, W6), black, glossy gold (option) – p. 288



aluminum decors on the surface of the door leaf in matt chrome (standard)

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail, filled with a perforated board.
aluminum decors with a width of 25 mm and 10 mm in matt chrome, matt black, matt copper, matt gold – versions W09, W10, W11 aluminum decors with a width of 25 mm in matt chrome, matt black, matt copper, matt gold – version W12; aluminum decors with a width of 7.2 mm in black, glossy chrome (not applicable to versions W4, W6), glossy gold, matt chrome – versions W1-W8
no possibility to use a ventilation gap – versions W8, W09, W10, W11, W12
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"70" – 2 pcs., "80" "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer	
solid chipboard filling (3 hinges recommended)	
stile and rail allowing self-shortening up to 50 mm (not applicable to W8, W09, W10, W11, W12)	
stile and rail allowing self-shortening up to 90 mm (not applicable to W8, W09, W10, W11, W12)	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
aluminum edge (non-rebated system)	
edge of the door leaf in black, grey or graphite color	without extra charge
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
change of lock color to black	
in the case of a door leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal door frame, T-type hinges should be used in the quantity "60"-"80" – 3 pcs.; "90"-"100" – 4 pcs.; extra charge for an additional T-type hinge	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge, matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

ADORE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

HARMONY

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II



V01



V1SD



V02



V2SD

LINTEL PANEL (p. 245)



DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



ADORE door, version V01, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



decorative strip

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

UNI MAT PLUS

640 graphite
641 titano
642 white
643 beige
644 black
645 lava
646 stone
649 sage
650 grey
651 verde
652 platino
NEW 653 ivory
NEW 654 latte
NEW 655 kaffe
NEW 656 terra

LAMISTONE CPL

210 filo
211 fibra
212 lino

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail filled with a perforated board. Profile decorative frame with a width of 35 mm in the color of the door leaf. The UNI MAT PLUS surface is characterized by a special coating resistant to fingerprints.
for LAMISTONE CPL surfaces, the edge of the door leaf is the UNI MAT PLUS surface: color filo 210 – edge stone 646, color fibra 211 – edge lava 645, color lino 212 – edge titano 641
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type T - for DIN and metal door frames, type C - for wooden door frames latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
HARMONY SYSTEM the opening angle of the door leaf is a maximum of 80° – above a wall thickness of 135 mm

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
change of lock color to black	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) above the ZW4 range, the door opening angle is 80°, number of hinges "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs.	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

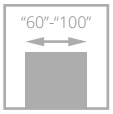
EMPORE

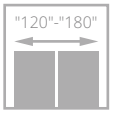






















V01



V02



V03



V04



V05

DOOR FRAMES





fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN





adjustable REVES system





fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO

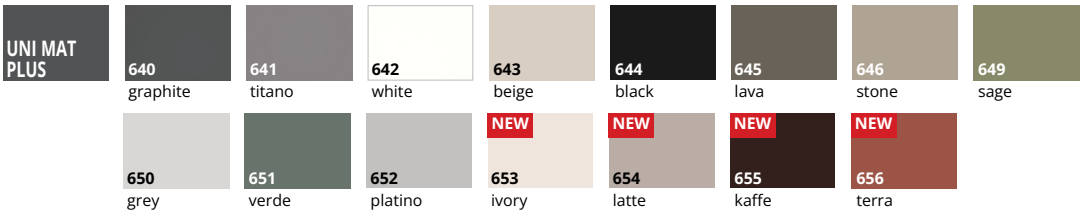


EMPORE door, version V01, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



frame profile

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303



IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail filled with a perforated board. Decorative profile frame in the color of the door leaf. The UNI MAT PLUS surface is characterized by a special coating resistant to fingerprints.
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
change of lock color to black	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) above the ZW4 range, the door opening angle is 80°	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

DUE to the decorative frame on the door leaf, the maximum door opening angle in the HARMONY system from a wall thickness of 135 mm is 80°

MAESTO

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

HARMONY

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II



W01 / VD1



W02 / VD2



W03 / VD3

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM

adjustable DIN system

adjustable DIN SOLID

fixed metal

adjustable metal

adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM

adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM

adjustable DIN DUO

adjustable DIN DUO SOLID

adjustable VERTIGO

fixed metal

adjustable metal

adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



MAESTO door, version W02, adjustable DIN door frame



decorative frame profile



dedicated handle in copper color – p. 290

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

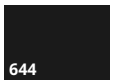
UNI MAT PLUS


640 graphite


641 titano


642 white

643 beige


644 black


645 lava


646 stone


649 sage

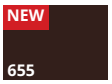
650 grey


651 verde


652 platino


NEW 653 ivory


NEW 654 latte


NEW 655 kaffe


NEW 656 terra

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail filled with a perforated board. Decorative profile frame with a width of 30 mm in the color of the door leaf. The UNI MAT PLUS surface is characterized by a special coating resistant to fingerprints.
decorative aluminum trims in matt copper, matt gold or matt black color with a width of 25 mm
REBATED SYSTEM visible black hinge "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type T - for DIN system and metal door frame, white color 642 - hinges in silver color black latch-bolt lock silver: for key, insert, bathroom lock, without keyhole, white color 642 - lock in silver color
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed black hinge "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. white color 642 - hinges in white color magnetic black lock: for key, insert, bathroom lock, without keyhole, white color 642 - lock in white color
HARMONY ODW SYSTEM the opening angle of the door leaf is a maximum of 80° above a wall thickness of 115 mm

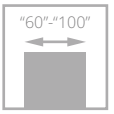
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type T silver	
additional visible hinge type T black	
change of type T hinge color to black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white or black	without extra charge
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) above the ZW3 range, the door opening angle is 80°	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

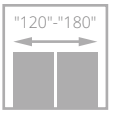
SALEA





















VD9



VD10



VD11



VD12

LINTEL PANEL (p. 244)



DOOR FRAMES





fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN





adjustable REVES system





fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



SALEA door, version VD9, adjustable DIN door frame

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

LAMISTONE CPL

213 super white	242 grey elm V*	260 white oak	250 Terra oak	233 Salinas oak	
289 grey	263 premium walnut	231 Halif oak	531 anthracite		

SILKSTONE

230 gran oak	276 Polish oak	290 Royal oak	293 Royal anthracite	295 Royal merbau	297 Royal nougat

* while stocks last



aluminum trims on the surface of the door leaf in matt chrome color



aluminum trims on the surface of the door leaf in matt gold color



aluminum trims on the surface of the door leaf in matt copper color



aluminum trims on the surface of the door leaf in matt black color

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail, filled with a layer of "honeycomb" structure	
aluminum trims with a width of 25 mm and 10 mm in matt black, matt copper, matt gold color – versions VD09, VD10, VD11 aluminum trims with a width of 25 mm in matt black, matt copper, matt gold color – version VD12	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed satin nickel hinge "60"-"70" - 2 pcs., 80"-"90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
perforated chipboard filling	
solid chipboard filling (3rd hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
aluminum edge (non-rebated system)	

REBATED SYSTEM
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized
additional visible hinge type M black
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black
change of lock color to black
in the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, type T hinges should be used in the quantity "60"-"80" – 3 pcs.; "90"-"110" – 4 pcs.; extra charge for an additional hinge type T
NON-REBATED SYSTEM
additional concealed hinge satin nickel
change of hinge color to white or black
change of hinge color to gold
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome
change of TE hinge color to white or black
change of TE hinge color to gold

ZENN

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

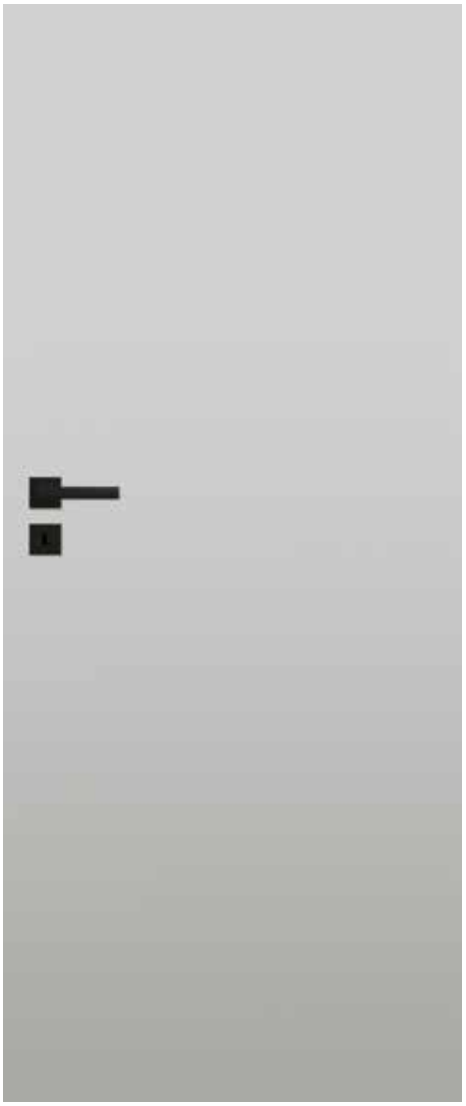
reverse rebate SYSTEM

HARMONY version A01

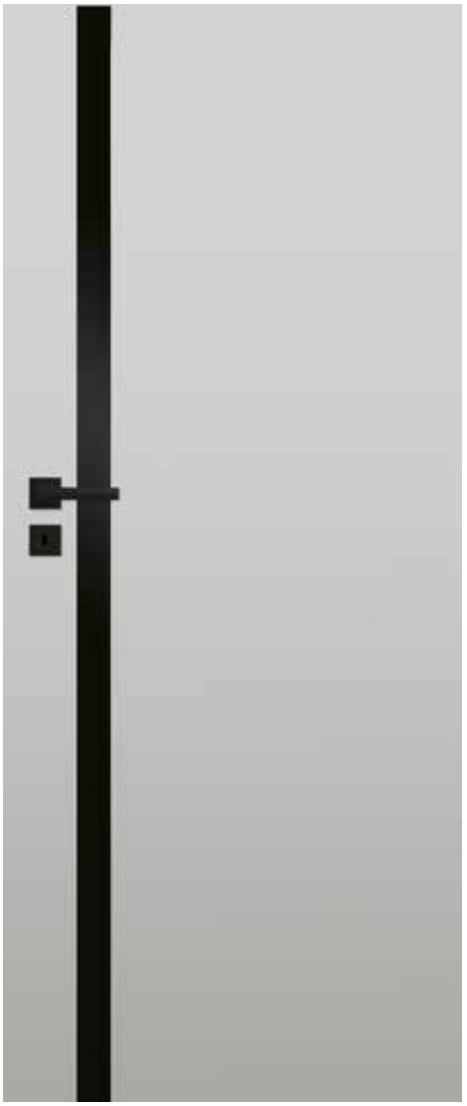
"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II



W00 / V01



A01 / V1SA

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal

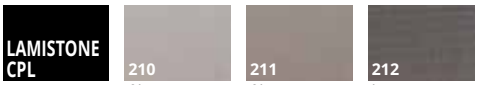


adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



ZENN door, version A01, adjustable DIN door frame

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303





filo color – stone edge



fibra color – lava edge



lino color – titano edge



unique surface CPL 0.15 with the structure of **linen fabric** interwoven with **metallic sheen**

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail filled with a perforated board. Unique CPL 0.15 surface with the structure of linen fabric interwoven with metallic sheen.
VSG 44.2 laminated glass in matt black color, thickness 8.4 mm
the edge of the door leaf is the UNI MAT PLUS surface: filo color 210 – stone edge 646, fibra color 211 – lava edge 645, lino color 212 – titano edge 641
visible black hinge "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type T - for DIN system and metal door frame black latch-bolt lock: for key, insert, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed black hinge "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic black lock: for key, insert, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
solid chipboard filling - applies to version W00 (third hinge recommended)	
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 90 mm)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm (version W00)	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm (version A01)	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems (not applicable to version A01)	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type T black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed black hinge	
non-rebated lock with black latch	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE black hinge	

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option



01 / V01



01S6 / V1S6



02 / V02



02S6 / V2S6



05 / V05



05S8 / V5S8



08 / V08



08S10 / V8S10

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



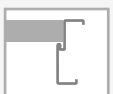
fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



MODERN door, version 02 with crown, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



profile of the stile and rail of the door leaf



concealed DUO white hinge – option for the system non-rebated



painted trim and crown

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.
wooden muntins
glass white matt or transparent, thickness 4 mm
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C galvanized silver or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

VILANO

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II



W00



V1SP



0SD / V1SD

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



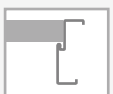
fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



VILANO door, version W00, adjustable DIN door frame



concealed DUO white hinge – option for the system non-rebated



frame profile



panel with finished edge glued onto the glass – version V1SP

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.
tempered glass, white matt, 6 mm thick (transparent glass cannot be used)
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

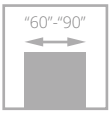
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) above the ZW4 range, the door opening angle is 88°	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

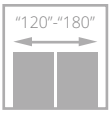
PREMIUM MODESTO



















for door leafs with ventilation option





W00



W01



W03



W04

DOOR FRAMES





fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable AQUA DIN





adjustable REVES system





fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



MODESTO door, version W03, adjustable DIN door frame



milling on the surface of the door leaf

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction with a wooden stile and rail, 12 mm thick panel. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

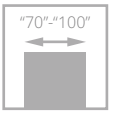
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

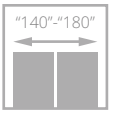
PREMIUM PALAZZO













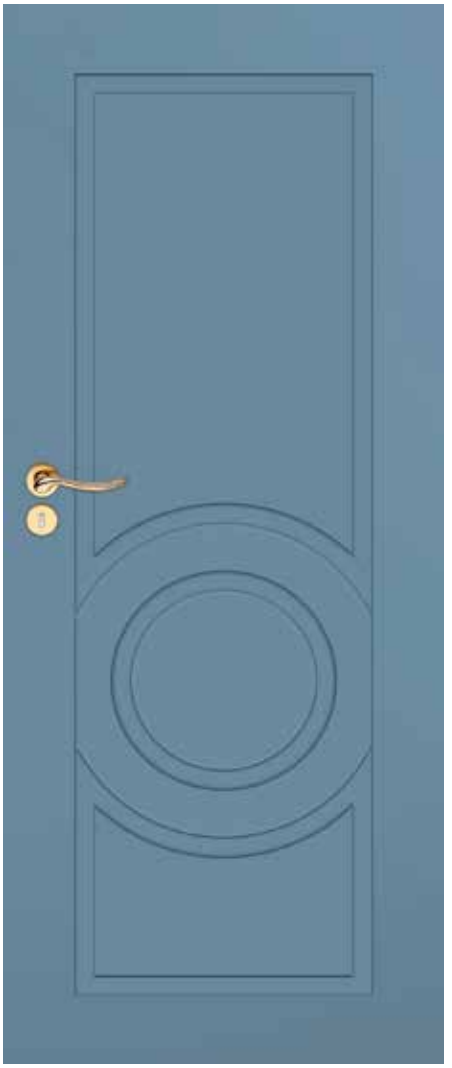






for door leafs with ventilation option





W00

DOOR FRAMES




fixed system
POL-SKONE


adjustable
DIN system


adjustable
AQUA DIN




adjustable
REVES system




fixed DUO


adjustable
DIN DUO


adjustable
VERTIGO


adjustable
AQUA DIN DUO



PALAZZO door, version W00, adjustable DIN door frame



profile of the stile and rail of the door leaf

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "70" - 2 pcs., "80"-"90" - 3 pcs. type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II



W00 / V01



0SD / V1SD



V1SP



W02 / V02



W02S1 / V2SD

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



VERTIGO door, version W00, adjustable DIN door frame



frame



concealed DUO white hinge – option for the system non-rebated



standard joining of trims at a 45° angle for DIN DUO door frame



panel with finished edge glued onto the glass – version V1SP

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
Solid construction of wooden frame. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.	
tempered glass, white matt, 6 mm thick (transparent glass cannot be used)	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
Antisol tempered glass, grey (version V1SP)	
Antisol tempered glass, dark grey, brown (version V1SP)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C galvanized silver or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) above the ZW5 range, the door opening angle is 87°	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

PREMIUM MODENA

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option



02 / V02

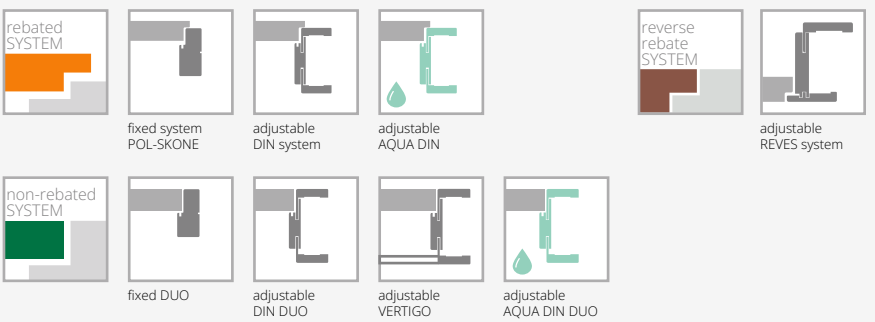


05 / V05



08 / V08

DOOR FRAMES





MODENA door, version 08, adjustable DIN door frame



profile of the stile and rail of the door leaf

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

PRINCESTONE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option



V08



V05



V02

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed system POL-SKONE



adjustable DIN system



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



PRINCESTONE door, version V08, adjustable DIN door frame



spatial panel with a thickness of 22 mm

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

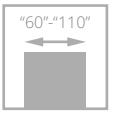
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	

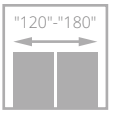
PREMIUM CAMBIO

























00 / V00



02 / V2S



03SD / V3SD



04 / V4SD



05 / V5SD

DOOR FRAMES




fixed POL-SKONE system


adjustable DIN system


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable AQUA DIN




adjustable REVES system




fixed DUO


adjustable DIN DUO


adjustable VERTIGO


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



CAMBIO door, version 00, adjustable DIN DUO door frame



concealed DUO white hinge – option for the system non-rebated



laminated edge of the door leaf in black, graphite or grey color – option

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
Solid construction with a wooden frame, filled with a layer of "honeycomb" structure. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.	
glass white matt or transparent, thickness 4 mm	
tempered glass white matt with a thickness of 4 mm (version 03SD)	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered and laminated glass	p. 294
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 50 mm)	
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 90 mm)	
perforated chipboard filling	
solid chipboard filling (3 hinges recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
edge of the door leaf black, grey or graphite	without extra charge
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
change of lock color to black	
in the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, type T hinges should be used in the quantity "60"-"80" – 3 pcs.; "90"-"110" – 4 pcs.; extra charge for an additional hinge type T	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) – version 00	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

PREMIUM SUBITO

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"110"

"120"-"180"

Class II



01 / VF1



02 / VF2



03 / VF3



07 / VF16



17 / VF17



18 / VF18



19 / VF19



20 / VF20



21 / VF21



22 / VF22



23 / VF23



24 / VF24

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



SUBITO door, version 07, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



laminated edge of the door leaf in black, graphite or grey color – option

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
Solid construction with a wooden frame, filled with a layer of "honeycomb" structure. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.	
milling width 6 mm	
version 07 - only symmetrical division in double-leaf door "60"+"60", "70"+"70", "80"+"80", "90"+"90"	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 50 mm)	
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 90 mm)	
perforated chipboard filling	
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or min 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
edge of the door leaf in black, grey or graphite color	without extra charge
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K or type C galvanized silver or black	
change of lock color to black	
In the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, T-type hinges should be used in the following quantities: "60"-"80" – 3 pcs., "90"-"110" – 4 pcs., extra charge for an additional T-type hinge.	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

NEW

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II



VF41



VF42

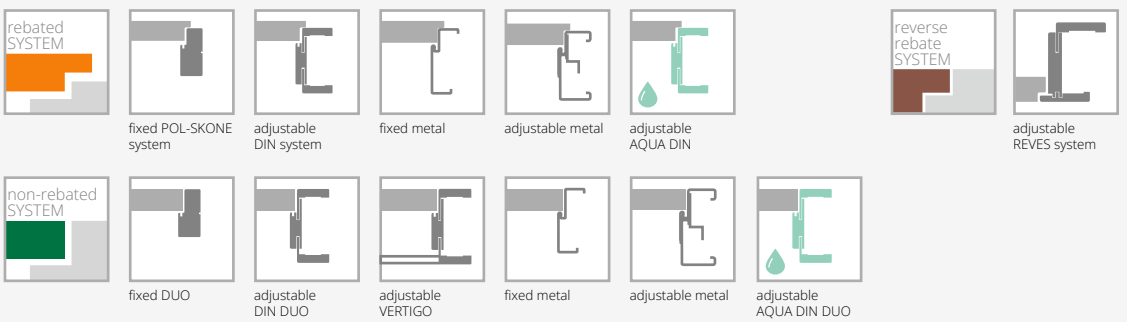


VF43



VF44

DOOR FRAMES





VESPO door, version VF43, adjustable DIN door frame



decorative grooving

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame. Decorative grooves on the surface of the door leaf and milling along the entire height of the door leaf. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge galvanized silver "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type K – for door frame system DIN, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs. lock magnetic catches in the door leaf and door frame, latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
REVES SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
edge of the door leaf black, grey or graphite	without extra charge
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) above the ZW3 range, the door opening angle is 80°	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

PREMIUM ESTATO

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

HARMONY version A01

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II

TEMPERED GLASS WHITE MATT



A01 / V1SA

TEMPERED GLASS WHITE MATT



A02 / V2SA



B1 / VF11



B2 / VF12



B3 / VF13

BLACK LAMINATED GLASS



A01 / V1SA black glass

BLACK LAMINATED GLASS



A02 / V2SA black glass

WHITE MATT LAMINATED GLASS



A01 / V1SA white glass

WHITE MATT LAMINATED GLASS



A02 / V2SA white glass

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



ESTATO door, version A01, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



laminated glass in white matt color



laminated edge of the door leaf in black, graphite or grey color – option



glass in black color – option

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail filled with a perforated board. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.	
versions B1-B3 milling width 6 mm	
laminated safety glass VSG 44.2 in white matt or black color with thickness 8.5 mm (glazing width version A01-58 mm, A02-208 mm)*	
tempered glass white matt with thickness 6 mm (version A01-58 mm, A02-208 mm)*	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type T - for door frame system DIN and metal, type C silver - for wooden door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered glass Linea black VSG/ESG 44.4 with double-sided ornament (below 10 pcs.) version A01**	
tempered glass Linea black VSG/ESG 44.4 with double-sided ornament (above 10 pcs.) version A01**	
Tempered glass Linea black VSG/ESG 44.4 with double-sided ornament (below 10 pcs.) version A02**	
Tempered glass Linea black VSG/ESG 44.4 with double-sided ornament (above 10 pcs.) version A02**	
stile and rail (allowing self-shortening up to 50 mm) - does not apply to version A01, A02	
stile and rail (allowing self-shortening up to 90 mm) - does not apply to version A01, A02	
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal (applies to versions B1, B2, B3)	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm (version B1-B3)	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut - applies to versions B1, B2, B3 (pp. 284-285)	
ventilation undercut in version A01 in widths "60"-"100" (pp. 284-285)	
ventilation undercut in version A02 in widths "70"-"100" (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems (not applicable to version A01)	pp. 168-175
edge of the door leaf in black color (not applicable to the REVES system)	without extra charge
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type T silver	
additional visible hinge type T black	
additional visible hinge type T gold (DIN door frame)	
change of type T hinge color to black	
change of hinge color type T to gold (DIN door frame)	
additional visible hinge type C silver or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

* dimension tolerance +/- 2 mm
** extra charge for laminated glass

PREMIUM TIARA

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II



W01 / VD1



W02 / VD2



W07 / VD7



W03 / VD3



W04 / VD4



W06 / VD6



W08 / VD8



W09 / VD9



W10 / VD10



W11 / VD11

LINTEL PANEL (p. 244)



DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed system POL-SKONE



adjustable system DIN



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



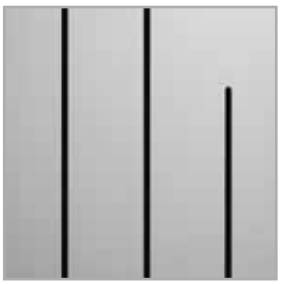
hidden door TIARA, version W09, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



aluminum decors on the surface of the door leaf in matt chrome (standard)



concealed DUO white hinge – option for the system non-rebated



aluminum decorations on the surface of the door leaf in chrome gloss (does not apply to versions W03, W04, W06), black, gold gloss

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail filled with a solid board. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.	
aluminum decorations with a width of 25 mm and 10 mm in chrome matt, black matt, copper matt, gold matt - applies to version W09, W10, W11	
aluminum decorations with a width of 7.2 mm in chrome matt, black matt, chrome gloss, gold gloss - applies to versions W01-W08 (chrome gloss color - does not apply to versions W03, W04, W06)	
No possibility to use a ventilation gap or ventilation grille - version W08, W09, W10, W11	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge galvanized silver "60"-"70" - 2 pcs., "80"-"90" - 3 pcs. type K - for DIN door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"70" - 2 pcs., "80"-"90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
stile and rail (allowing self-shortening up to 50 mm) - does not apply to versions W08, W09, W10, W11	
stile and rail (allowing self-shortening up to 90 mm) - does not apply to versions W08, W09, W10, W11	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
edge of the door leaf in black, gray or graphite color	without extra charge
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C galvanized silver or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

* dimension tolerance +/- 2 mm

PREMIUM | SENTO





















V0

DOOR FRAMES




fixed POL-SKONE system


adjustable DIN system


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable AQUA DIN




adjustable REVES system




fixed DUO


adjustable DIN DUO


adjustable VERTIGO


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



hidden door SENTO, version V0, adjustable DIN DUO SYSTEM door frame



door leaf profile

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
Solid construction with a wooden frame, filled with a layer of "honeycomb" structure. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge galvanized silver "70"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type K - for DIN door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "70"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175

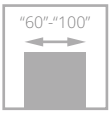
REBATED SYSTEM
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized
additional visible hinge type M black
additional visible hinge type K, type C galvanized silver or black
change of lock color to black
in the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, type T hinges should be used in the quantity "60"-"80" – 3 pcs.; "90"-"110" – 4 pcs.; extra charge for an additional hinge type T
NON-REBATED SYSTEM
additional concealed hinge satin nickel
change of hinge color to white or black
change of hinge color to gold
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) - only standard height
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome
change of TE hinge color to white or black
change of TE hinge color to gold

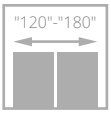
PREMIUM | SUBLIME























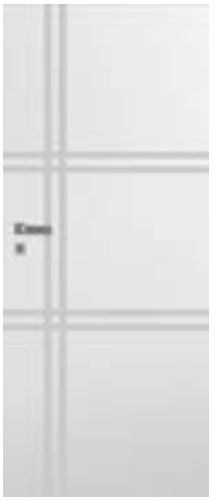
A0 / V00



A3 / VF3



B9 / VF7



B12 / VF8

DOOR HIGHER
A3 / VF3

VENTILATION OPTIONS
B12 / VF8



door higher by 100 mm

gap

DOOR FRAMES





fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN





adjustable REVES system





fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



SUBLIME door, version B12, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



milling on the surface of the door leaf, width 30 mm in version B9



milling on the surface of the door leaf, width 15 mm in version B12



milling on the surface of the door leaf, width 6 mm in version A3



laminated edge of the door leaf in black, graphite or grey color – option

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
Solid construction made of a wooden stile and rail, filled with a perforated board. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.	
milling width version B9 - 30 mm, version B12 - 15 mm, version A3 - 6 mm	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type T – for DIN system and metal door frame, type C – for wooden door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 50 mm)	
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 90 mm)	
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
edge of the door leaf black, grey or graphite	without extra charge
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible silver hinge type T	
additional visible hinge type T black	
additional visible hinge type T gold (DIN door frame)	
change of type T hinge color to black	
change of hinge color type T to gold (DIN door frame)	
additional visible galvanized silver or black hinge, type C	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

PREMIUM FIORD

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II



00 / V03



01 / V3S1



03 / V3S3



04 / V3SD

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed system POL-SKONE



adjustable system DIN



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



FIORD door, version 00, adjustable door frame



glazing, frame



concealed DUO white hinge – option for the system non-rebated



door leaf profile

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

GLAZING			
type of glass	version 01/V3S1	version 03/V3S3	version 04/V3SD
brown/graphite glass with a thickness of 4 mm			
tempered transparent glass 4 mm thick			
tempered white matt glass with a thickness of 4 mm			
tempered brown/graphite glass with a thickness of 4 mm			
laminated glass VSG 22.1 transparent			
laminated glass VSG 22.1 white			
laminated glass VSG 22.1 black			
laminated glass VSG 33.1 transparent			
laminated glass VSG 33.1 white			

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction with a wooden frame, filled with a layer of "honeycomb" structure. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.
glass white matt or transparent with a thickness of 4 mm
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K - for DIN door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 50 mm)	
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
edge of the door leaf in black, grey or graphite color	without extra charge
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
change of lock color to black	
in the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, type T hinges should be used in the quantity "60"-"80" – 3 pcs.; "90"-"110" – 4 pcs.; extra charge for an additional hinge type T	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

ROYALE

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

HARMONY

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II



V01



V02



V03



V04



V05

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



ROYALE door, version V05, adjustable DIN door frame



frame profile

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction made of a wooden stile and rail, filled with a perforated board. Profiled decorative frame on the surface of the door leaf. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

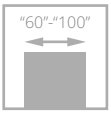
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
edge of the door leaf black, grey or graphite	without extra charge
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) above the ZW4 range, the door opening angle is 80°	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

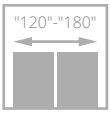
PREMIUM | RIFLO





















V01



V02

DOOR FRAMES





fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN





adjustable REVES system





fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



RIFLO door, version V01, adjustable DIN door frame



decorative grooving

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

PAINTED	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT
001 RAL white 9003	**0MA** RAL 9010 matt **0MB** RAL 9016 matt **0ME** RAL 9001 matt **0MF** RAL 9002 matt **0M5** RAL 7047 grey matt **0MG** RAL 7035 matt **0MH** RAL 7004 matt **0M6** NCS S 2005-Y50R beige matt **0MD** NCS S 1502-Y50R light beige matt **0MC** NCS S 1002-Y50R sand grey matt **000** NCS S 0500-N white **0MI** NCS S 0502-Y matt	**0M7** NCS S 4010-G50Y sage matt **0M4** RAL 5011 indigo matt **0M1** RAL 5014 sky blue matt **0MJ** RAL 1015 matt **0MK** RAL 7044 matt **0ML** RAL 7038 matt **0ND** RAL 7037 matt **0MM** NCS S 0300-N matt **0MN** NCS s 1502-Y matt **0MO** NCS S 1000-N matt **0MP** NCS S 1002-Y matt **0MQ** NCS S 1500-N matt **0MR** NCS S 3005-Y50R matt **0MS** NCS S 4005-Y50R matt **0MT** NCS S 2005-R80B matt **0MU** NCS S 1502-R matt	**0N1** NCS S 8000-N matt **0N2** RAL 7016 matt **0N3** RAL 7024 matt **0N4** NCS S 8500-N matt **0N6** NCS S 7000-N matt **0N7** NCS S 6005-Y50R matt **0N8** RAL 1019 matt **0N9** RAL 1013 matt **0NA** RAL 6003 matt **0NB** RAL 6013 matt **0NC** RAL 6012 matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame. Decorative grooves on the surface of the door leaf and a decorative frame with a width of 30 mm. Three-layer painting system ensuring color durability for many years. The bottom edge of the door leaf is protected with a special preservative against moisture.
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut	
edge of the door leaf black, grey or graphite	without extra charge
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) above the ZW3 range, the door opening angle is 80°	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

Due to the decorative frame on the door leaf, the maximum opening angle of the door in the HARMONY ODW system from a wall thickness of 115 mm is 80°

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option



W00 / V01



W01 / V1SD



V1SP



mirror*

WLZ | WLA/Z



W05 VERSE / V6SD

MORE VERSIONS ON THE NEXT PAGE

* WLZ - mirror on the hinge side
WLA/Z - mirror on the side opposite to the hinge side

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



SEMPRE LUX door, version W05 VERSE, adjustable DIN SOLID door frame



grain of the stile and rail



horizontal grain of the panels



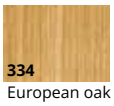
panel with finished edge glued onto the glass – version V1SP

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

VENEERED GROUP A

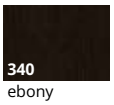


312 Swiss pine

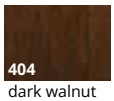


334 European oak

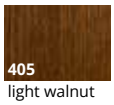
VENEERED GROUP B



340 ebony



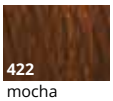
404 dark walnut



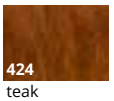
405 light walnut



421 cappuccino



422 mocha



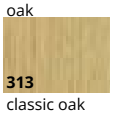
424 teak

VENEERED GROUP C

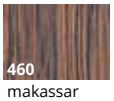


370 whitewashed oak

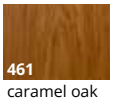
VENEERED GROUP D



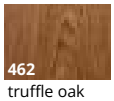
313 classic oak



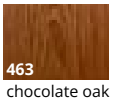
460 makassar



461 caramel oak

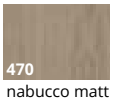


462 truffle oak

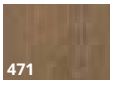


463 chocolate oak

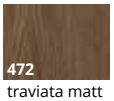
VENEERED REALWOOD



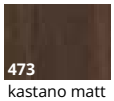
470 nabucco matt



471 tosca matt



472 traviata matt



473 kastano matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame. The surface is covered with natural veneers, protected with an ecological UV lacquer ensuring color durability and scratch resistance. Vertical elements – vertical grain, horizontal elements – horizontal grain.
tempered glass white matt, 4 mm thick - version W01, V1SP
tempered glass white matt, 6 mm thick - version W05 VERSE
infilling 12 mm thick - version W00
HDF panel in the color of the door leaf, 3.5 mm thick (double-sided), edges protected - version V1SP
single-sided mirror - version WLZ, WLA/Z
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge brushed nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M silver - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered transparent glass 4 mm thick	
Antisol grey tempered glass (version V1SP)	
Antisol dark grey, brown tempered glass (version V1SP)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm (version W05)	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C brushed nickel or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	

SEMPRE LUX

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option



W02P / V02



W02 / V2S5



W02S2 / V2S2



W02S3 / V2S3



W02S4 / V2S4



W03P / V03



W03 / V3S5



W03S2 / V3S2



W03S3 / V3S3



W03S4 / V3S4

MORE VERSIONS ON THE PREVIOUS PAGE

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



SEMPRE LUX door, version W03P, adjustable DIN SOLID door frame



grain of the stile and rail



horizontal grain of the panels

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

VENEERED GROUP A

312 Swiss pine

334 European oak

VENEERED GROUP B

340 ebony

404 dark walnut

405 light walnut

421 cappuccino

422 mocha

424 teak

VENEERED GROUP C

370 whitewashed oak

VENEERED GROUP D

313 classic oak

460 makassar

461 caramel oak

462 truffle oak

463 chocolate oak

VENEERED REALWOOD

470 nabucco matt

471 tosca matt

472 traviata matt

473 kastano matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame. The surface is covered with natural veneers, protected with an ecological UV lacquer ensuring color durability and scratch resistance. Vertical elements – vertical grain, horizontal elements – horizontal grain.
glass white matt, brown matt, graphite matt or transparent, 4 mm thick
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge brushed nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M silver - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered transparent glass 4 mm thick	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 black color (version W02)	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 black color (version W03)	
brown matt/graphite matt glass, 4 mm thick (version W02)	
brown matt/graphite matt glass, 4 mm thick (version W03)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C brushed nickel or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	

FORTIMO LUX

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"70"-"100"

"140"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option



W01 / V01



W01S1 / V1S



W03S1 / V2S

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



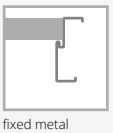
adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



FORTIMO LUX door, version W03S1, adjustable SYSTEM VERTIGO door frame



glazing, panel

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

VENEERED GROUP A

312 Swiss pine

334 European oak

VENEERED GROUP B

340 ebony

390 natural walnut

404 dark walnut

405 light walnut

421 cappuccino

422 mocha

424 teak

VENEERED GROUP C

370 whitewashed oak

VENEERED GROUP D

313 classic oak

460 makassar

461 caramel oak

462 truffle oak

463 chocolate oak

VENEERED REALWOOD

470 nabucco matt

471 tosca matt

472 traviata matt

473 kastano matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction of wooden frame. The surface is covered with natural veneers, protected with an ecological UV lacquer ensuring color durability and scratch resistance. Vertical elements – vertical grain, horizontal elements – horizontal grain.
tempered glass white matt, 4 mm thick
REBATED SYSTEM
visible hinge brushed nickel "70"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M silver - for metal door frame
latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM
concealed hinge satin nickel "70"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs.
magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes width "60" – only versions W01, W01S1	p. 305
tempered glass brown matt, graphite matt, transparent, 4 mm thick	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 matt or transparent	
laminated glass VSG 22.1 black color	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C brushed nickel or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	

INTERSOLID II

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II

Class I

for door leafs with ventilation option



01 / V01



01S6 / V1S6



02 / V02



02S6 / V2S6



03 / V03



03S6 / V3S6



04 / V04



04S8 / V4S8



05 / V05



05S8 / V5S8



06 / V06



06S8 / V6S8



07 / V07



07S10 / V7S10



08 / V08



08S10 / V8S10



09 / V09



09S10 / V9S10

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



INTERSOLID II door, version 08S10, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame



wooden muntin



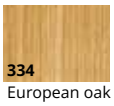
door leaf profile

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

VENEERED GROUP A



312 Swiss pine

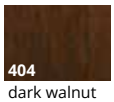


334 European oak

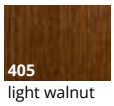
VENEERED GROUP B



340 ebony



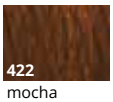
404 dark walnut



405 light walnut



421 cappuccino



422 mocha



424 teak

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction made of a wooden stile and rail, decorative milled panels. The surface is covered with natural veneers, protected with an ecological UV lacquer ensuring color durability and scratch resistance.
glass white matt or transparent, thickness 4 mm
REBATED SYSTEM
visible hinge brushed nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M silver - for metal door frame
latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM
concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs.
magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

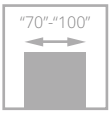
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered glass white matt or transparent, 4 mm thick	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation	not possible
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C brushed nickel or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	

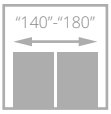
PREMIUM KINGSTONE

















for door leafs with ventilation option





V08



V05



V02

DOOR FRAMES





fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable AQUA DIN





adjustable REVES system





fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable VERTIGO



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



KINGSTONE door, version V02, adjustable DIN door frame



spatial panel with a thickness of 22 mm

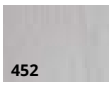
COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

VENEERED SILKWOOD

450 white matt



451 black matt



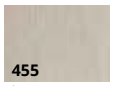
452 grey matt RAL 7047



453 indigo RAL 5011



454 sage matt NCS S 4010-G50Y



455 beige NCS S 2005-Y50R



456 grey RAL 7038

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction made of a wooden stile and rail, covered with two smooth HDF boards 3.5 mm thick, with decorative milling at the junction with a 22 mm thick spatial panel. Finished with SILKWOOD surface – natural veneer coated with ecological paints from the RAL and NCS palettes. Ecological UV lacquer increases resistance to scratches and light exposure.
glass white matt or transparent, thickness 4 mm
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge brushed nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M silver - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

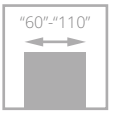
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm	
heat recovery ventilation mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C brushed nickel or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

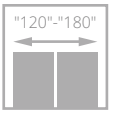
PREMIUM | DECO LUX

























00 / V00



02 / V2S



03SD / V3SD



04 / V4SD



05 / V5SD

DOOR FRAMES





fixed POL-SKONE system



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN





adjustable REVES system





fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



DECO LUX door, version 00, SYSTEM DIN door frame

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

VENEERED GROUP A

- 312 Swiss pine
- 334 European oak

VENEERED GROUP B

- 323 rustic oak
- 340 ebony
- 390 natural walnut
- 404 dark walnut
- 405 light walnut
- 421 cappuccino
- 422 mocha
- 424 teak

VENEERED GROUP C

- 370 whitewashed oak

VENEERED GROUP D

- 313 classic oak
- 460 makassar
- 461 caramel oak
- 462 truffle oak
- 463 chocolate oak

VENEERED REALWOOD

- 470 nabucco matt
- 471 tosca matt
- 472 traviata matt
- 473 kastano matt

VENEERED SILKWOOD

- 450 white matt
- 451 black matt
- 452 grey matt RAL 7047
- 453 indigo RAL 5011
- 454 sage matt NCS S 4010-G50Y
- 455 beige NCS S 2005-Y50R
- 456 grey RAL 7038

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
Solid construction with a wooden frame, filled with a layer of "honeycomb" structure. Finished with natural veneers protected with UV lacquer, with visible wood grain. REALWOOD color scheme – veneer coated with ultra-matt UV lacquer with visible wood grain. SILKWOOD color scheme – veneer painted with ecological paints from the RAL and NCS palettes.	
glass white matt or transparent, thickness 4 mm	
tempered glass white matt with a thickness of 4 mm (version 03SD)	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered and laminated glass	p. 294
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 50 mm)	
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 90 mm)	
perforated chipboard filling	
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
possibility to order DECO LUX door in mechanical class III (p. 176)	after consultation with the Sales Department
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C silver galvanized or black	
additional visible hinge type T silver	
additional visible hinge type T black	
additional visible hinge type T gold (DIN door frame)	
change of type T hinge color to black	
change of hinge color type T to gold (DIN door frame)	
change of lock color to black	
in the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, type T hinges should be used in the quantity "60"-"80" – 3 pcs.; "90"-"110" – 4 pcs.; extra charge for an additional hinge type T	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate) – applies to version 00	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

ESPINA

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

HARMONY

"60"-"110"

"120"-"180"

Class II



W00 / V00



W01 / V1S



W01 / V1S



W02 / V01



W03 / V03

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



ESPINA door, version W03, SYSTEM DIN door frame

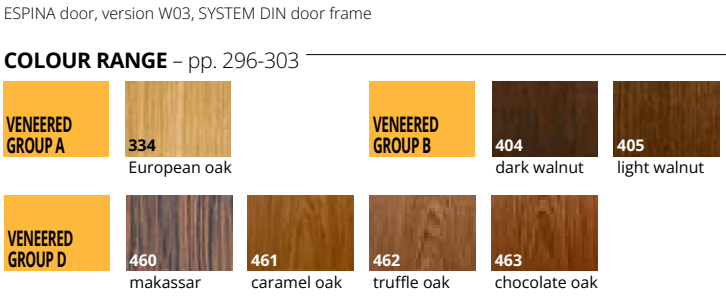


grain arrangement



VSG 44.2 black laminated glass with a thickness of 8.5 mm

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303



IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
Solid construction made of a wooden stile and rail, filled with a perforated board. Finishing with natural veneers protected with UV lacquer with visible wood grain (VENEERED color scheme) and ultra-matt UV lacquer with visible wood grain (REALWOOD color scheme). Decorative wood grain arrangement: "herringbone" (version W00-W02) and "diamond" (version W03).	
tempered glass white matt with a thickness of 6 mm	
glass VSG 44.2 black laminated with a thickness of 8.5 mm	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge brushed nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type K - for SYSTEM DIN door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M silver - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
stile and rail (enabling self-shortening up to 50 mm) - does not apply to version W01	
stile and rail (enabling self-shortening up to 90 mm) - does not apply to version W01	
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer (does not apply to version W01)	
drop-down seal (does not apply to version W01)	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm (does not apply to version W01)	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm (version W01)	
ventilation undercut (applies to version W00, W02, W03) (pp. 284-285)	
ventilation undercut (applies to version W01) (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C brushed nickel or black	
change of lock color to black	
in the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, type T hinges should be used in the quantity "60"-"80" – 3 pcs.; "90"-"110" – 4 pcs.; extra charge for an additional hinge type T	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"90"

"120"-"180"

Class II



VF1



VF4



VF5



VF17



VF18



VF19



VF20



FV21



VF22



VF23



VF24

LINTEL PANEL (p. 245)



DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



TEO door, version VF17, adjustable DIN door frame



milling

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

VENEERED GROUP A

334
European oak

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
Solid construction with a wooden frame filled with a solid board. Finishing with natural veneers protected with UV lacquer with visible wood grain. Unique milling made in a black board protected with lacquer.
REBATED SYSTEM visible black hinge “60”-“80” - 2 pcs., “90” - 3 pcs. type T - for DIN system and metal door frame black latch-bolt lock: for key, insert, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge black "60"-"80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs. magnetic black lock: for key, insert, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 50 mm)	
stile and rail (enabling independent shortening up to 90 mm)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type T black	
in the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, type T hinges should be used in the quantity “60”-“80” – 3 pcs.; “90”-“110” – 4 pcs.; extra charge for an additional hinge type T	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed black hinge	
non-rebated lock with latch, black	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge, black	

SONATA LUX

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

"60"-"100"

"120"-"180"

Class II



W1 / VD1



W2 / VD2



W4 / VD4



W5 / VD5



W6 / VD6



W7 / VD7



W8 / VD8



W9 / VD9



W10 / VD10



W11 / VD11



W12 / VD12

DOOR FRAMES

rebated SYSTEM



fixed system POL-SKONE



adjustable DIN system



adjustable DIN SOLID



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN

reverse rebate SYSTEM



adjustable REVES system

non-rebated SYSTEM



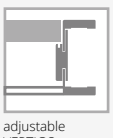
fixed DUO



adjustable DIN DUO



adjustable DIN DUO SOLID



adjustable VERTIGO



fixed metal



adjustable metal



adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



SONATA LUX door, version W2, adjustable DIN door frame



aluminum decors on the surface of the door leaf in copper matt, gold matt color (version W9, W10, W11, W12)



aluminum decors on the surface of the door leaf in black matt color (version W9, W10, W11, W12)

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

VENEERED GROUP A

334 European oak

VENEERED REALWOOD

470 nabucco matt

471 tosca matt

472 traviata matt

473 kastano matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail filled with a perforated board. Finished with natural veneers protected with UV lacquer, with visible wood grain. REALWOOD color scheme – veneer coated with ultra-matt UV lacquer with visible wood grain. Decorative aluminum decors in black matt, copper matt, gold matt color - versions W1-W8 with a width of 7.2 mm; versions W9-W12 with a width of 25 mm and 10 mm
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge galvanized silver "60"-"70" - 2 pcs, "80" "90" - 3 pcs. type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
stile and rail (allowing independent shortening up to 50 mm) - does not apply to version W8, W9, W10, W11, W12	
stile and rail (allowing independent shortening up to 90 mm) - does not apply to version W8, W9, W10, W11, W12	
solid chipboard filling (3 hinges recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
reinforcement for door closer	
drop-down seal	
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
sliding systems	pp. 168-175
aluminum edge (non-rebated system)	
edge of the door leaf in black color	without extra charge
ventilation undercut (pp. 284-285)	
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type M silver galvanized	
additional visible hinge type M black	
additional visible hinge type K, type C galvanized silver or black	
change of lock color to black	
in the case of a door leaf with a door closer and a DIN or metal door frame, type T hinges should be used in the quantity "60"-"80" – 3 pcs.; "90"-"110" – 4 pcs.; extra charge for an additional hinge type T	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

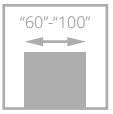
PREMIUM ESTATO LUX

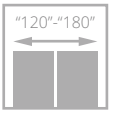






















WHITE/BROWN MATT TEMPERED GLASS



A01 / V1SA



A02 / V2SA

BLACK LAMINATED GLASS



A01 / V1SA black glass



A02 / V2SA black glass

WHITE MATT LAMINATED GLASS



A01 / V1SA



A02 / V2SA

DOOR FRAMES




fixed POL-SKONE system


adjustable DIN system


adjustable DIN SOLID


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable AQUA DIN




adjustable REVES system




fixed DUO


adjustable DIN DUO


adjustable DIN DUO SOLID


adjustable VERTIGO


fixed metal


adjustable metal


adjustable AQUA DIN DUO



ESTATO LUX door, version A01, door frame SYSTEM DIN DUO



laminated safety glass VSG 44.2 black

COLOUR RANGE – pp. 296-303

VENEERED GROUP A

312 Swiss pine

334 European oak

VENEERED GROUP B

323 rustic oak

340 ebony

390 natural walnut

404 dark walnut

405 light walnut

421 cappuccino

422 mocha

424 teak

VENEERED GROUP D

313 classic oak

460 makassar

461 caramel oak

462 truffle oak

463 chocolate oak

VENEERED REALWOOD

470 nabucco matt

471 tosca matt

472 traviata matt

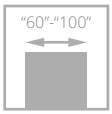
473 kastano matt

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR	
The structure of the door leaf consists of a wooden stile and rail filled with a perforated board. Finishing with natural veneers protected with UV lacquer with visible wood grain. REALWOOD - veneer coated with ultra-matt UV lacquer with visible wood grain.	
tempered glass white matt with a thickness of 6 mm (version A01-58 mm, A02-208 mm)*	
laminated safety glass VSG 44.2 in white matt or black color with thickness 8.5 mm (glazing width version A01-58 mm, A02-208 mm)*	
REBATED SYSTEM visible hinge silver "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs. type T - for DIN and metal door frames, type C - for wooden door frames latch-bolt lock silver: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM concealed hinge satin nickel "60"-"80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs. magnetic lock satin chrome: for key, cylinder, bathroom lock, without keyhole	
FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
tempered glass graphite matt or transparent with a thickness of 6 mm	
tempered glass Linea black VSG/ESG 44.4 with double-sided ornament (below 10 pcs.)	
tempered glass Linea black VSG/ESG 44.4 with double-sided ornament (above 10 pcs.)	
tempered glass Linea black VSG/ESG 44.4 with double-sided ornament (below 10 pcs.) - version A02	
tempered glass Linea black VSG/ESG 44.4 with double-sided ornament (above 10 pcs.) - version A02	
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
door closers, electric strikes	pp. 279, 281
drop-down seal	not possible
heat recovery ventilation standard 15 mm or mini 10 mm	
ventilation undercut - version A01 (pp. 284-285)	
ventilation undercut - version A02 (pp. 284-285)	
sliding systems	not possible
REBATED SYSTEM	
additional visible hinge type T silver	
additional visible hinge type T black	
additional visible hinge type T gold (DIN door frame)	
change of type T hinge color to black	
change of hinge color type T to gold (DIN door frame)	
additional visible hinge type C silver or black	
change of lock color to black	
NON-REBATED SYSTEM	
additional concealed hinge satin nickel	
change of hinge color to white or black	
change of hinge color to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
non-rebated lock with latch (silver, white, black or gold)	
REVES SYSTEM (reverse rebate)	
additional concealed TE hinge matt chrome	
change of TE hinge color to white or black	
change of TE hinge color to gold	

* dimension tolerance +/- 2 mm

LUMEN







for door "100"



for door "60-90"



width "60" – "80" width "90" width "100"

pane of transparent glass, white satin

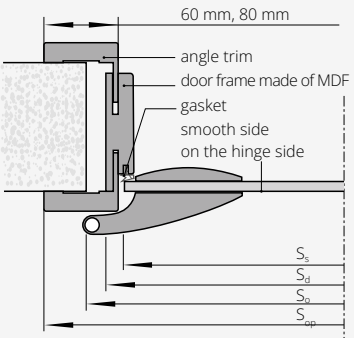
pane of brown satin glass, graphite satin

ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME LUMEN (ZL)



WIDTH					
single-leaf door					
type	S_o	S_d	S_s	S_{opA}	S_{opB}
"60"	676	646	617	748	788
"70"	776	746	717	848	888
"80"	876	846	817	948	988
"90"	976	946	917	1048	1088
"100"	1076	1046	1017	1148	1188
HEIGHT	H_o	H_d	H_s	H_{opA}	H_{opB}
	2053	2043	2016	2093	2113

So – width of the installation opening
Sd – width of the door on the external side of the door frame
Ss – width of the door leaf
SopA – width of the door frame after trims "60"
SopB - width of the door frame after trims "80"



Ho – height of the installation opening
Hd – height of the door on the outer side of the door frame
Hs – height of the door leaf
HopA – height of the door frame after trims "60"
HopB - height of the door frame after trims "80"

FOR LUMEN, STEEL DOOR FRAMES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE - PP. 256-257

range [mm]		75-85	85-95	95-120	120-140	140-160	160-180	180-200	200-220	220-240	240-260	260-280	280-300
symbol		ZL1A	ZL1B	ZL2	ZL3	ZL4	ZL5	ZL6	ZL7	ZL8	ZL9	ZL10	ZL11
ECO TOP													
LAMISTONE													
SILKSTONE													
UNI MAT PLUS													
LAMINATED CPL 0.2													
PAINTED RAL 9003													
MONO1 MAT													
MONO2 MAT													
MONO3 MAT													
VENEERED	GROUP A												
	GROUP B												
	GROUP C, D												
	SILKWOOD												
	REALWOOD												

***LUMEN door frame in PAINTED color scheme available only with trims of 80 mm width, in other color schemes trims of 60 mm and 80 mm width**



LUMEN door, version I, adjustable LUMEN door frame



handle



hinge

GLASS MB FITTINGS

handle + hinges



WB handle + hinges



WC handle + hinges



GLASS MB FITTINGS in silver or black color
handle + hinges
WB handle + hinges
WC handle + hinges

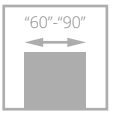
IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The door is made of a pane of tempered glass suspended on an adjustable LUMEN door frame available in the full POL-SKONE color range.
tempered glass satin white matt, brown matt, graphite matt or transparent, 8 mm thick
ornament on the side opposite to the hinges
handle height for standard glass pane height – 1038 mm from the bottom edge of the pane

*LUMEN door frame in PAINTED color scheme available only with trims of 80 mm width, in other color schemes trims of 60 mm and 80 mm width

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
fixed and adjustable metal door frame	pp. 256-257
fail-secure electric strike JIS 1710 12-24 V AC/DC (including strike plate and milling for electric strike)	
fail-secure electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS12U 12V AC/DC (including strike plate and milling for electric strike)	
fail-secure electric strike with switch BIRA HARTTE XS12UW 12V AC/DC (including strike plate and milling for electric strike)	
fail-safe electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS12R 12V DC (including strike plate and milling for electric strike)	
ventilation undercut	

LUMEN LOFT









V1



V2



V3



V4

V1 / V2 / V3 / V4	
“60” - “80”	"90"
transparent glass, white or black decor	
white satin glass, white or black decor	

DOOR FRAMES





fixed metal
LUMEN



adjustable metal
LUMEN



adjustable
DIN system
LUMEN



LUMEN LOFT door, version V2, adjustable LUMEN door frame



handle



hinge

GLASS MB FITTINGS

handle + hinges



WB handle + hinges



WC handle + hinges



GLASS MB FITTINGS in silver or black color
handle + hinges
WB handle + hinges
WC handle + hinges

IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR
The door is made of a pane of tempered glass suspended on an adjustable LUMEN door frame available in the full POL-SKONE color range.
8 mm thick tempered glass pane, transparent, with single-sided black or white decor made by screen printing
handle height for standard glass pane height – 1038 mm from the bottom edge of the pane

*LUMEN door frame in PAINTED color scheme available only with trims of 80 mm width, in other color schemes trims of 60 mm and 80 mm width

FOR EXTRA CHARGE	
non-standard door sizes	p. 305
fixed and adjustable metal door frame	pp. 256-257
fail-secure electric strike JIS 1710 12-24 V AC/DC (including strike plate and milling for electric strike)	
fail-secure electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS12U 12V AC/DC (including strike plate and milling for electric strike)	
fail-secure electric strike with switch BIRA HARTTE XS12UW 12V AC/DC (including strike plate and milling for electric strike)	
fail-safe electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS12R 12V DC (including strike plate and milling for electric strike)	
ventilation undercut	

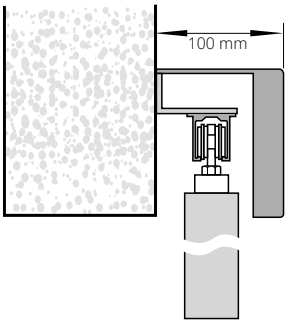
SLIDING
WALL-MOUNTED system

WALL-MOUNTED SYSTEM EQUIPMENT	
standard: brass longitudinal handle, matt chrome (U4)	p. 278
optionally: handles or hook lock	p. 278
SP60* soft closer for single-leaf door	
SP60* soft closer for double-leaf door	
BIAS soft closer for single-leaf door	
BIAS soft closer for double-leaf door	

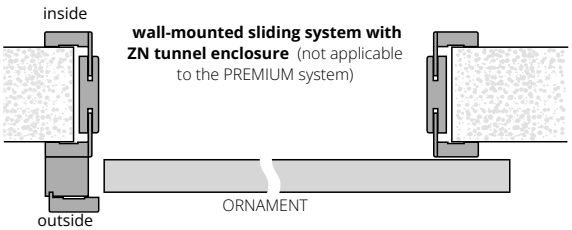
*Application of the SP60 soft closer for the wall-mounted system: - single-leaf door width "60" – "100" - double-leaf door width "60" + "60" – "90" + "90"
Due to the installation system, the SP60 soft closer cannot be used in doors: PASSO; ESTATO/ESTATO LUX – A02

In glazed doors, the ornament is on the outside; in doors with a lock, the lock is on the inside.

In double-leaf door: right – lock in the right door leaf; left – lock in the left door leaf.



wall-mounted sliding system (MDF cover made in the color of the door leaf)



wall-mounted sliding system with ZN tunnel enclosure (not applicable to the PREMIUM system)

LENGTHS OF COVERS FOR THE WALL-MOUNTED SYSTEM

"60" – 1795 mm	"60"+"60" – 3448 mm*
"70" – 1795 mm	"70"+"70" – 3448 mm*
"80" – 1795 mm	"80"+"80" – 3448 mm*
"90" – 2045 mm	"90"+"90" – 3948 mm*
"100" – 2295 mm	

*The cover is made of two elements, cover height 110 mm



guide rail of the wall-mounted system



cover and approach post of the wall-mounted system



doors in the WALL-MOUNTED SLIDING SYSTEM

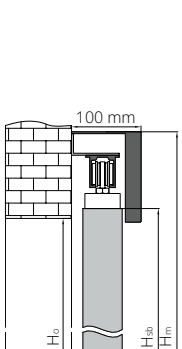
WALL-MOUNTED SYSTEM
the price includes: guide rail, cover, and approach post*

single-leaf door	ECO TOP	LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE UNI MAT PLUS	PAINTED 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT	VENEERED GROUP A	 GROUP B	 GROUP C, D REALWOOD
extra charge for the selected model of interior door leaf									
"60"-"90"									
"100"									

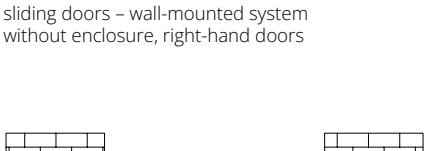
EXTRA CHARGES

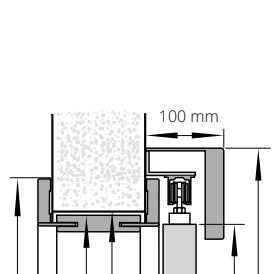
for double-leaf door	
door lower by 50 mm	
door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm	
door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm	
casings joined at a 90° angle (only 80 mm casings)	
ventilation options	p. 284-285

* optionally, a version with a wall enclosure system ("finishing tunnel") – price depends on wall thickness
** It is possible to manufacture only the door leaf for sliding

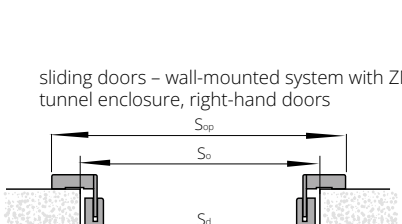


sliding doors – wall-mounted system without enclosure, right-hand doors





sliding doors – wall-mounted system with ZN tunnel enclosure, right-hand doors



For the wall-mounted system, we recommend the ZN tunnel housing (p. 246)
In the case of using tunnel housing with 80 mm trims, it is necessary for the customer to trim the lintel trim during installation.

WIDTH

single-leaf door dimensions on the external side of the door leafs (Ssb, Hsb) and the installation opening (So, Ho)			double-leaf door (without approach post) dimensions on the external side of the door leafs (Ssb, Hsb) and the installation opening (So, Ho)		
type	S_{sb}	S_o	type	S_{sb}	S_o
"60"	644	620	"60"+"60"	1288	1240
"70"	744	720	"70"+"70"	1488	1440
"80"	844	820	"80"+"80"	1688	1640
"90"	944	920	"90"+"90"	1888	1840
"100"	1044	1020			

WIDTH

single-leaf door dimensions on the external side of the door leafs (Ssb, Hsb) and the installation opening (So, Ho)						double-leaf door (without approach post) dimensions on the external side of the door leafs (Ssb, Hsb) and the installation opening (So, Ho)					
type	S_{sb}	S_d	S_o	S_{opA}	S_{opB}	type	S_{sb}	S_d	S_o	S_{opA}	S_{opB}
"60"	644	646	670	748	788	"60"+"60"	1288	1280	1305	1382	1422
"70"	744	746	770	848	888	"70"+"70"	1488	1480	1505	1582	1622
"80"	844	846	870	948	988	"80"+"80"	1688	1680	1705	1782	1822
"90"	944	946	970	1048	1088	"90"+"90"	1888	1880	1905	1982	2022
"100"	1044	1046	1070	1148	1188						

HEIGHT	H_o	H_{sb}	H_m
	2020	2033	2138

HEIGHT	H_d	H_o	H_{opA}	H_{opB}	H_{sb}	H_m
	2043	2055	2093	2113	2033	2138

Dimensional tolerance ± 1 mm

Hm – height on the external side of the cover strip
Hop - height on the external side of the trim
Ho – height of the installation opening
Hd – height on the external side of the door frame
Hsb – height on the external side of the door leaf

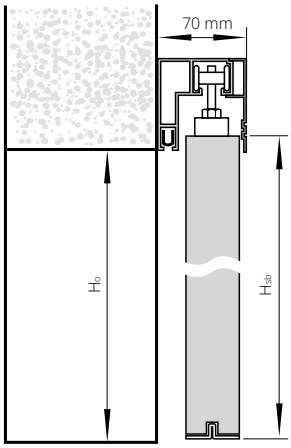
Sop - width on the external side of the trims
So – width of the installation opening
Sd – width on the external side of the door frames
Ssb – width on the external side of the door leaf

SLIDING
WALL-MOUNTED PREMIUM system

EQUIPMENT WALL-MOUNTED SYSTEM PREMIUM	
standard: longitudinal handle in matt chrome color (U4)	p. 278
optionally:	
handles for sliding door leafs	p. 278

WALL-MOUNTED PREMIUM SYSTEM

price includes: cover strip with guide rail (aluminum elements)
for single-leaf door
for double-leaf door
It is possible to manufacture only the door leaf for sliding
+ handle price



LENGTHS OF COVER STRIPS FOR WALL-MOUNTED PREMIUM SYSTEM

"60"	1800 mm
"70"	1800 mm
"80"	1800 mm
"90"	2000 mm
"60"+"60"	1800 + 1800 mm
"70"+"70"	1800 + 1800 mm
"80"+"80"	1800 + 1800 mm
"90"+"90"	2000 + 2000 mm

Hm – height on the external side of the cover strip
Ho – height of the installation opening
Hsb – height on the external side of the door leaf
Hd – height on the external side of the door frame
So – width of the installation opening
Ssb – width on the external side of the door leaf
Sd – width on the external side of the door frame

WIDTH

single-leaf door dimensions on the external side of the door leafs (Ssb, Hsb) and the installation opening (So, Ho)			double-leaf door dimensions on the external side of the door leafs (Ssb, Hsb) and the installation opening (So, Ho)		
type	S_{sb}	S_o	type	S_{sb}	S_o
"60"	644	620	"60"+"60"	1288	1240
"70"	744	720	"70"+"70"	1488	1440
"80"	844	820	"80"+"80"	1688	1640
"90"	944	920	"90"+"90"	1888	1840

height: (Hsb) 2033, (Ho) 2020, height from floor level to the upper edge of the cover strip - 2103 mm



doors in the WALL-MOUNTED SLIDING PREMIUM SYSTEM

SLIDING
WALL-MOUNTED MOVI system



DOOR LEAF CONSTRUCTION

Door leaf in the non-rebated system. The doors are constructed from a wooden stile and rail covered with two smooth HDF boards with ECO TOP, LAMISTONE CPL, SILKSTONE surfaces, laminated, veneered, and painted.
The standard filling is a layer with a "honeycomb" structure. The nominal thickness of the door leaf is 40 mm.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, laminated, or in ECO TOP, LAMISTONE CPL, SILKSTONE finishes.

EQUIPMENT

STANDARD:	
longitudinal handle U4 matt chrome	
OPTIONAL:	
perforated chipboard filling	
door leaf lower by 50 mm	without extra charge
door leaf higher by 50 mm	
door leaf higher by 100 mm	
door leaf higher by 150 mm	
door leaf higher by 200 mm	



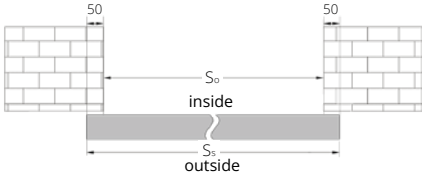
For the MOVI sliding system, it is not possible to make a tunnel-type installation.

The price of the complete MOVI system = price of the MOVI door leaf + price of the MOVI sliding system

MOVI SLIDING SYSTEM
door leaf width
"70" -"100"
"110"

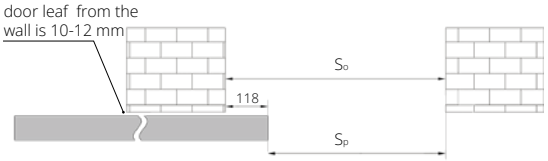
width of the door leaf	ECO TOP	LAMISTONE CPL / SILKSTONE / UNI MAT PLUS	LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	PAINTED 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT	VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C, D	ESPINA GROUP A	ESPINA GROUP B REALWOOD
"70"-"90"												
"100"-"110"												

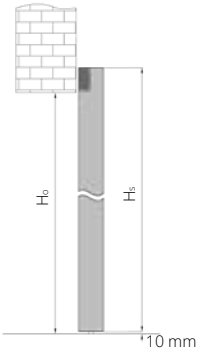
closed



the distance of the door leaf from the wall is 10-12 mm

open (left door)





WIDTH

dimension	S_s	S_o	S_p
"70"	744	644	526
"80"	844	744	626
"90"	944	844	726
"100"	1044	944	826

HEIGHT

dimension	H_s	H_o
door leaf lower by 50 mm	2040	1980
standard door leaf	2090	2030
door leaf higher by 50 mm	2140	2080
door leaf higher by 100 mm	2190	2130
door leaf higher by 150 mm	2240	2180
door leaf higher by 200 mm	2290	2230

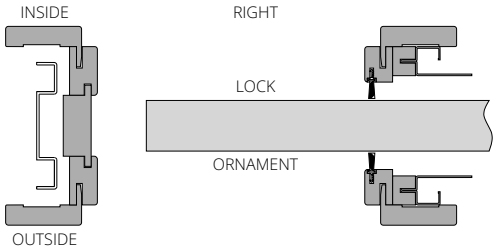
Ss – door width
So – width of the installation opening
Sp – passage width
Hs – height of the door leaf
Ho – height of the installation opening

SLIDING SYSTEM FOR INSTALLATION IN THE WALL

EQUIPMENT	
hook lock (chrome) with lock	
brushes for the system	
manufacture of the door leaf only for the sys. sliding	
replacement of the lock with a lock (WC) with a key lock	
cassettes for the sliding door system for installation in the wall*	
handles for sliding doors for installation in the wall	p. 278
SP60** soft closer for single-leaf doors	
SP60** soft closer for double-leaf doors	

It is possible to order an installation and cassette higher by 100 mm and 200 mm.
It is possible to make an asymmetrical installation – after consultation with the Sales Department.

SLIDING DOORS FOR INSTALLATION, RIGHT-LEFT SYMMETRICAL



single cassette (100 or 125 mm)	
dimensions of door leafs	
"60" (G/60 PLUS)	
"70" (G/70 PLUS)	
"80" (G/80 PLUS)	
"90" (G/90 PLUS)	
"100" (G PLUS)	
extra charges	
cassette higher by 100 mm Ho=2175 mm	to the price of a single cassette
cassette higher by 200 mm Ho=2275 mm	to the price of a single cassette
for synchronization system (simultaneous opening) in double-leaf door	to the price of a double cassette

*cassettes for the sliding door system for installation in the wall (the minimum thickness of a single or double cassette with G/K casing is: 100 mm for flat door leafs; 125 mm for door leafs with design and glazed with frames)

**Use of the SP60 soft closer for the system concealed in the wall:
- single-leaf door width "60" – "100"
- double-leaf door width "60" + "60" – "90" + "90" without synchronization of simultaneous closing of door leafs or double-leaf door width "80" + "80" – "90" + "90" with synchronization of simultaneous closing of door leafs.
Due to the installation system, the SP60 soft closer cannot be used in doors: PASSO; ESTATO/ESTATO LUX – A02

Lack of symmetry in the case of doors with version/design

double cassette (100 or 125 mm)
dimensions of door leafs
"60"+"60" (GG/60 PLUS)
"70"+"70" (GG/70 PLUS)
"80"+"80" (GG/80 PLUS)
"90"+"90" (GG/90 PLUS)
"100"+"100" (GG PLUS)
additional assortment
white brush SB 01
black brush SB 03





doors in the SLIDING SYSTEM FOR INSTALLATION IN THE WALL

SYSTEM FOR INSTALLATION IN THE WALL

Price of the installation system = price of the selected door leaf + price of the cassette + price for the complete installation set for single-leaf door concealed in the wall according to the tables below
Price of the DUO installation system = price of the selected door leaf + price of the cassette + price for the complete installation set for single-leaf door concealed in the wall according to the tables below

VARIANT I Complete installation set for single-leaf door concealed in the wall for 100 mm cassette **I**
For door leafs: ARCO, MODERN, INTERSOLID II, SEMPRE, SEMPRE LUX, FORTIMO, FORTIMO LUX, SONATA, ESTATO, SEDO, EGRO, VERI, MODO, SUBITO, IMPULS, FIORD (solid), DECO LUX, SUBLIME, HAPTIC, ESTATO LUX, TIARA, CAMBIO, DECO, ESPINA, PASSO, MODESTO, SAMOS, UNITO, TEO, ESTO, ZENN, SENTO, MAGRO, FORTO, LAURA

single-leaf door range in mm	ECO TOP	LAMISTONE CPL / SILKSTONE / UNI MAT PLUS	PAINTED 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT	VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C, D REALWOOD
100-106									

VARIANT II Complete installation set for single-leaf door concealed in the wall for 125 mm cassette (solid or glazed versions) **II**
For door leafs: ARCO, IMPULS, DECO, FIORD (glazed), CAMBIO, MODERN, SEMPRE, SEMPRE LUX, INTERSOLID II, FORTIMO, FORTIMO LUX, SONATA, SUBLIME, ESTATO, ESTATO LUX, VILANO, HAPTIC, TIARA, VERTIGO, DECO LUX, ESPINA, PASSO, SEDO, CREATO, EGRO, VERI, MODO, SUBITO, MODESTO, SAMOS, UNITO, TEO, ESTO, ZENN, INVERNO, MAESTO, SENTO, RIFLO, MAGRO, FORTO, LAURA

single-leaf door range in mm	ECO TOP	LAMISTONE CPL / SILKSTONE / UNI MAT PLUS	PAINTED 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT	VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C, D REALWOOD
125-140									
140-160									
160-180									
180-200									
200-240									
240-280									
280-320									

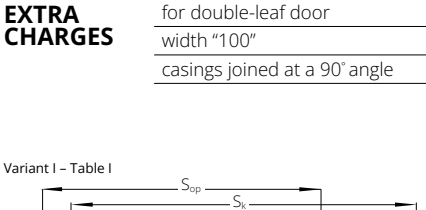
VARIANT III Complete installation set for single-leaf door concealed in the wall for 125 mm cassette (door leafs with design) **III**
For door leafs: ADORE, ROYALE, EMPORE

single-leaf door range in mm	ECO TOP	LAMISTONE CPL / SILKSTONE / UNI MAT PLUS	PAINTED 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT	VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C, D REALWOOD
125-131									
131-140									
140-160									
160-180									
180-200									
200-220									
220-260									
260-300									

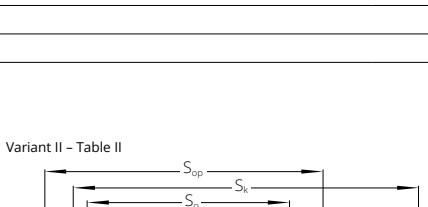
EXTRA CHARGES

for double-leaf door
width "100"
casings joined at a 90° angle

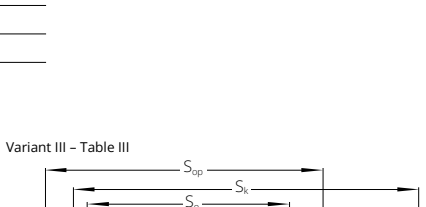
Variant I – Table I



Variant II – Table II



Variant III – Table III



WIDTH

single-leaf door
Dimensions on the external side: door leafs (Ssb, Hsb), doors (Sd, Hd)

double-leaf door
Dimensions on the external side: door leafs (Ssb, Hsb), doors (Sd, Hd)

TABLE I, II, III

type	Ssb	Sd	So	Sk	Sp	SopA	SopB	type	Ssb	Sd	So	Sk	Sp	SopA	SopB
"60"	644	645	670	1352	530	745	785	"60"+"60"	1288	1256	1290	2610	1070	1356	1396
"70"	744	745	770	1552	630	845	885	"70"+"70"	1488	1456	1490	3010	1270	1556	1596
"80"	844	845	870	1752	730	945	985	"80"+"80"	1688	1656	1690	3410	1470	1756	1796
"90"	944	945	970	1952	830	1045	1085	"90"+"90"	1888	1856	1890	3810	1670	1956	1996
"100"	1044	1045	1070	2152	930	1145	1185								

HEIGHT

Hsb	Hd	Ho	Hk	Hp	HopA	HopB
2033	2043	2075	2120	2021	2093	2113

Ssb – width on the external side of door leafs
Sd – width on the external side of the installation
So – width of the installation mounting opening
Sk – width on the external side of the cassette
Sp – passage width
SopA – width on the external side of the 60 mm casing
SopB – width on the external side of the 80 mm casing
Hsb – height on the external side of door leafs
Hd – height on the external side of the construction
Ho – height of the installation opening of the construction
Hk – height on the external side of the cassette
Hp – height of the passage
HopA – height on the external side of the 60 mm trim
HopB – height on the external side of the 80 mm trim

CASSETTE **SYNTESIS LINE**

Cassette for door leaf without door frame and trims

No finishing with wooden door frame or masking trims

ECLISSE Syntesis Line is a cassette designed for a sliding door leaf concealed in the wall, not requiring the use of masking strips. Thanks to this construction, the door panel is discreetly placed in the cassette, resulting in a modern design using the latest technology.





By choosing the Syntesis Line cassette

You create a modern design for the room

The Syntesis Line cassette is designed with minimalist rooms in mind. The idea behind its creation was "less is more". It fits perfectly into the arranged space.

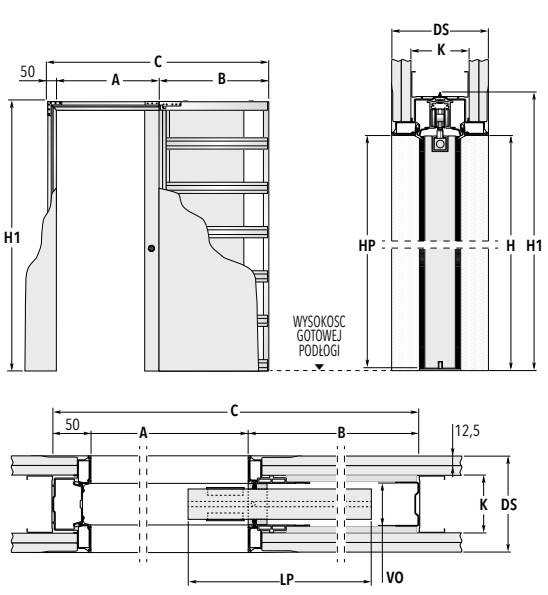
It is there, yet as if it were not

The construction of the cassette allows for discreet installation of the door panel. By using the same color for the wall and the door leaf, we create a unique color scheme for the room.

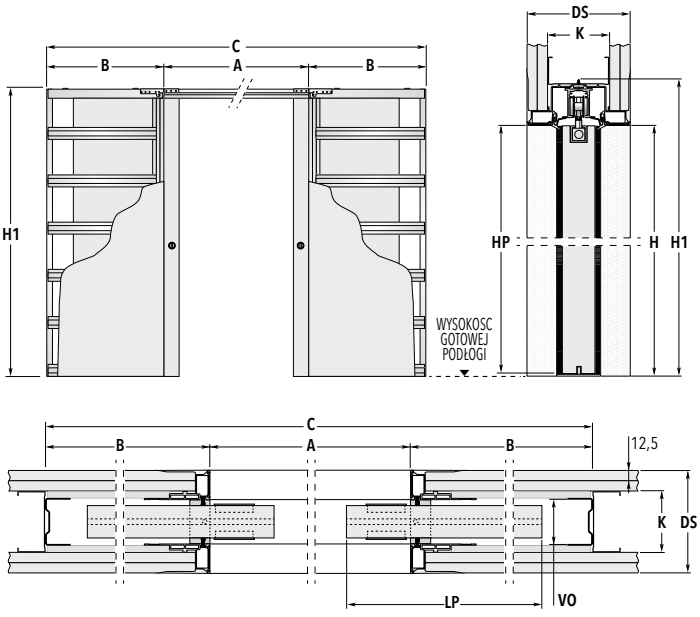
The doors become invisible, do not attract attention, and do not constitute an eye-catching element of the interior.



ECLISSE **SYNTESIS® LINE**
for plasterboard wall



ECLISSE **SYNTESIS® LINE DOUBLE**
for plasterboard wall



CASSETTE DIMENSION FOR SINGLE-LEAF DOOR

DOOR WIDTH	PASSAGE OPENING **A X H**	**B**	EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS **C x H1**	DOOR LEAF DIMENSIONS	
				LP	**HP**
"60"	600 x 2048	750	1400 x 2108	625	2040
"70"	700 x 2048	850	1600 x 2108	725	2040
"80"	800 x 2048	950	1800 x 2108	825	2040
"90"	900 x 2048	1050	2000 x 2108	925	2040
"100"	1000 x 2048	1150	2200 x 2108	1025	2040

CASSETTE DIMENSION FOR DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR

DOOR WIDTH	PASSAGE OPENING **A X H**	**B**	EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS **C x H1**	DOOR LEAF DIMENSIONS	
				LP	**HP**
"60" + "60"	1200 x 2048	750	2700 x 2108	625	2040
"70"+"70"	1400 x 2048	850	3100 x 2108	725	2040
"80"+"80"	1600 x 2048	950	3500 x 2108	825	2040
"90"+"90"	1800 x 2048	1050	3900 x 2108	925	2040
"100"+"100"	2000 x 2048	1150	4300 x 2108	1025	2040

WALL THICKNESS = **DS**	INTERIOR DIMENSIONS = **VS**	PROFILE = **K**
100	54	75 single plasterboard panel

ECLISSE SYNTESIS LINE CASSETTE DEDICATED FOR FLAT DOOR LEAFS (DOES NOT APPLY TO GLAZED DOOR LEAFS)

EXTRA CHARGE FOR ADAPTING THE DOOR LEAF TO THE SYNTESIS LINE CASSETTE TO THE PRICE OF THE DOOR LEAF

SYNTESIS LINE CASSETTE

single cassette, plasterboard version, thickness 100 mm, H=2048 mm, size "60"-"80"

single cassette, plasterboard version, thickness 100 mm, H=2048 mm, size "90"-"100"

double cassette, plasterboard version, thickness 100 mm, H=2048 mm, size "60"-"60" - "80"-"80"

double cassette, plasterboard version, thickness 100 mm, H=2048 mm, size "90"-"90" - "100"-"100"

LEGEND

A - Passage opening
B - Cassette pocket dimension
C - Total width of the cassette
H - Height of the passage opening
H1 - Total height of the cassette
LP - Width of the door leaf
HP - Height of the door leaf
DS - Total thickness of the cassette with plasterboard 100 mm
VO - Interior space of the cassette 54 mm
K - Plasterboard profiles 75 mm

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

"60"-"110"

III class

90 PLUS WIDTH INVESTMENT



interior doors with panel construction, III mechanical class, version 00, adjustable DIN door frame

DOOR LEAFS

III mechanical class with panel construction

- **3rd class** mechanical strength, i.e. heavy-duty conditions according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2021/2041 edition 1 – rebated version
- Manufactured in accordance with PN-EN 14351-2:2018 – non-rebated version

FOR DOOR LEAFS FOR POL-SKONE METAL DOOR FRAMES, HINGES ARE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE OF THE DOOR FRAME.

FOR DOOR LEAFS FOR METAL DOOR FRAMES OF OTHER MANUFACTURERS, HINGES FOR DOOR LEAFS ARE AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA CHARGE.

In POL-SKONE door leafs with metal door frame and door closer, T-type hinges are used as standard ("60" - "80" - 3 pcs., "90" - "110" - 4 pcs.)

Doors intended for use in public utility buildings with high traffic, as well as in industrial and warehouse buildings, as interior doors serving as closure of a construction opening in an interior wall between rooms. Particularly recommended for schools, kindergartens, and hospitals.

The door leaf is made of a **wooden frame** reinforced with two vertical battens connected with plywood and an enlarged lower stile and rail; the standard filling is a perforated chipboard.



interior doors with panel construction, III mechanical class, version 00, adjustable DIN door frame

DOOR LEAFS FOR METAL DOOR FRAME, WOODEN DOOR FRAME, DIN III CLASS ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME


sys. rebated
sys. non-rebated


sys. rebated
sys. non-rebated


sys. rebated


sys. rebated
sys. non-rebated


sys. rebated

VERSION	00	02	03SD	04	05
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm					
UNI MAT PLUS LAMISTONE SILKSTONE					
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm					
PAINTED 9003					
MONO1 MAT					
MONO2 MAT					
MONO3 MAT					
VENEERED GROUP A					
VENEERED GROUP B					
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD / REALWOOD					

The door leaf is equipped with 3 pcs. hinges: type C (for wooden door frame), type K (for adjustable DIN door frame, III mechanical class), type T (for metal door frame); optionally: DIN door frame, III strength class, with reinforcement for the strike plate in the form of a pine batten; angular strike plate – extra charge to the price of the adjustable DIN door frame, DIN DUO.

GLAZING

	TEMPERED GLASS 4 mm	LAMINATED GLASS VSG 22.1			LAMINATED GLASS VSG 33.1	
VERSION	brown/graphite	transparent	white matt	black	transparent	white matt
02SM width "60"-"80"						
02SM width "90"-"100"						
03SD width "60"-"80"						
03SD width "90"-"100"						
04						
05						

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed wooden door frame:
max. width "110" – 1195 mm, max. height 2267 mm
Adjustable wooden door frame:
max. width "110" – 1195 mm, max. height 2267 mm
Adjustable door frame DIN system III mechanical class:
max. width "100" – 1046 mm, max. height 2243 mm
Fixed metal door frame FD12, FD14:
max. width "110" – 1197 mm, max. height 2268 mm
Adjustable metal door frame:
max. width "110" – 1217 mm, max. height 2278 mm
DIN DUO door frame III class: max. width "100" – 1052 mm, max. height 2143 mm
Fixed metal door frame DUO: max. width "100" – 1101 mm, max. height 2168 mm
Adjustable metal door frame DUO: max. width "100" – 1121 mm, max. height 2178 mm

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.2 mm or 0.5 mm, HPL laminate with thickness from 0.7 mm to 1.0 mm or wood-like foil.

GLAZINGS

Tempered glass 4 mm, laminated VSG 22.1 or VSG 33.1

DOOR FRAMES

Door frame painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.15 mm or wood-like foil matched to the color of the door leaf.
Fixed pine wooden optionally with masking strips, quarter round.
Adjustable wooden with extension panels and angular trims.
Adjustable DIN III mechanical class
Adjustable DIN DUO III mechanical class
made of MDF panels with a thickness of 22 mm with special reinforcement for the strike plate in the form of a pine strip, angular strike plate.

Fixed metal FD12 made of steel sheet with a thickness of 1.5 mm. **Fixed metal FD14** made of steel sheet with a thickness of 1.5 mm; standard powder coating in white (RAL 9016, 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).
Adjustable metal/Adjustable metal DUO/Fixed DUO made of steel sheet with a thickness of 1.5 mm; standard powder coating in white (RAL 9016, 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005); consists of the main part and an angular trim inserted into the main part.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
REBATED SYSTEM
- visible hinge silver galvanized "60"-"90" - 3 pcs., "100"-"110" - 4 pcs. type C - for wooden door frame, type K - for DIN III CLASS door frame, type T - for DIN III CLASS door frame or metal door frame
- latch-bolt lock for patent insert or key

NON-REBATED SYSTEM
- concealed hinge satin nickel "60" - "90" - 3 pcs., "100"-"110" - 4 pcs.
- latch-bolt lock for patent insert or key

Additional equipment:
- solid board filling
- surface door closer - p. 279
- fail-safe or fail-secure electric strike - p. 282
- electromagnetic lock - p. 281
- hinge TYPE T (1 pc.)
- DIN door frame, DIN DUO III mechanical class - extra charge to the price of the adjustable DIN, DIN DUO door frame
- width "100" - width "110" (applies to rebated version) - drop seal
- ventilation undercut - p. 284-285
- additional visible hinge type T silver
- additional visible hinge type T black
- additional visible hinge type T gold (DIN door frame)
- change of hinge color type T to black -
- change of hinge color type T to gold (DIN door frame)
- additional concealed hinge satin nickel
- change of hinge color to white or black
- change of hinge color to gold
- porthole - p. 283

rebated SYSTEM

"70"-"110"

"140"-"200"

III class

regarding version 00

90 PLUS
WIDTH INVESTMENT



DECO INVEST door, version 04, metal door frame

REINFORCED

DECO INVEST

- **Mechanical class 4** (single-leaf door, version 00, width "70"-"100") manufactured in accordance with PN-EN 14351-2:2018
- **Mechanical class 3** (single-leaf door)
- **Mechanical class 2** (double-leaf door)
- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2021/2041 edition 1

In POL-SKONE door leafs with a metal door frame and door closer, type T hinges are used as standard ("70" - "80" - 3 pcs., "90" - "110" - 4 pcs.)

The door is constructed from a **stile and rail made of softwood**, covered on both sides with HDF boards, with a perforated chipboard core. The edge of the door leaf is protected with a stainless steel profile. FD12 fixed metal door frame, optionally adjustable.
The doors have mechanical class 3 or 4.



DECO INVEST door, version 02, metal door frame

DECO INVEST DOOR LEAFS








VERSION		00	00 (Class IV)	01	02	03	04
LAMISTONE CPL	"70"-"90", "90 PLUS" "100" "110"						
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	"70"-"90", "90 PLUS" "100" "110"						
LAMINATED CPL 0.5 mm	"70"-"90", "90 PLUS" "100" "110"						
DOUBLE-LEAF							
LAMISTONE CPL	"70"+"70" "80"+"80" "90"+"90" "100"+"100"						
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	"70"+"70" "80"+"80" "90"+"90" "100"+"100"						
LAMINATED CPL 0.5 mm	"70"+"70" "80"+"80" "90"+"90" "100"+"100"						

door leafs dedicated to DECO INVEST fixed and adjustable metal door frames

GLAZING

	TEMPERED GLASS 4 mm	LAMINATED GLASS VSG 22.1			LAMINATED GLASS VSG 33.1	
VERSION	brown/graphite	transparent	white matt	black	transparent	white matt
01 width "60"-"80"						
01 width "90"-"100"						
02						
03 width "60"-"80"						
03 width "90"-"100"						


porthole BMD 4


stainless steel profile

DECO INVEST DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR (mechanical class II)
equipped with:
- reinforced institutional hinges type T
- stainless steel covers on the hinge side
- stainless steel covers on the lock side (active door leaf)
- covers on the strike side with holes for the flush bolt (inactive door leaf)
- FD12 fixed metal door frame
- ZO adjustable metal door frame

DOOR DIMENSIONS

DECO INVEST adjustable metal door frame (ZO):
Single-leaf door:
max. width: "110" - 1220 mm, max. height 2278 mm
Double-leaf door:
max. width: "100+100" - 2155 mm, max. height 2278 mm

DECO INVEST fixed metal door frame (FD12):
Single-leaf door:
max. width: "110" - 1200 mm, max. height 2268 mm
Double-leaf door:
max. width: "100+100" - 2135 mm, max. height 2268 mm

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.2 mm or 0.5 mm, HPL laminate with a thickness from 0.7 mm to 1.0 mm, or wood-like foil.

GLAZINGS

Tempered glass 4 mm transparent or matt – p. 294

DOOR FRAMES

The door frame is powder-coated as standard in white (RAL 9016, 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024).

Fixed metal FD12 made of steel sheet with a thickness of 1.5 mm with a rebate gasket.

Adjustable metal made of steel sheet with a thickness of 1.5 mm (for extra charge).

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
- mortise lock with stainless steel faceplate, version WK, WB and WC
- reinforced three-part hinges type T ("70"-"80" – 3 pcs., "90"-"110" – 4 pcs.)
- reinforcement for door closer
- protection of the door leaf edge with stainless steel (lock side and hinge side)

Additional equipment:
- solid board filling
- surface-mounted door closer
- stainless steel grille
- Roller lock for key, insert, bathroom lock or without keyhole for DECO INVEST single-leaf door , handle made of stainless steel
- stainless steel panels glued at the bottom of the door leaf or at the height of the handle
- additional hinge type T
- version 01, 02, 03: glazing bead made of stainless steel

















G46 door, fixed wooden door frame

REINFORCED INTERIOR

G46

Doors intended for investments, optionally adapted for concealed door closer (single-leaf door), electric strikes with cable duct and semi-automatic bolts cooperating with door closers equipped with closing sequence regulation (double-leaf door).

Door leaf in a rebated system. The structure of the door leaf consists of a stile and rail made of softwood, covered on both sides with HDF boards. The infill consists of a solid or perforated board. **The nominal thickness of the door leaf is 46 mm.**



G46 door, fixed wooden door frame

	G46 DOOR LEAF FOR DIN G46 DOOR FRAME and ADJUSTABLE METAL G46		G46 DOOR WITH FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME FD12			
	single-leaf door	double-leaf door	single-leaf door		double-leaf door	
			"60"-"80"	"90"-"100"	"120"-"150"	"160"-"200"
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm						
LAMINATED CPL 0.5 mm						
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm EGGER Group A						
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm EGGER Group B						
LAMINATED HPL EGGER Group A						
LAMINATED HPL EGGER Group B						
UNI MAT PLUS LAMISTONE SILKSTONE						
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm						
PAINTED 9003						
MONO1 MAT						
MONO2 MAT						
MONO3 MAT						
VENEERED GROUP A						
VENEERED GROUP B						
VENEERED GROUP C, D						
SILKWOOD / REALWOOD						

ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME DIN G46

for single-leaf doors		LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE UNI MAT PLUS	laminated CPL 0.2	PAINTED 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT	VENEERED		
symbol	range [mm]							GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
ZU1	77-87									
ZU2	87-112									
ZU3	112-132									
ZU4	132-152									
ZU5	152-172									
ZU6	172-192									
ZU7	192-212									
ZU8	212-232									
ZU9	232-252									
ZU10	252-272									
ZU11	272-292									
ZU12	292-312									
double-leaf door - extra charge										
reinforcement for door closer										

IN THE CASE OF USING CONCEALED OR SURFACE-MOUNTED DOOR CLOSERS, IT IS NECESSARY TO ORDER 4 HINGES FOR WIDTHS "90"-"100".

DOOR DIMENSIONS

G46 door, single-leaf door
adjustable DIN door frame: "100" - max. width 1046, max. height 2243 mm
fixed metal door frame FD12: "100" - max. width 1097, max. height 2268 mm
adjustable metal door frame FD61: "100" - max. width 1117, max. height 2278 mm

G46 door, double-leaf door
adjustable DIN door frame: "100"+"100" - max. width 2080, max. height 2243 mm
fixed metal door frame FD12: "100"+"100" - max. width 2131, max. height 2268 mm
adjustable metal door frame FD61: "100"+"100" - max. width 2151, max. height 2278 mm

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.2 mm or 0.5 mm, HPL laminate with a thickness from 0.7 mm to 1.0 mm, or wood-like foil.

DOOR FRAMES

Door frame painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.15 mm, CPL 0.2 mm or foil matched to the color of the door leaf.
Adjustable DIN – made of MDF panels with a thickness of 22 mm.
Adjustable metal G46 made of steel sheet with a thickness of 1.5 mm, consists of the main part and an angular band inserted into the main part.

Fixed metal FD12 made of steel sheet with a thickness of 1.5 mm with a rebate gasket. Door frames are powder-coated as standard in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005). It is possible to paint door frames in non-standard colors from the RAL or NCS palette after consultation with the Sales Department.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
- perforated chipboard
- visible hinge, silver galvanized "60-"90" - 3 pcs., "100" - 4 pcs. type K - for DIN door frame, type T - for DIN or metal door frame
- latch-bolt lock for patent insert

Additional equipment:
- concealed door closer Dormakaba ITS 96 2-4 or Geze Boxer 2-4
- surface door closer - p. 279
- additional mortise or surface lock
- additional visible hinge type T silver
- additional visible hinge type T black
- additional visible hinge type T gold (DIN door frame)
- change of hinge color type T to black
- change of hinge color type T to gold (DIN door frame)
- electromagnetic lock - p. 281
- SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 color scheme
- drop seal
- reinforcement for door closer
- solid chipboard filling
- fail-safe or fail-secure electric strike with cable duct
- ventilation undercut, ventilation gap or panel with ventilated surface

Additionally for double-leaf door
- fail-safe or fail-secure electric strike with cable duct - p. 281
- semi-automatic flush bolts - p. 279
- surface-mounted door closers with closing sequence adjustment - p. 279

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

NEW HARMONY

"60"-"100"

90 PLUS WIDTH INVESTMENT



ISOLA interior door, version V00, adjustable DIN door frame

SPECIAL ISOLA

- Thermal transmittance coefficient for doors with door frame:
  - DIN AQUA is Ud=1.3 W/m²*K
  - metal Ud=1.6 W/m²*K
- The doors are manufactured in accordance with the standard **PN-EN 14351-2:2018**



Intended for use in construction as interior doors **within premises**, serving as closures of openings in interior walls between rooms characterized by different air temperatures, e.g. garages.

The door leaf is constructed from a solid wooden structural frame covered on both sides with HDF boards. A thermal insert is used as the filling. A drop-down seal is included as standard.

NEW - Possibility of execution in the HARMONY concealed door system.



ISOLA interior door, version V00, adjustable DIN door frame

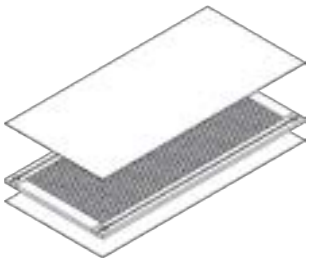
ISOLA



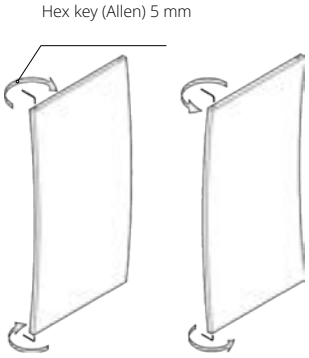
VERSION	V00
ECO TOP	
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	
UNI MAT PLUS LAMISTONE SILKSTONE	
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm	
PAINTED 9003	
MONO1 MAT	
MONO2 MAT	
MONO3 MAT	
VENEERED GROUP A	
VENEERED GROUP B	
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD	

REG-GO PACKAGE for stabilizing the position of ISOLA door leafs
(included in the price of the door leaf)

Package contents
- Stabilizing rods (2 pcs.) mounted in the door leaf on the lock and hinge side
- Structural wooden strip, width 120 mm, on the lock and hinge side



DOOR LEAF CONSTRUCTION



ADJUSTMENT OF THE DOOR LEAF PLANE

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Adjustable DIN AQUA door frame (REBATED SYSTEM): max. width "100" - 1046, max. height 2243 mm

Adjustable DIN DUO AQUA door frame (NON-REBATED SYSTEM): max. width "100" - 1052, max. height 2243 mm

FD12, FD14 fixed metal door frame: max. width "100" – 1097 mm, max. height 2268 mm

ZO adjustable metal door frame: max. width "100" – 1117 mm, max. height 2278 mm

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.2 mm or 0.5 mm, HPL laminate with thickness from 0.7 mm to 1.0 mm, or wood-like foil.

DOOR FRAMES

Adjustable DIN AQUA, DIN DUO AQUA
Made of high-quality MDF with increased moisture resistance. Painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.2 mm or wood-like foil matched to the color of the door leaf.

Fixed metal FD12 or FD14
Made of steel sheet with a thickness of 1.5 mm. Standard powder coating in white (RAL 9016, 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).

Adjustable metal ZO
Made of steel sheet with a thickness of 1.5 mm, consisting of a main part and an angle band inserted into the main part. Standard powder coating in white (RAL 9016, 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
- drop seal
- REG-GO package - **NEW**

REBATED SYSTEM
- visible hinge, silver galvanized "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs., type K - for DIN door frame system, type M - for metal door frame
- silver latch-bolt lock: for key or insert

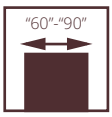
NON-REBATED SYSTEM
- concealed hinge, satin nickel "60"-"80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs., magnetic lock, satin chrome: for key, insert, bathroom lock, without keyhole

Additional equipment:
- non-standard dimensions according to the table - p. 305
- extra charge for CPL laminate 0.5 mm for standard door height ("90+" - "110")

REBATED SYSTEM
- additional visible hinge type M, silver galvanized
- additional visible hinge type M, black
- additional visible hinge type K, silver galvanized or black
- change of rebated lock color to black

NON-REBATED SYSTEM
- additional concealed hinge satin nickel
- change of hinge color to white or black
- change of hinge color to gold
- change of magnetic lock color to black
- surface-mounted door closer
- possibility of execution in the HARMONY system - p. 13 **NEW**















SWING door, version 00, fixed wooden door frame

SPECIAL
SWING

- 2nd class of mechanical strength according to the PN-EN 1192:2001 standard
- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2020/1608 ed.1

The doors are intended for use in construction as interior doors (without fire resistance and acoustic properties), serving as closures for openings in interior walls between rooms. The doors are especially intended for gastronomic premises.

Solid or glazed door leaf in a non-rebated system. The structure of the door leaf consists of a **stile and rail made of softwood** covered on both sides with HDF boards. The standard filling is a honeycomb structure layer (optionally a perforated board). The nominal thickness of the door leaf is 40 mm.



SWING DOOR, version 00 with porthole, fixed wooden door frame

SWING







VERSION	00	00 with porthole	02	00	00 with porthole
PAINTED 9003					
UNI MAT PLUS					
LAMISTONE CPL					
SILKSTONE					
LAMINATED CPL 0.5 mm					
VENEERED GROUP A					
VENEERED GROUP B					
VENEERED GROUP C, D					

PRICE OF SINGLE-LEAF SWING DOOR = PRICE OF FULL DOOR LEAF IN SELECTED COLOUR + PRICE OF FIXED WOODEN REBATED DOOR FRAME + EXTRA CHARGE

PRICE OF DOUBLE-LEAF SWING DOOR = 2 x PRICE OF FULL DOOR LEAF IN SELECTED COLOUR + PRICE OF FIXED WOODEN REBATED DOOR FRAME FOR DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR + EXTRA CHARGE

DIMENSIONS OF SWING DOOR

	Sd x Hd		Sd x Hd
width "60"	769x2076 mm	width "60"+"60"	1418x2076 mm
width "70"	869x2076 mm	width "70"+"70"	1618x2076 mm
width "80"	969x2076 mm	width "80"+"80"	1818x2076 mm
width "90"	1069x2076 mm	width "90"+"90"	2018x2076 mm

Sd – width on the external side of the door frame
Hd – height on the external side of the door frame

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed wooden door frame:
Single-leaf door:
max. width "90" – 1069 mm, max. height 2276 mm
Double-leaf door:
max. width "90+90" – 2018 mm, max. height 2276 mm

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.2 mm or 0.5 mm, HPL laminate with thickness from 0.7 mm to 1.0 mm or wood-like foil.

GLAZINGS

Standard tempered glass with a thickness of 4 mm or optionally laminated.

DOOR FRAMES

Door frame painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.15 mm or foil matched to the colour of the door leaf.

Fixed pine wood – optionally with masking strips.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
- swing hinge: height up to 2076 mm - 3 pcs.
  height 2176 mm or 2276 mm – 4 pcs.

Additional equipment:
- HOBES 24028 WB roller lock
- porthole - p. 283
- stainless steel panels - p. 286
- swing hinges in black colour - without extra charge















door HIGRO, version W02, fixed metal non-rebated door frame HIGRO

SPECIAL

HIGRO

mechanical class: 2nd class of mechanical strength requirements, i.e. medium operating conditions
resistance to climatic conditions:
3rd class according to PN-EN 12219:2002
door approved for sale on the basis of PN-EN 14351-2:2018 standard

Door in non-rebated system. The structure of the door leaf consists of a polyurethane stile and rail reinforced with plywood, covered on both sides with HPL laminate of 2 mm thickness. The filling consists of a special thermal insulation insert.

The door is intended for use in residential, public utility, industrial and warehouse buildings as an interior door closing a construction opening in an interior wall between rooms. The door is intended for rooms where the permissible relative air humidity is up to 90%, and the temperature does not exceed 65°C.
The door must not be exposed directly to water.

The door is particularly intended for rooms with increased relative air humidity and temperature, in accordance with the manufacturer's operating instructions.

In the case of installing the door in rooms with a high concentration of chlorine, there is a risk of corrosion on fittings, panels, and portholes made of stainless steel.



door HIGRO, version W03, adjustable metal non-rebated door frame HIGRO

HIGRO



VERSION	W00	W01	W02	W03	W04

H-01 (grey), H-02 (white), H-05 (blue), H-06 (anthracite)

HIGRO fixed steel door frame in RAL 9016, RAL 7047, RAL 5010, RAL 7024 colour, width "60" – "100"

ADJUSTABLE NON-REBATED DOOR FRAME FOR HIGRO DOOR LEAFS

for single-leaf doors

VERSION	wall width range [mm]	"60" - "100"
FD71	110-140	
FD72	140-170	
FD73	170-200	
FD74	200-230	
FD75	230-260	
FD76	260-290	
FD77	290-320	
FD78	320-350	
FD79	350-380	

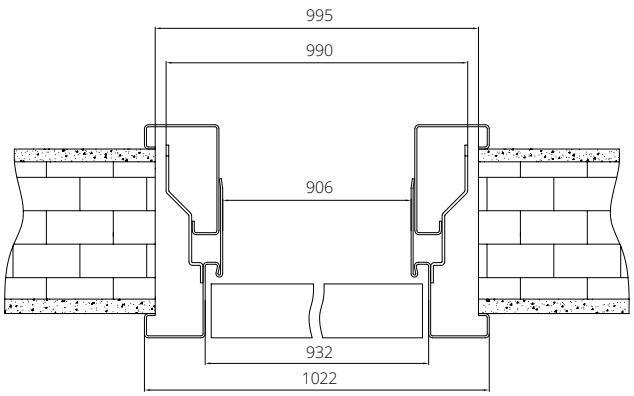
standard: white (RAL 9016), grey (RAL 7047), blue (RAL 5010), anthracite (RAL 7024)

extra charge for 1 piece of additional TECTUS hinge by Simonswerk, stainless steel AISI 316 – set (top and bottom) -

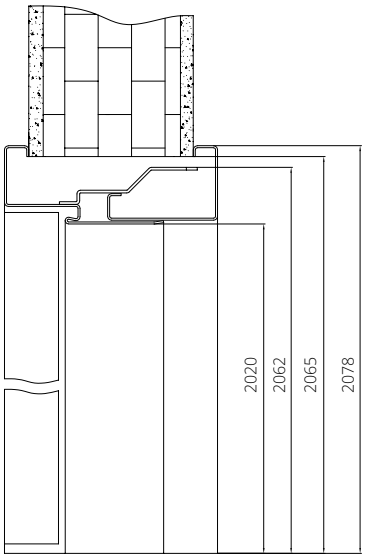
PANELS MADE OF ACID-RESISTANT SHEET METAL (1 set)

	width "60"	width "70"	width "80"	width "90"	width "90 PLUS", "100"
variant A					
variant D					
variant E, F, G, H					

brushed sheet metal



Adjustable metal door frame width "90"



DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed metal door frame HIGRO:
Single-leaf door:
"60" - 702x2068 mm, "70" - 802x2068 mm, "80" - 902x2068 mm, "90" - 1002x2068 mm, "90 PLUS" - 1027x2068 mm
max. width "100" - 1102 mm, max. height 2268 mm
- door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm -
- door with a height of 2168 mm
- door with a height of 2268 mm

Adjustable metal door frame HIGRO:
Single-leaf door:
"60" - 722x2078 mm, "70" - 822x2078 mm, "80" - 922x2078 mm, "90" - 1022x2078 mm, "90 PLUS" - 1047x2078 mm
max. width "100" - 1122 mm, max. height 2278 mm
- door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm -
- door with a height of 2178 mm
- door with a height of 2278 mm

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface covered with HPL laminate with a thickness of 2 mm.

GLAZINGS

Tempered glass white matt with a thickness of 4 mm or safety white matt with a thickness of 4 mm.

DOOR FRAMES

Fixed non-rebated metal with rebate gasket made of galvanized sheet metal with a thickness of 1.5 mm.

Adjustable non-rebated metal made of galvanized sheet metal with a thickness of 1.5 mm in the color of the door leaf surface.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
- single-point mortise lock, spacing 72 mm, **bathroom lock spacing 78 mm**
- hinges made of stainless steel AISI 304, powder-coated in grey RAL 7047 (2 pcs.); it is possible to paint the hinges in another color from the RAL palette according to the Client's order
- version W04: BMD3 porthole lacomat glass

Additional equipment:
- surface door closer - p. 279
- drop seal
- ventilation grille made of acid-resistant steel - p. 285
- Higro handle and lower Higro escutcheon made of stainless steel - p. 291
- panels made of acid-resistant steel glued at the bottom of the door leaf or at the height of the handle
- additional ZOX adjustment for adjustable non-rebated door frame (increasing the wall width range by 650 mm) -
- porthole made of acid-resistant steel - lacomat/clear glass (extra charge for version W04)

















GAMMA door, fixed metal door frame

SPECIAL

GAMMA

mechanical class: class 3 of strength requirements mechanical, i.e. heavy-duty conditions of use
acoustic insulation
class D_1 – 35, D_2 – 35, class Rw=37 dB
doors approved for sale on the basis of PN-EN 14351-2:2018

Door in the rebated system. The structure of the door leaf consists of a **stile and rail made of softwood**, covered on both sides with HDF board with a thickness of 5 mm and a lead insert with a thickness of 1 mm (total thickness of the lead insert 2 mm for the door leaf). The filling consists of chipboard. Doors intended for use in public utility buildings (hospitals, clinics, and medical offices) as well as industrial and warehouse buildings – as interior entrance doors, serving as closures of openings in interior walls between the corridor and rooms in which X-ray radiation is emitted.



GAMMA door, fixed metal door frame

GAMMA



VERSION	single-leaf door
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm EGGER	
UNI MAT PLUS LAMISTONE SILKSTONE	
PAINTED 9003	
VENEERED GROUP A	
VENEERED GROUP B	
VENEERED GROUP C, D	

GAMMA FIXED WOODEN DOOR FRAME

VERSION	single-leaf door
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm EGGER	
UNI MAT PLUS LAMISTONE SILKSTONE	
PAINTED 9003	
VENEERED GROUP A	
VENEERED GROUP B	
VENEERED GROUP C, D	

GAMMA ADJUSTABLE WOODEN DOOR FRAME

for single-leaf doors

VER-SION	range [in mm]	LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm EGGER	LAMISTONE / SILKSTONE / UNI MAT PLUS	PAINTED 9003	VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C, D
ZG1	92-112							
ZG2	112-136							
ZG3	136-180							
ZG4	180-202							
ZG5	202-246							
ZG6	246-268							
ZG7	268-312							
ZG8	312-334							
ZG9	334-378							
ZG10	378-402							

GAMMA METAL DOOR FRAME

TYPE OF DOOR FRAME	version	range [in mm]
FIXED FD12	–	–
ADJUSTABLE	ZO1	95-125
	ZO2	125-155
	ZO3	155-185
	ZO4	185-215
	ZO5	215-245
	ZO6	246-275
	ZO7	275-305
	ZO8	305-335
	ZO9	335-365

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed or adjustable wooden door frame:
Single-leaf door:
max. width: "110" - 1195 mm, max. height 2067 mm
Fixed metal door frame:
Single-leaf door:
max. width: "110" - 1197 mm, max. height 2068 mm
Adjustable metal door frame:
Single-leaf door:
max. width: "110" - 1217 mm, max. height 2078 mm

Double-leaf doors are approved for sale on the basis of Individual Technical Documentation and after consultation with the Sales Department.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.2 mm or 0.5 mm, HPL laminate with thickness from 0.7 mm to 1.0 mm or wood-like foil.

DOOR FRAMES

Fixed or adjustable wooden GAMMA with lead insert.

Fixed or adjustable metal GAMMA made of 1.5 mm sheet metal with lead insert. Standard powder-coated in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).

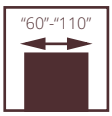
ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
- single-point mortise lock
- 3 pcs. object, angle hinges - width "60"-"110"
- drop-down seal

Additional equipment:
- Stainless steel panels glued at the bottom of the door leaf or at the height of the handle
- door closer, electric strike, electromagnetic lock
- width "100"
- width "110"



















TYPE A door, version 00, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame

ACOUSTIC POL-SKONE

SOUNDPROOF TYPE A / TYPE B

mechanical class: class 2 strength requirements mechanical, i.e. medium operating conditions National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2021/2041 edition 1

Single-leaf door **SOUNDPROOF** in the rebated system. The structure of the door leaf consists of a **stile and rail made of softwood** covered on both sides with HDF board. Filling made of solid chipboard (type A) or special POL-SKONE construction (type B). Door leaf with drop-down seal.

Single or double-leaf door **SOUNDPROOF DUO** in the non-rebated system. The structure of the door leaf consists of a **stile and rail made of softwood** covered on both sides with HDF board. Filling made of solid chipboard (type A) or special POL-SKONE construction (type B). The doors are available in single and double-leaf versions with a wooden door frame (fixed DUO or adjustable DUO). Door leaf with seal drop-down.

ACOUSTIC INSULATION Rw [dB]

	door frame DIN	wooden door frame	metal door frame
TYPE A	27	27	27
TYPE B	37	32	37
TYPE A DUO (single and double-leaf)	-	27	-
TYPE B DUO (single-leaf)	-	37	-
TYPE B DUO (double-leaf)	-	32	-



TYPE A door, version 00, adjustable DIN SYSTEM door frame

DOOR LEAF TYPE A/TYPE B





VERSION	TYPE A	TYPE B
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm		
UNI MAT PLUS / UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE		
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm		
VENEERED GROUP A		
VENEERED GROUP B		
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD		
PAINTED 9003		
MONO1 MAT		
MONO2 MAT		
MONO3 MAT		

EXTRA CHARGES FOR NON-STANDARD DIMENSIONS OF SOUNDPROOF DOORS

ADJUSTABLE DIN DOOR FRAME (extra charge for door: door leaf+door frame)	
height up to 2143 mm	
height up to 2243 mm	
height up to 2300 mm	
FIXED OR ADJUSTABLE WOODEN DOOR FRAME (extra charge for door: door leaf+door frame)	
height 2167 mm	
height 2267 mm	
height 2367 mm (fixed)	
height 2467 mm, 2500 mm (fixed)	
FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME FD12 OR ADJUSTABLE (extra charge for door: door leaf+door frame)	
height 2168 mm (fixed) or 2178 mm (adjustable)	
height 2268 mm (fixed) or 2278 mm (adjustable)	
NON-REBATED DUO DOOR FRAME, FIXED OR ADJUSTABLE (extra charge for door: door leaf+door frame)	
height 2167 mm	*
height 2267 mm	*
height 2367 mm (fixed)	**
height 2467, 2500 mm (fixed)	**

* extra charge for an additional concealed hinge (1 pc.)
**extra charge for an additional concealed hinge (2 pcs.)

Colour scheme of metal door frames (p. 304)

NUMBER OF HINGES FOR SOUNDPROOF DOORS

adjustable DIN door frame (type K)	fixed or adjustable wooden door frame (type C)	fixed metal door frame FD12 or adjustable (type M)	DUO fixed or adjustable door frame (concealed hinge)
height [mm] / number of hinges			
height 2043 - 3 pcs. for width "60"-"90"	height 2067 mm - 3 pcs. for width "60"-"90"	height 2068 mm (fixed), 2078 mm (adjustable) – 3 pcs. for width "60"-"100"	height 2067 – 2 pcs. width "60"-"80" – 3 pcs. width "90"-"100"
height 2143 - 3 pcs.	height 2167 mm – 3 pcs.	height 2168 mm (fixed), 2178 mm (adjustable) – 3 pcs.	height 2167 - 3 pcs.
height 2243 - 4 pcs.	height 2267 mm – 4 pcs.	height 2268 mm (fixed), 2278 mm (adjustable) – 4 pcs.	height 2267 - 3 pcs.
height 2300 - 4 pcs.	height 2367 mm (fixed) – 4 pcs.	-	height 2367 mm (fixed) – 4 pcs.
-	height 2467 mm (fixed) – 4 pcs.	-	height 2467 mm (fixed) – 4 pcs.
-	height 2500 mm (fixed) – 4 pcs.	-	height 2500 mm (fixed) – 4 pcs.

Non-standard heights (maximum door height with DIN door frame – 2300 mm – 4 pcs.; maximum door height with wooden door frame – 2500 mm)

DOOR DIMENSIONS

TYPE A, TYPE B
Fixed wooden door frame:
max. width "110" – 1195 mm, max. height 2500 mm

Adjustable wooden door frame:
max. width "110" – 1195 mm, max. height 2267 mm

Adjustable DIN door frame:
max. width "100" – 1046 mm, max. height 2300 mm

Adjustable metal door frame:
max. width "110" – 1217 mm, max. height 2278 mm

Fixed metal door frame FD12: max. width: "110" - 1197 mm, max. height 2268 mm

TYPE A Duo, TYPE B Duo
Fixed or adjustable wooden door frame DUO:
Single-leaf door: max. width "100" – 1101 mm, max. height 2500 mm

Double-leaf door: max. width "100+100" – 2116 mm, max. height 2500 mm

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.2 mm or 0.5 mm, HPL laminate with thickness from 0.7 mm to 1.0 mm or wood-like foil.

DOOR FRAMES

Painted, veneered door frame, covered with CPL laminate 0.15 mm or foil matched to the colour scheme of the door leaf.

Pine fixed wooden – optionally with masking strips, quarter round.

Adjustable wooden with extension panels and angular trims.

Adjustable DIN – made of MDF panels with a thickness of 22 mm.

Adjustable wooden DUO with widening panels and angular trims.

Pine fixed wooden DUO (TYPE A Duo, TYPE B Duo) – optionally with masking strips, quarter round.

Fixed metal FD12 made of 1.5 mm thick steel sheet with rebate gasket.

Adjustable metal made of 1.5 mm thick steel sheet.
Door frames are powder coated as standard in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).
It is possible to paint the door frames in non-standard colors from the RAL or NCS palette after consultation with the Sales Department.
The door frame consists of a main part and an angular trim inserted into the main part.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

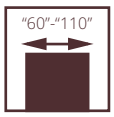
Standard equipment:
TYPE A, TYPE B
- pin hinges adjustable in 3 planes
- latch-bolt lock for patent insert or key
- drop-down seal

TYPE A Duo, TYPE B Duo
- concealed hinge (adjustable in 3 planes)
- magnetic lock for patent insert or key for single-leaf door
- latch-bolt lock for patent insert or key for double-leaf door
- drop-down seal

No possibility to use stainless steel covers on the edges of door leafs. No possibility to use aluminum decors in TYPE B version.

Additional equipment:
- surface door closer
- additional mortise or surface lock
- fail-secure or fail-safe electric strike (TYPE A, TYPE B)
- electromagnetic lock
- panoramic peephole – stainless steel ; brass, anthracite, black matt **- electronic hotel locks**
- width "100"
- width "110" - door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm
- door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm
- door higher by 250 mm or 300 mm
- door higher by 350 mm or 400 mm - door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm - double-leaf door – no possibility to use an electric strike

















AKUSTIK door 32 dB, III mechanical class, fixed wooden door frame

ACOUSTIC
POL-SKONE

AKUSTIK 32 dB

III mechanical class

- acoustic insulation
- Single-leaf: class D_1 – 30, D_2 – 25, class Rw=32 dB
- Double-leaf: class D_1 – 25, D_2 – 25, class Rw=27 dB
- 3rd class of mechanical strength according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- National Technical Assessment **ITB-KOT-2018/0407 ed.2**



AKUSTIK door 32 dB, III mechanical class, single-leaf, adjustable wooden door frame

AKUSTIK DOOR III MECHANICAL CLASS ON WOODEN DOOR FRAME







VERSION	solid 32 dB	glazed 32 dB	solid/solid 27 dB	glazed/glazed 27 dB	solid/glazed 27 dB
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm					
UNI MAT PLUS / UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE					
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm					
VENEERED GROUP A					
VENEERED GROUP B					
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD					
PAINTED 9003					
MONO1 MAT					
MONO2 MAT					
MONO3 MAT					

EXTRA CHARGES FOR NON-STANDARD DIMENSIONS

	standard width	non-standard width "100"	non-standard width "110"
standard height			
non-standard height up to 2200 mm			
non-standard height up to 2300 mm			
non-standard height up to 2400 mm			
non-standard height up to 2500 mm			

OPTIONAL GLAZING VERSIONS



W1S W2S W3S W4S

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed wooden door frame or adjustable door frame:
Rebated system:
Single-leaf door:
max. width "110" – 1212 mm, max. height 2500 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1032x2075 mm
Double-leaf door:
max. width "110+110" – 2352 mm, max. height 2500 mm

Fixed metal door frame:
Rebated system:
Single-leaf door:
max. width "110" – 1204 mm, max. height 2271 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1024x2071 mm
Double-leaf door:
max. width "110+110" – 2342 mm, max. height 2271 mm

Adjustable metal door frame:
Rebated system:
Single-leaf door: max. width "110" – 1224 mm, max. height 2281 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1044x2081 mm
Double-leaf door: max. width "110+110" – 2362 mm, max. height 2281 mm

It is possible to manufacture non-standard door widths and heights after consultation with the Sales Department.

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Single-leaf door: the width of the "90 PLUS" door allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.
Double-leaf door: the width of the active door leaf "90 PLUS" allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm with the active door leaf opened at an angle of 90° and the passive door leaf locked.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.2 mm or 0.5 mm, HPL laminate with a thickness from 0.7 to 1.0 mm, or wood-like foil.

GLAZING

Transparent glass, pine frame painted, veneered, or covered with foil in a color matched to the color of the door leaf. Available porthole-type glazing with a steel frame Ø320 mm (on the outer side of the frame).

DOOR FRAMES

Door frame painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.15 mm, CPL 0.2 mm or foil matched to the color of the door leaf.

Fixed pine wooden – optionally with masking strips, quarter round.

Adjustable wooden with extension panels, angle trims, and masking strip.

Fixed metal made of 1.5 mm thick steel sheet, standard powder-coated in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).
Adjustable metal made of 1.5 mm thick steel sheet, standard powder-coated in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).
It is possible to paint the door frames in non-standard colors from the RAL or NCS palette after consultation with the Sales Department.
The door frame consists of a main part and an angular trim inserted into the main part.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
(door with wooden or metal door frame)
- 3 or 4 pin hinges adjustable in 3 planes by OTLAV
- mortise lock with patent cylinder
- drop-down seal

Additional equipment:
- aluminum decors
- decorations
- surface-mounted or concealed door closer, anti-panic locks, anti-panic handles, electric strikes, electromagnetic locks, reed switch, additional lock

It is possible to prepare milling in the door leaf for a (electronic) hotel lock after consultation with the Sales Department.

rebated SYSTEM

"80"-"100"

POL-SKONE

42 dB

IV class

90 PLUS WIDTH INVESTMENT

100,000 cycles



AKUSTIK 42 dB door, fixed metal door frame

ACOUSTIC POL-SKONE

AKUSTIK 42 dB
AKUSTIK SEKURO 42 dB

- Acoustic insulation class D_1 – 35, D_2 – 35, class Rw=42 dB
- 4th class of mechanical strength according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- 5th class of mechanical durability 100,000 cycles
- door approved for sale on the basis of PN-EN 14351-2:2018 standard

The door leaf is made of chipboard covered on both sides with HDF board. Nominal thickness of the door leaf 57 mm. The door leaf is additionally equipped as standard with drop-down seals.



AKUSTIK 42 dB door, fixed metal door frame



VERSION	AKUSTIK 42 dB	AKUSTIK SEKURO 42 dB
LAMISTONE CPL 0.2 mm		
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A		
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B		
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE		
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm		
VENEERED GROUP A		
VENEERED GROUP B		
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD		
PAINTED 9003		
MONO1 MAT		
MONO2 MAT		
MONO3 MAT		

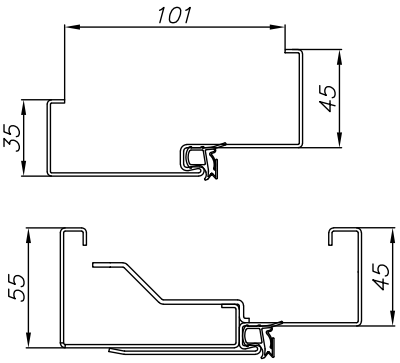
FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME

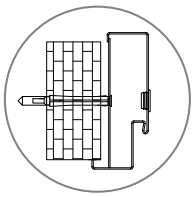
AKUSTIK 42 dB		AKUSTIK SEKURO 42 dB	
"80", "90", "90 PLUS"	"100"	"80", "90", "90 PLUS"	"100"

ADJUSTABLE METAL DOOR FRAME

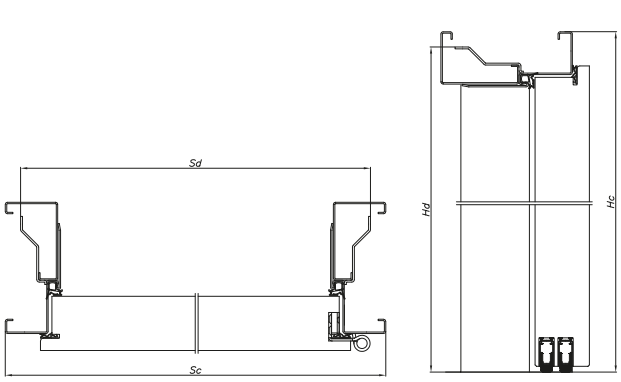
		AKUSTIK 42 dB		AKUSTIK SEKURO 42 dB	
symbol	range in mm	"80", "90", "90 PLUS"	"100"	"80", "90", " 90 PLUS"	"100"
SR1	110-140				
SR2	140-170				
SR3	170-200				
SR4	200-230				
SR5	230-260				
SR6	260-290				
SR7	290-320				
SR8	320-350				

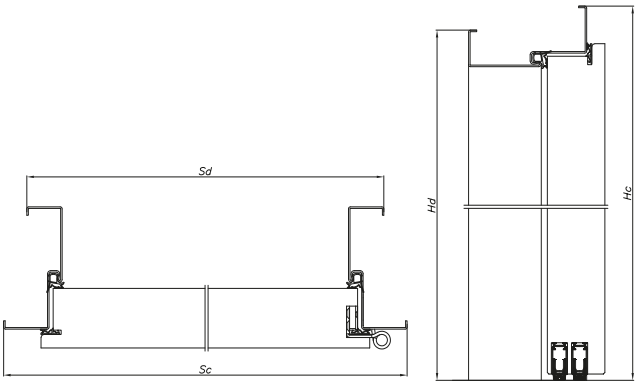
Colour scheme of metal door frames (p. 304)





anchor mounting hole in the center of the profile on the face of the door frame





ADJUSTABLE METAL DOOR FRAME AKUSTIK 42 dB, AKUSTIK SEKURO 42 dB			
WIDTH	**Sc**	**Sd**	**So**
"80"	922	891	900
"90"	1022	991	1000
"90 PLUS"	1042	1011	1010
"100"	1122	1091	1100
	Hc	**Hd**	**Ho**
HEIGHT	2080	2064	2070

FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME AKUSTIK 42 dB, AKUSTIK SEKURO 42 dB			
WIDTH	**Sc**	**Sd**	**So**
"80"	922	876	895
"90"	1022	976	995
"90 PLUS"	1042	996	1015
"100"	1122	1076	1095
	Hc	**Hd**	**Ho**
HEIGHT	2080	2057	2067

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Doors with metal door frame:
Single-leaf door: max. width "100" - 1122 mm, max. height 2180 mm
Possibility to order a non-standard door size – after consultation with the Sales Department.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate with thickness from 0.2 to 0.7 mm, HPL laminate with thickness from 0.7 to 1.0 mm or wood-like foil. Available designs made of decorative profiled strips.

DOOR FRAMES

Fixed or adjustable metal made of DC01 sheet with thickness 1.5 mm, powder coated in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment of Akustik 42 dB door:
- 3D institutional hinges by ECO SCHULTE type OBX - 2 pcs.
- mortise lock LOB
- drop seals 2 pcs.

Standard equipment of Akustik SEKURO 42 dB door:
- 3D institutional hinges by ECO SCHULTE type OBX - 2 pcs.
- **strip mortise lock**
- drop seals - 2 pcs.
- anti-burglary bolts – 2 pcs.

* extra charge for standard door height

Additional equipment:
- extra charge for CPL laminate 0.5 mm*:
width "80"-"90" - ; width "90+"-"100" -
- width "100" - 1112 mm
- panoramic peephole - stainless steel ; brass, anthracite, black matt
- change of hinge color to black (1 pc.) -
- fail-secure and fail-safe electric strike mounted on additional lock, hotel locks (applies to Akustik 42 dB door)
- electromagnetic lock, reed switch, surface door closer, cylinder insert, designs, stainless steel panels, decors

- **interior entrance doors**
- **anti-burglary doors, acoustic up to 42 dB, special**
- **fire doors with fire resistance of 30 min and 60 min**
- **extensive supplementary assortment**

ENTRANCE AND FIRE DOORS

Entrance and fire doors with high fire resistance and soundproofing parameters guarantee safety and comfort for people inside the building.
It is possible to manufacture fire doors with a height of up to 2.5 m. Additionally, a rich range of joinery finishes, comprising over 80 colors, provides great flexibility in adapting it to individual functional and aesthetic requirements.





HIDDEN DOORS
FOR INVESTMENT FACILITIES ACCORDING TO POL-SKONE PATENT

TECHNICAL DOORS
AND DEDICATED TO THEM DOOR FRAMES IN LAMINATE CPL 0.2 mm

TECHNICAL DOORS
IN NATURAL VENEERS

WALL PANELS
FLAME RETARDANT NRO

- Wood as the main construction material for our products (wood produced in our own sawmills)
- Declared product parameters confirmed by tests in accredited laboratories
- A wide range of door leafs and door frames (painted, laminated, veneered)
- Consistent color scheme of interior doors, technical doors, wall panels, skirting boards, and shaft doors
- Offer of two-color doors
- Possibility to personalize doors through decorative designs, aluminum decors, stainless steel panels, and pictograms
- Protection of the edges of door leafs with ABS edging or stainless steel profiles
- Own production of metal door frames, possibility to choose color scheme, surface structure, and the option to order adjustable two-color door frames
- Steel or wooden thresholds, color-matched to other door elements
- Door frames adjustable to wall thickness and panel constructions / portals for investment doors
- Investment width at standard price
- Glazed fire doors and top and side lights p. fire EI30, emergency exit doors
- Acoustic parameters of doors up to 42 dB
- A wide range of concealed aluminum door frames - HARMONY; HARMONY INVEST; HARMONY INVEST PRO

What to pay attention to in the case of orders for investments, i.e. hospitals, schools, offices, clinics, etc.

1. **TYPE OF DOOR LEAF**
   It is recommended to offer flat door leafs with panel construction, i.e. DECO, DECO INVEST, IMPULS, HAPTIC, CAMBIO, etc.
2. **APPROPRIATE SELECTION OF THE MECHANICAL CLASS OF THE DOOR**
   Minimum **2nd mechanical class** according to PN-EN 1192:2001. It is recommended to offer interior doors in the 3rd mechanical class. Special reinforced construction: hinges type C, type K or three-part hinges type T, LOB lock with stainless steel faceplate.
3. **MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CLEAR OPENING**
   For doors opening at a 90° angle, it is recommended to propose the "90 PLUS" width.
   The width of the "90 PLUS" door allows for a clear opening of at least 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at a 90° angle.
4. **APPROPRIATE HINGES**
   It is recommended to offer hinges:
   - type T for steel door frame and DIN,
   - type C for wooden door frame and type K for DIN door frame.
5. **APPROPRIATE DOOR FRAME**
   It is recommended to offer primarily steel door frames, DIN door frames, and wooden (fixed and adjustable) door frames.
   We do not offer fixed MDF door frames for public utility facilities.
6. **DOOR LEAF FILLING**
   It is necessary to offer filling in the form of a perforated board. Optionally, a solid board.
7. **APPROPRIATE COATING OF DOOR LEAFS AND DOOR FRAMES**
   It is recommended to offer at least the LAMISTONE surface. Recommended CPL, HPL coatings. As additional protection, it is recommended to suggest stainless steel panels at the handle height and at the bottom of the door leaf. Stainless steel edge covers.
8. **FOR ROOMS** with increased humidity, offer HIGRO doors.
   Doors intended for rooms where the permissible relative air humidity is up to 90%, and the temperature does not exceed 65°C. The doors must not be exposed directly to water.
9. **FOR HOSPITALS, SCHOOLS**
   It is recommended to offer DECO INVEST doors and door leafs on a metal door frame, as well as panels and covers made of stainless steel. Possibility of making an ABS edge with a thickness of 0.8 mm.
10. **DOOR CLOSER**
    An appropriate door closer should be selected for the type of door. In the doors, reinforcement for the door closer should be used.
11. **ROLLER LOCK**
    The roller lock should always be used in combination with a door closer. The roller lock alone does not provide sufficient force for the door leaf to always remain in the closed position.

POL-SKONE
project catalogue

SUMMARY OF ACOUSTIC PARAMETERS FOR INDIVIDUAL DOOR TYPES

Door name	Rw test result	Rw class	RA1 [dB]	RA2 [dB]	D1 class	D2 class
HARMONY INVEST	38 (-1;-2)	37	37	36	35	30
FR EI30 SR42, FR EI30 SR42 DM	43 (-1;-4)	42	42	39	40	35
RC3 wooden door frame, drop seal	33 (-1;-1)	32	32	32	30	30
B-30, C-30	38 (0; -1)	37	38	37	35	35
RC3 wooden door frame, steel threshold	35 (-1; -1)	32	34	34	30	30
Cerber Plus, Cerber Plus RC2 chipboard with holes, wooden door frame, drop seal	30 (0;0)	27	30	30	25	25
Cerber Plus, Cerber Plus RC2 solid chipboard, wooden door frame, drop seal	31 (0;-1)	27	31	30	25	25
Cerber Plus, Cerber Plus RC2 solid chipboard, metal door frame, drop seal	31 (-1; -1)	27	30	30	25	25
Cerber Plus, Cerber Plus RC2 chipboard POL-SKONE filling, wooden door frame, drop seal	37 (-2; -3)	37	35	34	30	30
Cerber Plus, Cerber Plus RC2 chipboard POL-SKONE filling, wooden door frame, threshold	40 (-1; -4)	37	39	36	35	30
Cerber Plus, Cerber Plus RC2 chipboard POL-SKONE filling, metal door frame, drop seal	37 (-1; -3)	37	36	34	30	30
RC3 INVEST 37 dB, RC3 INVEST SR 37 EI30	37 (-1; -2)	37	36	35	30	30
Seguro, adjustable door frame, drop seal	41 (-1,-4)	37	40	37	-	-
Seguro, adjustable door frame, wooden threshold	40 (0,-3)	37	40	37	-	-
Seguro, fixed door frame, drop seal	41 (0,-2)	37	40	38	-	-
Seguro, fixed door frame, wooden threshold	42 (-1,-3)	42	41	39	-	-
AKUSTIK 42 dB, AKUSTIK SEKURO 42 dB	42 (-1;-4)	42	41	38	35	35
Sound-insulating type A fixed metal door frame	30 (-1;-1)	27	29	29	25	25
Sound-insulating type A adjustable metal door frame	30 (-1;-1)	27	29	29	25	25
Sound-insulating type A adjustable DIN door frame system, DIN AQUA	31 (0;-1)	27	31	30	25	25
Sound-insulating type A fixed door frame POL-SKONE system, adjustable POL-SKONE system	30 (-1;-1)	27	29	29	25	25
Sound-insulating type B fixed metal door frame	38 (-1;-2)	37	37	36	35	30
Sound-insulating type B adjustable metal door frame	37 (0;-1)	37	37	36	35	30
Sound-insulating type B adjustable DIN door frame system, DIN AQUA	37 (-1;-4)	37	36	33	30	30
Sound-insulating type B fixed door frame POL-SKONE system, adjustable POL-SKONE system	35 (-1;-2)	32	34	33	30	30
Sound-insulating type A DUO single-leaf door fixed door frame DUO system, adjustable DUO system	30 (0;-1)	27	30	29	25	25
Sound-insulating type A DUO double-leaf door fixed door frame DUO system, adjustable DUO system	30 (-1;-1)	27	29	29	25	25
Sound-insulating type B DUO single-leaf door fixed door frame DUO system, adjustable DUO system	37 (0;-2)	37	37	35	35	30
Sound-insulating type B DUO double-leaf door fixed door frame DUO system, adjustable DUO system	36 (-1;-2)	32	35	34	30	30
Harmony single-leaf door	30 (0;-1)	27	30	29	25	25

ACOUSTIC SUMMARY OF POL-SKONE DOORS
ACCORDING TO PN-B-02151-3:2015 STANDARD

Type of building	Example of application	Requirements	Example door names
multi-family buildings	doors to apartments	$R_{a1R} \geq 30$ dB	B-30, C-30, RC3, Cerber Plus SR37, Cerber Plus RC2 SR37, RC3 INVEST 37 dB, RC3 INVEST SR 37 EI30, SEGURO AND SEGURO PLUS
higher category hotels	doors between the hotel room and the general communication area (corridors, lobbies, staircases)	$R_{a1R} \geq 35$ dB	EI30 Pol-Skone SR42 system, Type B DUO, Harmony Invest
lower category hotels	tourist hotels, boarding houses, holiday homes	$R_{a1R} \geq 30$ dB	EI30 Pol-Skone system, EI30 Pol-Skone SR42 system, EI30 Plus, EI60 Plus, Type B, Type B DUO, Harmony Invest
collective housing buildings	student dormitories, boarding schools and school dormitories, workers' hotels, orphanages, social care homes	$R_{a1R} \geq 30$ dB	B-30, C-30, RC3, Cerber Plus SR37, Cerber Plus RC2 SR37, Harmony Invest, RC3 INVEST SR 37 EI30, RC3 INVEST SR37
hospitals	doctor's offices	$R_{a1R} \geq 35$ dB	EI30 Pol-Skone SR42 system, Type B DUO, Harmony Invest
	doctors' and nurses' rooms	$R_{a1R} \geq 30$ dB	EI30 Pol-Skone system, EI30 Pol-Skone SR42 system, EI30 Plus, EI60 Plus, Type B, Type B DUO, Harmony Invest

SUMMARY OF POL-SKONE BURGLAR-RESISTANT DOORS

Type of building	Burglary resistance	Door name
multi-family buildings – doors to apartments	RC2 class (according to PN-EN 1627:2012)	Cerber Plus RC2
	RC3 class (according to PN-EN 1627:2012)	B-30, C-30, RC3
	Class C (according to PN-B-92270:1990)	C-30
	RC3 class (according to PN-EN 1627:2021)	RC3 INVEST SR37, RC3 INVEST SR 37 EI30





















B-30 door, version W00, single-sided adjustable door frame

ANTI-BURGLARY POL-SKONE

B-30/C-30

Burglary resistance
POL-SKONE B-30 – RC3 class according to PN-EN 1627:2012
POL-SKONE C-30 – RC3 class according to PN-EN 1627:2012
– Class C according to PN-B-92270:1990
Smoke tightness – **class Sa, S_{200}**
Fire resistance – **class $EI_2$30**
Acoustic insulation – **D1-35, D2-35, Rw=37 dB**
4th class of mechanical strength according to PN-EN 1192:2001
National Technical Assessment ITB – KOT-2018/0713 edition 2
National Certificate of Performance Constancy
No. 020-UWB-2728/W

ATTENTION! In order to meet fire resistance requirements, the door must be equipped with a door closer meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1154:1999/A1:2004/AC:2010, door handles meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1906:2012 (minimum class B for fire resistance and minimum class 3 for burglary resistance), and cylinder inserts meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1303:2015 (minimum class 4 for key-related resistance, minimum class 1 for attack resistance, and class B for fire resistance).

Interior entrance doors from corridors or staircases to, for example, apartments in multi-family buildings or rooms in public utility buildings.

The door leaf constructed of a wooden stile and rail covered with two HDF boards. The infill is a special POL-SKONE construction. The thickness of the door leaf is 56 mm.



B-30 door, version W00, fixed wooden door frame

B-30
with fixed pine door frame



VERSION	W00
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A	
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B	
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE	
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm	
VENEERED GROUP A	
VENEERED GROUP B	
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD	
PAINTED 9003	
MONO1 MAT	
MONO2 MAT	
MONO3 MAT	

C-30
with fixed pine door frame



VERSION	W00
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A	
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B	
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE	
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm	
VENEERED GROUP A	
VENEERED GROUP B	
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD	
PAINTED 9003	
MONO1 MAT	
MONO2 MAT	
MONO3 MAT	

ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME FOR ENTRANCE DOORS - p. 264



strip (visible after closing the door)



strip lock



strip lock



hinge



anti-burglary bolts



oak threshold also available in other colors - p. 283

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed or adjustable wooden door frame:
standard: 1012x2075 mm
optionally: 980x2075 mm, 880x2075 mm, 1012x2000 mm, 980x2000 mm, 880x2000 mm, 1012x1950 mm, 980x1950 mm, 880x1950 mm
max. width 1112 mm, max. height 2175 mm
ATTENTION! C-30 doors with width above 1012 mm or height above 2075 mm do not have the smoke tightness parameter

INVESTMENT WIDTH!
Width 90 Plus - 1032x2075 mm.
The door width of 1032 mm allows for a clear opening of at least 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.2 mm or 0.5 mm, HPL laminate with a thickness from 0.7 mm to 1.0 mm, or wood-like foil.
Available flat designs, made of decorative profiled strips, aluminum decors (after consultation with the Sales Department).

DOOR FRAMES

Painted, veneered, CPL 0.15 mm or CPL 0.2 mm laminated, or foil-wrapped door frame matched to the color of the door leaf.

Pine fixed wooden – optionally with masking strips, quarter round.

Adjustable wooden with extension panels, angle trims, and masking strip. Optionally: side trim with a width of 210 mm and thickness of 16 mm (vertical elements) - p. 264

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment of B-30 doors:
- pin hinges adjustable in 3 planes by OTLAV
- strip lock by LOB with four-point locking (2 bolts, 2 hooks) for cylinder insert with 72 mm spacing
- anti-burglary bolts (silver or black) – 5 pcs.
- oak threshold in the color of natural oak, black, grey, brown with an aluminum strip protecting against excessive wear

Standard equipment of C-30 door:
- pin hinges adjustable in 3 planes by OTLAV
- strip lock by LOB with five-point locking (2 bolts, 3 hooks) for a cylinder insert with 72 mm spacing
- set of class 6 inserts
- handle and upper escutcheon GARDA / ATLAS with cylinder protection - inox color
- anti-burglary bolts (silver or black) – 5 pcs.
- oak threshold in the color of natural oak, black, grey, brown with an aluminum strip protecting against excessive wear

Additional equipment for B-30:
- aluminum decors, finishes, surface-mounted or concealed door closer, DORMAKABA electromagnetic strike, reed switch
- handles, escutcheons, inserts for entrance doors - p. 292
- possibility to install a TEDEE insert with intelligent access control (without upper lock) - on request
- width 1112 mm - height 2175 mm
- panoramic peephole - stainless steel; brass, anthracite, black matt

Additional equipment for C-30:
- finishes, surface-mounted or concealed door closer, DORMAKABA electromagnetic strike, reed switch,
- aluminum decors, new versions - p. 289
- handles, escutcheons, inserts for entrance doors - p. 292
- width 1112 mm - height 2175 mm
- change of standard oak threshold color to black, grey, brown - (p. 283)
- change of edge color to grey, graphite, black
- panoramic peephole - stainless steel ; brass, anthracite, black matt



















RC3 INVEST SR 37 EI30 door, version W0, fixed metal door frame

ANTI-BURGLARY POL-SKONE

RC3 INVEST SR 37 EI30

- Burglary resistance **class RC3** according to PN-EN 1627:2021
- Fire resistance **class $EI_2$30**
- Acoustic insulation **Rw= 37 dB, D1-30, D2-30**
- Mechanical strength **class 4** according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- Smoke tightness – class S_a, S_{200}
- Durability: **class 5** according to PN-EN 16034:2014-11 (200,000 cycles)

Interior entrance doors from corridors or staircases to, for example, apartments in multi-family buildings or rooms in public utility buildings. Manufactured in accordance with PN-EN 14351-2:2018, PN EN 16034:2014-11.
Door opening inwards into the room.

Door leaf constructed of **wooden stile and rail and special acoustic filling.** The entire unit is double-sidedly covered with a set of HDF boards.



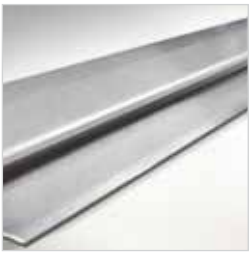
RC3 INVEST SR 37 EI30 door, version W0, fixed metal door frame

RC3 INVEST SR 37 EI30



VERSION	RC3 INVEST 37 dB door with metal door frame
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A	
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B	
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE	
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm	
VENEERED GROUP A	
VENEERED GROUP B	
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD	
PAINTED 9003	
MONO1 MAT	
MONO2 MAT	
MONO3 MAT	

Extra charge for metal door frame color scheme (p. 304)



Stainless steel threshold



RC3 INVEST SR 37 EI30 hinge

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed metal door frame: 920x2080 mm, 1020x2080 mm, max. door width "100" 1120 mm, max. height 2180 mm

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Width 90 Plus - 1040 mm. Door width of 1040 mm allows for a minimum passage clearance of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.2 mm or 0.5 mm, HPL laminate with a thickness from 0.7 mm to 1.0 mm, or wood-like foil.
Available flat designs, made of decorative profiled strips, aluminum decors (after consultation with the Sales Department).

DOOR FRAMES

Fixed metal made of 1.5 mm thick steel sheet, powder-coated as standard in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).

It is possible to paint the door frames in non-standard colors from the RAL or NCS palette after consultation with the Sales Department.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
- fixed steel door frame 1.5 mm thick with rebate gasket
- strip lock with four-point locking
- 3D adjustable architectural hinges – 2 pcs.
- anti-burglary pins (silver or black) – 4 pcs.
- steel threshold with rebate gasket
- intumescent seals

Additional equipment:
- handles, escutcheons, inserts for entrance doors - p. 292
- change of hinge color to black (1 pc.)
- panoramic peephole - stainless steel; brass, anthracite, black matt
- surface-mounted arm door closer, rail or concealed - p. 279

















RC3 INVEST 37 dB door, version W0, fixed metal door frame

ANTI-BURGLARY POL-SKONE

RC3 INVEST 37 dB

- Burglary resistance **class RC3** according to PN-EN 1627:2021
- Acoustic insulation – **D1-30, D2-30, Rw=37 dB**
- **4th class of mechanical strength** according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- Mechanical durability: **class 5** according to PN-EN 12400:2004
- Manufactured in accordance with PN-EN 14351-2:2018

ATTENTION! In order for the doors to meet anti-burglary parameters, door handles should comply with the requirements of PN-EN 1906:2012 (minimum class 3 burglary resistance), and cylinder inserts should comply with the requirements of PN-EN 1303:2015 (minimum class 4 key-related resistance and minimum class 1 attack resistance).

Interior entrance doors from corridors or stairwells of staircases to, for example, apartments in multi-family buildings or rooms in public utility buildings.

The door leaf constructed of a wooden stile and rail, covered with two HDF boards. The infill is a special POL-SKONE construction. Door leaf thickness 57 mm.



RC3 INVEST 37 dB door, version W0, fixed metal door frame

RC3 INVEST SR 37 dB

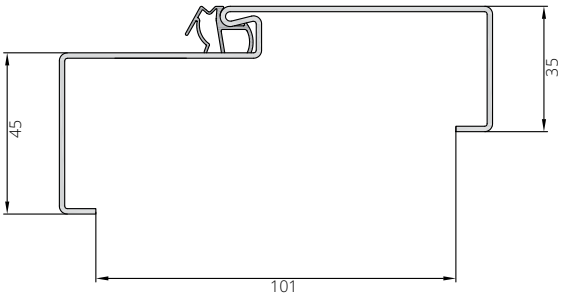


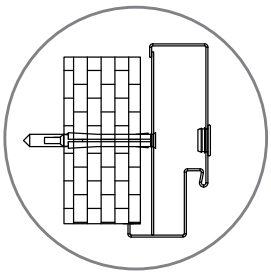
RC3 INVEST 37 dB door with metal door frame

VERSION
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B
UNI MAT PLUS LAMISTONE SILKSTONE
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm
VENEERED GROUP A
VENEERED GROUP B
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD / REALWOOD
PAINTED 9003
MONO1 MAT
MONO2 MAT
MONO3 MAT

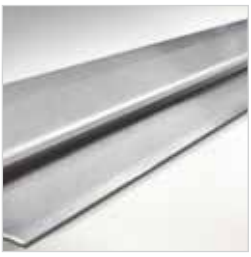
Extra charge for metal door frame color scheme (p. 304)

FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME RC3 INVEST SR 37 dB





anchor mounting hole in the center of the profile for the face of the door frame



stainless steel threshold



RC3 INVEST 37 dB hinge

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed metal door frame:
920x2080 mm, 1020x2080 mm, max. door width "100" 1120 mm, max. height 2180 mm

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Width 90 Plus - 1040 mm. Door width of 1040 mm allows for a minimum passage clearance of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate with a thickness from 0.2 to 0.7 mm, HPL laminate with a thickness from 0.7 to 1.0 mm, or wood-like foil.
Available flat designs, made of decorative profiled strips, aluminum decors (after consultation with the Sales Department).

DOOR FRAMES

Fixed metal made of 1.5 mm thick steel sheet, standard powder-coated in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).

It is possible to paint the door frames in non-standard colors from the RAL or NCS palette after consultation with the Sales Department.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment RC3 INVEST 37 dB:
- RC3 INVEST metal door frame
- stainless steel threshold with rebate gasket
- anti-burglary bolts (silver or black) – 4 pcs.
- 3D adjustable object hinges – 2 pcs.
- mortise strip lock with four-point locking (2 bolts, 2 hooks), spacing 92 mm, silver color

Additional equipment:
- extra charge for CPL laminate 0.5 mm*: width "80"-"90" - ; width "90+",-"100"
- decorations, surface door closer, DORMAKABA electromagnetic lock, reed switch - pp. 277-283
- handles, escutcheons, inserts for entrance doors - p. 292
- door width "100" - door higher by 100 mm
- change of edge color to grey, graphite, black
- change of hinge color to black (1 pc.)
- panoramic peephole - stainless steel; brass, anthracite, black matt

* extra charge for standard door height

















RC3 door, version W0, fixed wooden door frame

ANTI-BURGLARY POL-SKONE

RC3

- Burglary resistance **class RC3** according to PN-EN 1627:2012
- Acoustic insulation – **D1-30, D2-30, Rw=32 dB**
- **4th class of mechanical strength** according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- National Technical Assessment **ITB –KOT-2018 edition 2**

ATTENTION! In order for the doors to meet anti-burglary parameters, door handles should comply with the requirements of PN-EN 1906:2012 (minimum class 3 burglary resistance), and cylinder inserts complying with the requirements of PN-EN 1303:2015 (minimum class 4 key-related resistance and minimum class 1 attack resistance).

Interior entrance doors from corridors or stairwells of staircases to, for example, apartments in multi-family buildings or rooms in public utility buildings.

The door leaf constructed of a wooden stile and rail, covered with two HDF boards. The infill is a special POL-SKONE construction. Door leaf thickness 50 mm.



RC3 door, version W0, fixed wooden door frame



ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME FOR ENTRANCE DOORS - p. 264

VERSION	RC3 door with wooden door frame
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A	
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B	
UNI MAT PLUS LAMISTONE SILKSTONE	
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm	
VENEERED GROUP A	
VENEERED GROUP B	
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD / REALWOOD	
PAINTED 9003	
MONO1 MAT	
MONO2 MAT	
MONO3 MAT	



handle



hinge with cover

DOOR DIMENSIONS

RC3
Fixed or adjustable wooden door frame: 1012x2075 mm, 980x2075 mm, 880x2075 mm, 1012x2000 mm, 980x2000 mm, 880x2000 mm, 1012x1950 mm, 980x1950 mm, 880x1950 mm. max. door width "100" 1112 mm, max. height 2175 mm

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Width 90 Plus - 1032 mm. The door width of 1032 mm allows for a clear opening of at least 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate with thickness from 0.2 to 0.7 mm, HPL laminate with thickness from 0.7 to 1.0 mm or wood-like foil. Available flat designs, made of decorative profiled strips, aluminum decors (after consultation with the Sales Department).

DOOR FRAMES

Painted, veneered, CPL 0.15 mm or CPL 0.2 mm laminated, or foil-wrapped door frame matched to the color of the door leaf.

Fixed pine wooden – optionally with masking strips, quarter round.

Wooden adjustable with widening panels, angular trims, and a masking strip.
Optional: side trim with a width of 210 mm and thickness of 16 mm (vertical elements) - pp. 268-269

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard RC3 equipment:
- 4 pin hinges adjustable in 3 planes by OTLAV
- FUHR strip lock with four-point locking (2 bolts, 2 hooks) for a cylinder insert with 92 mm spacing
- anti-burglary bolts – 5 pcs.
- oak threshold in the color of natural oak, black, grey, brown with an aluminum strip protecting against excessive wear

Additional equipment:
- extra charge for CPL laminate 0.5 mm*: width "80"-"90" - ; width "90+",-"100"
- decorative elements, surface-mounted or concealed door closer, DORMAKABA electromagnetic lock, reed switch - pp. 277-283
- replacement of oak threshold with stainless steel threshold
- aluminum decors, new versions - p. 289
- handles, escutcheons, inserts for entrance doors - p. 292
- door width "100" 1112 mm
- height 2175 mm
- change of standard oak threshold color to black, grey, or brown - (p. 283)
- change of edge color to grey, graphite, black
- panoramic peephole - stainless steel; brass, anthracite, black matt

* extra charge for standard door height





















CERBER PLUS RC2 door, version 00, fixed metal door frame

ANTI-BURGLARY POL-SKONE

CERBER PLUS RC2

acoustic insulation:
class D1 – 25, D2 – 25, class Rw=27 dB (infill perforated or solid board, doors with threshold or drop-down seal)
class D1 – 30, D2 – 30, class Rw=37 dB (infill POL-SKONE, doors with drop-down seal)
class D1 – 35, D2 – 30, class Rw=37 dB (infill POL-SKONE, doors with threshold)
burglary resistance: class RC2 according to PN-EN 1627:2012
3rd mechanical class according to PN-EN 1192:2001
National Technical Assessment **ITB-KOT-2019/0742 edition 1**

Interior entrance doors from corridors or stairwells to, for example, apartments in multi-family buildings or rooms in public utility buildings.

Doors with a fixed and adjustable wooden door frame or metal door frame. The door leaf is constructed from a **wooden stile and rail**, covered with two HDF boards. The infill consists of a perforated board, optionally a solid board, or a special POL-SKONE construction (version 37 dB). The nominal thickness of the door leaf is 46 mm.



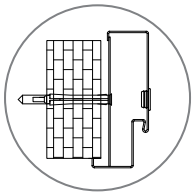
CERBER PLUS RC2 door, version 00, single-sided adjustable wooden door frame

CERBER PLUS RC2

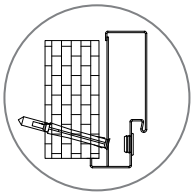




ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME FOR ENTRANCE DOORS - p. 264



anchor mounting hole in the center of the profile for the face of the door frame



anchor mounting hole in the rebate of the door frame

VERSION	solid 00		37 dB 00	
	with fixed wooden door frame	with fixed metal door frame	with fixed wooden door frame	with fixed metal door frame
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm				
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A				
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B				
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE				
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm				
VENEERED GROUP A				
VENEERED GROUP B				
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD				
PAINTED 9003				
MONO1 MAT				
MONO2 MAT				
MONO3 MAT				

The given technical parameters refer to the set consisting of the door leaf, metal door frame, and threshold. In order to meet the requirements of the National Technical Assessment, it is required to purchase the entire set of doors, i.e. the door leaf, door frame, and threshold.

Colour scheme of metal door frames (p. 304)

DOOR PRICE = DOOR LEAF PRICE + DOOR FRAME PRICE + THRESHOLD PRICE



strip lock



strip lock



hinge



oak threshold also available in other colors - p. 283

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Doors with fixed or adjustable wooden door frame:
895x2067 mm, 995x2067 mm, 895x2000 mm, 995x2000 mm, 895x1950 mm, 995x1950 mm
max. width 1095 mm, max. height 2267 mm

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Width 90 Plus - 1005x2067 mm. Door width of 1005 mm allows for a minimum passage width of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.

Doors with fixed metal door frame:
917x2078 mm, 1017x2078 mm, 917x2011 mm, 1017x2011 mm, 917x1961 mm, 1017x1961 mm max. width 1117 mm, max. height 2278 mm

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Width 90 Plus - 1027x2078 mm. Door width of 1027 mm allows for a minimum passage width of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate with a thickness from 0.2 to 0.7 mm, HPL laminate with a thickness from 0.7 to 1.0 mm, or wood-like foil.
Available flat designs, made of decorative profiled strips, aluminum decors.

DOOR FRAMES

Painted, veneered, CPL 0.15 mm or CPL 0.2 mm laminated, or foil-wrapped door frame matched to the color of the door leaf.
Pine fixed wooden – optionally with masking strips, quarter round.
Wooden adjustable with widening panels, angular trims, and a masking strip.

Fixed metal made of 1.5 mm thick sheet metal, powder-coated in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005). It is possible to paint the door frames in non-standard colors from the RAL or NCS palette after consultation with the Sales Department.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
Doors with wooden door frame (fixed or adjustable)
- adjustable screw-in pin hinges – 3 pcs.
- strip lock with four-point locking
- strike plates, adjustable, reinforced (not applicable to doors with metal door frame)
- anti-burglary bolts (silver or black) – 3 pcs.
- peephole Ø15
- oak threshold in the color of natural oak, black, grey, brown with an aluminum strip protecting against excessive wear (for wooden door frame)
- oak threshold (applies to metal door frame)

Additional equipment:
- solid board infill
- aluminum decors - p. 289
- set of inserts minimum class 4
- handles and escutcheons minimum class 2
- drop-down seal (without threshold)
- oak threshold (for wooden door frame), steel threshold (for metal door frame)
- decorations - p. 289
- hinge covers (1 pc.) : white/brown, chrome/matt nickel
- handles, escutcheons, inserts for entrance doors - p. 292
- width 1095 mm (wooden door frame)
- width 1117 mm (metal door frame)
- height 2167 mm (wooden door frame)
- height 2178 mm (metal door frame)
- height 1950 mm (wooden door frame)
- height 1961 mm, 2011 mm (metal door frame)
- height 2267 mm (wooden door frame)
- height 2278 mm (metal door frame)
- change of edge color to grey, graphite, black
- panoramic peephole - stainless steel; brass, anthracite, black matt



















CERBER PLUS door, version 00, fixed wooden door frame

INTERIOR ENTRANCE

CERBER PLUS

acoustic insulation:
class D1 – 25, D2 – 25, class Rw=27 dB (infill perforated or solid board, doors with threshold or drop-down seal)
class D1 – 30, D2 – 30, class Rw=37 dB (infill POL-SKONE, doors with drop-down seal)
class D1 – 35, D2 – 30, class Rw=37 dB (infill POL-SKONE, doors with threshold)
3rd mechanical class according to PN-EN 1192:2001
National Technical Assessment **ITB-KOT-2019/0742 edition 1**

Door with wooden or metal door frame. The door leaf is constructed from a **wooden stile and rail**, covered with two HDF boards. The infill consists of a perforated board, optionally a solid board or a special POL-SKONE construction (version 37 dB). Nominal thickness of the door leaf is 46 mm.



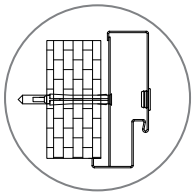
CERBER PLUS door, version 00, single-sided adjustable wooden door frame

CERBER PLUS

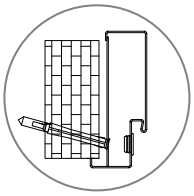




ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME FOR ENTRANCE DOORS - p. 264



anchor mounting hole in the center of the profile for the face of the door frame



anchor mounting hole in the rebate of the door frame

VERSION	solid 00		37 dB 00	
	with fixed wooden door frame	with fixed metal door frame	with fixed wooden door frame	with fixed metal door frame
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm				
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A				
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B				
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE				
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm				
VENEERED GROUP A				
VENEERED GROUP B				
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD				
PAINTED 9003				
MONO1 MAT				
MONO2 MAT				
MONO3 MAT				

Colour scheme of metal door frames (p. 304)

The given technical parameters refer to the set consisting of the door leaf, metal door frame, and threshold.
In order to meet the requirements of the National Technical Assessment, it is necessary to purchase the complete set of doors, i.e. door leaf, door frame and threshold.



handle



upper escutcheon



upper escutcheon



oak threshold also available in other colors - p. 283

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Doors with fixed or adjustable wooden door frame:
855x2067 mm, 895x2067 mm, 995x2067 mm, 895x2000 mm, 995x2000 mm 895x1950 mm, 995x1950 mm
max. door width "100" -1095 mm, max. height 2267 mm

Door with fixed metal door frame:
917x2078 mm, 1017x2078 mm, 917x2011 mm, 1017x2011 mm, 917x1961 mm, 1017x1961 mm max. door width "100" -1117 mm, max. height 2278 mm

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Width 90 Plus - 1005 mm. The door width of 1005 mm allows for a clear opening of at least 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.

INVESTMENT WIDTH ATTENTION!
Width 90 Plus - 1027 mm. The door width of 1027 mm allows for a clear opening of at least 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate with thickness from 0.2 to 0.7 mm, HPL laminate with thickness from 0.7 to 1.0 mm or wood-like foil. Available flat designs, made of decorative profiled strips, aluminum decors.

DOOR FRAMES

Painted, veneered, CPL 0.15 mm or CPL 0.2 mm laminated, or foil-wrapped door frame matched to the color of the door leaf.
Pine fixed wooden – optionally with masking strips, quarter round.

Wooden adjustable with widening panels, angular trims, and a masking strip.

Fixed metal made of 1.5 mm thick sheet metal, powder-coated in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).

It is possible to paint the door frames in non-standard colors from the RAL or NCS palette after consultation with the Sales Department.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
Door with wooden door frame
- pivot hinges adjustable in 3 planes by OTLAV – 3 pcs.
- two independent three-bolt locks for patent insert
- anti-burglary bolts (silver or black) – 2 pcs.
- peephole Ø15
- oak threshold in the color of natural oak, black, grey, brown with an aluminum strip protecting against excessive wear
- reinforced lock strike plates

Door with metal door frame
- pivot hinges adjustable in 3 planes by OTLAV – 3 pcs.
- two independent three-bolt locks for patent insert
- anti-burglary bolts (silver or black) – 2 pcs.
- peephole Ø15
- oak threshold in the color of natural oak, black, grey, brown

Additional equipment:
- solid board infill
- hinge with closing function (only for wooden door frame)
- drop-down seal (without threshold)
- hinge covers (1 pc.) : white/brown, chrome/matt nickel
- replacement of oak threshold with stainless steel threshold (applies to metal door frame)
- aluminum decors, new versions - p. 289
- handles, escutcheons, inserts for entrance doors - p. 292
- width 1095 mm (wooden door frame)
- height 2167 mm (wooden door frame)
- height 2267 mm (wooden door frame)
- width 1117 mm (metal door frame)
- height 2178 mm (metal door frame)
- height 2278 mm (metal door frame)
- height 1950 mm, 2000 mm (wooden door frame)
- change of edge color to grey, graphite, black
- panoramic peephole - stainless steel ; brass, anthracite, black matt

- decorations - p. 289

rebated SYSTEM

"80"-"100 PLUS"

POL-SKONE

90 PLUS
WIDTH INVESTMENT



SEGURO door, version VD9, fixed wooden door frame

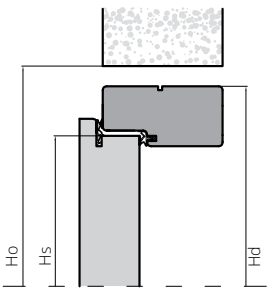
INTERIOR ENTRANCE

SEGURO
SEGURO PLUS

Acoustic insulation:
oak threshold – Rw = 40 dB, class Rw – 37 dB, Ra1 – 40 dB, Ra2 – 37 dB
Drop seal – Rw = 41 dB, class Rw – 37 dB, Ra1 – 40 dB, Ra2 – 37 dB
Air permeability – class C

Interior entrance doors from corridors or staircases to, for example, apartments in multi-family buildings or rooms in public utility buildings. Manufactured in accordance with PN-EN 14351-2:2018 standard. The door opens inward into the room.

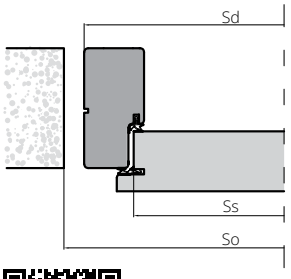
The door leaf is constructed from a pine wood frame and acoustic filling. The frame with filling is covered on both sides with a set of HDF boards. Nominal thickness of the door leaf 46 mm.



FIXED DOOR FRAME

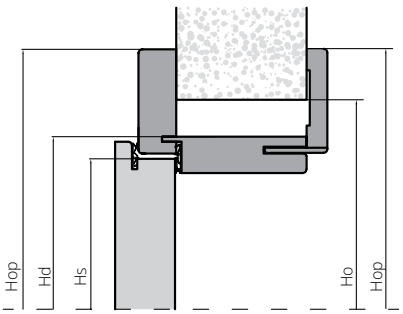
HEIGHT (mm)

H_d	H_o	H_s	Module
2069	2080	2022	Standard
2019	2030	1972	-50 mm
2119	2130	2072	+50 mm
2169	2180	2122	+100 mm
2219	2230	2172	+150 mm
2269	2280	2222	+200 mm



WIDTH (mm)

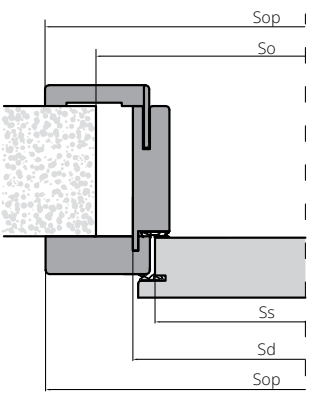
type	S_d	S_o	S_s
"80 Plus"	905	935	828
"90 PLUS"	1005	1035	928
"100 Plus"	1105	1135	1028



ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME

HEIGHT (mm)

H_{op}	H_d	H_o	H_s	Module
2115	2048	2060	2022	Standard
2065	1998	2010	1972	-50 mm
2165	2098	2110	2072	+50 mm
2215	2148	2160	2122	+100 mm
2265	2198	2210	2172	+150 mm
2315	2248	2260	2222	+200 mm



WIDTH (mm)

type	S_{op}	S_d	S_o	S_s
"75"	946	812	855	778
"80 Plus"	996	862	905	828
"85"	1046	912	955	878
"90 PLUS"	1096	962	1005	928
"95"	1146	1012	1055	978
"100 Plus"	1196	1062	1105	1028

SEGURO
SEGURO PLUS



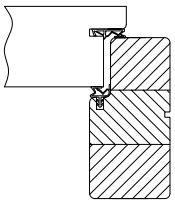
VERSION	solid 00	
	SEGURO door leaf 37 dB with wooden threshold	SEGURO PLUS door leaf 37 dB with wooden threshold
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm		
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm EGGER GROUP A		
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm EGGER GROUP B		
UNI MAT PLUS / UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE		

ALU DECORS FOR SEGURO DOORS
extra charges for full door leaf

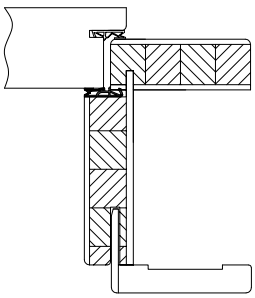


VERSION	VD11	VD12	VD13	VD14	VD9	VD3	VD7	VD8
ALU decors silver								
ALU decors black								

FIXED DOOR FRAME	fixed wooden SEGURO 37 dB	fixed wooden SEGURO PLUS 37 dB
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm		
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm EGGER GROUP A		
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm EGGER GROUP B		
UNI MAT PLUS / UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE		



ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME	adjustable wooden SEGURO 37 dB	adjustable wooden SEGURO PLUS 37 dB
range	100-300	100-300
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm		
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm EGGER GROUP A		
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm EGGER GROUP B		
UNI MAT PLUS / UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE		



DOOR DIMENSIONS

Adjustable wooden door frame
max. width "100 PLUS" – 1062 mm, max. height - 2248 mm

Fixed wooden door frame
"100 PLUS" - 1105 mm, max. height - 2269 mm

DOOR LEAF FINISH

The surface is covered with laminate, wood-like foil, or CPL laminate 0.2 mm.

DOOR FRAMES

Fixed or adjustable wooden
Made of laminated pine wood covered on both sides with HDF board. Adjustable door frame in the range from 100 mm to 300 mm. The threshold is made of laminated oak wood, equipped with a rebate gasket and an aluminum profile. Optionally, instead of an oak threshold, a drop-down seal in the door leaf.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:

SEGURO
- door leaf with rebate gasket under the flange
- adjustable or fixed door frame with rebate gasket
- two mortise locks (optionally without the upper lock)
- peephole
- 3D adjustable pin hinges – 3 pcs.
- anti-burglary bolts – 2 pcs.
- oak threshold with rebate gasket

SEGURO PLUS
- door leaf with rebate gasket under the flange
- adjustable or fixed door frame with rebate gasket
- strip lock with upper lock (optionally without the upper lock)
- peephole
- 3D adjustable pin hinges – 3 pcs.
- anti-burglary bolts – 3 pcs.
- oak threshold with rebate gasket

Additional equipment:
- drop-down seal (without threshold)
- set of class 6 cylinders - p. 293
- handle with escutcheon and upper Atlas rosette without cylinder protection - p. 292



















FR EI30 SR 42 door, fixed wooden door frame

FIRE-RESISTANT POL-SKONE REBATED

FR EI30 SR 42

System POL-SKONE without top and side lights

- Fire resistance **EI$_2$30** (FR EI30 SR 42 DM)
- Fire resistance **EI$_1$30** (FR EI30 SR 42)
- Smoke tightness - class S_a, S_{200} (FR EI30 SR 42 DM)
- Acoustic insulation class D_1 – 40, D_2 – 35, class Rw=42 dB
- 3rd class of mechanical strength according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2020/1370 **ed.1**
- National Certificate of Performance Consistency No. 020-UWB-1937/W

ATTENTION! In order to meet fire resistance requirements, the doors must be equipped with a door closer meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1154:1999/A1:2004/AC:2010, door handles meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1906:2012 (min. class B in the scope related to fire resistance), and cylinder inserts meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1303:2015 (class B in the scope related to fire resistance).



acoustic insulation

The doors are intended for use as interior entrance doors in residential, collective housing, public utility, and industrial buildings, serving, in accordance with the terminology established in the PN-B-91000:1996 standard, as closures of openings in interior walls, between the staircase or corridor and rooms.

Door leaf in a rebated system. The structure of the door leaf consists of a **stile and rail made of softwood** covered on both sides with HDF boards. The infill consists of a special POL-SKONE construction.



FR EI30 SR 42 fire-resistant door, fixed wooden door frame

FR EI30 SR 42



VERSION	FR EI30 SR 42 FR EI30 SR 42 DM
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	
UNI MAT PLUS / UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE	
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm	
VENEERED GROUP A	
VENEERED GROUP B	
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD	
PAINTED 9003	
MONO1 MAT	
MONO2 MAT	
MONO3 MAT	

Sample hotel locks for FR EI30 SR 42 DM doors:

- Signature series or Classic series by VingCard,
- LE8P series + handle with access control XS4 series by Salto,
- LOB 5500 Adel series, LOB 8005 series, LOB 8002 series, by ASSA ABLOY Opening Solutions Poland S.A.;
- HDL MF 20 series, HDL MF 20 N series, HDL MF 65 series, by Hartmann Tresore,
- Be-Tech 6536M-65A series, Be-Tech Guardian RFID Elegant series, Be-Tech G1 series, by Guangdong BeTech Security Systems Co. LTD,
- Ilco 790 RFID series, Saflok RT series, Saflok Quantum RFID series, by Dormakaba,
- Trillium series, Advance series, by Onity

FR EI30 SR 42 DM DOORS ARE EQUIPPED AS STANDARD WITH THE SMOKE TIGHTNESS PARAMETER S_a, S_{200}

DOOR DIMENSIONS

FR EI30 SR 42 DM door
Fixed wooden or adjustable door frame
1012x2075 mm max. width "100" – 1112 mm, max. height 2175 mm

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Width 90 Plus - 1032 mm. The door width of 1032 mm allows for a clear opening of at least 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90˚.

FR EI30 SR 42 doors
Fixed wooden or adjustable door frame
1012x2075 mm max. width "110" – 1212 mm, max. height 2275 mm

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Width 90 Plus - 1032 mm. The door width of 1032 mm allows for a clear opening of at least 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90˚.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate with a thickness from 0.2 mm to 0.7 mm, HPL laminate with a thickness from 0.7 mm to 1 mm, or wood-like foil. Decorative designs made of ornamental profile strips and aluminum decors are available.

DOOR FRAMES

Door frame painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.15 mm, CPL 0.2 mm or foil matched to the color of the door leaf.

Fixed pine wood - optionally with masking strips, quarter round.

Adjustable wooden with extension panels, angle trims, and masking strip.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment FR EI30 SR 42 DM:
- 2 OBX type object hinges by ECO SCHULTE
- mortise lock with cylinder insert
- 2 drop seals

Standard equipment FR EI30 SR 42:
- OBX type object hinges by ECO SCHULTE
- door leaf width "60"-"100" - 2 hinges
- door leaf width "110" - 3 hinges
- height 2275 mm - 3 hinges
- mortise lock with cylinder insert
- 2 drop seals

Additional equipment FR EI30 SR 42 DM:
- designs, stainless steel panels, aluminum decors
- electromechanical lock EL560/EL561
- coded mortise locks (hotel type)
- surface-mounted or concealed door closer
- additional mortise locks
- change of hinge color to black (1 pc.)
- fail-secure or fail-safe electric strikes
- reed switch
- electromagnetic lock
- electromagnetic holder
- anti-panic bar with surface-mounted or mortise lock
- width "100" – 1112 mm
- height 2175 mm

Additional equipment FR EI30 SR 42:
- surface-mounted door closers - p. 279
- width "100" – 1112 mm
- width "110" – 1212 mm
- height 2175 mm - height 2275 mm













90 PLUS
WIDTH
INVESTMENT



FR EI30 SR 37dB door, fixed wooden door frame

FIRE-RESISTANT POL-SKONE NON-REBATED

FR EI30 SR 37dB

System POL-SKONE without top and side lights

- Fire resistance EI_2**30**
- Acoustic insulation class D_1 – 35, D_2 – 35, class Rw=37 dB
- 3rd class of mechanical strength according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2020 **ed.1**
- National Certificate of Performance Consistency No. 020-UWB-1937/W

ATTENTION! In order to meet fire resistance requirements, the doors must be equipped with a door closer meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1154:1999/A1:2004/AC:2010, door handles meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1906:2012 (min. class B in the scope related to fire resistance), and cylinder inserts meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1303:2015 (class B in the scope related to fire resistance).



acoustic insulation

The doors are intended for use as interior entrance doors in residential, collective housing, public utility, and industrial buildings, serving, in accordance with the terminology established in the PN-B-91000:1996 standard, as closures of openings in interior walls, between the staircase or corridor and rooms.

Door leaf in the non-rebated system. The structure of the door leaf consists of a stile and rail made of softwood covered on both sides with HDF boards. The infill consists of a special POL-SKONE construction. The nominal thickness of the door leaf is 57 mm.



FR EI30 SR 37dB fire door, fixed wooden door frame

FR EI30 SR 37dB



VERSION	FR EI30 SR 37dB
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	
UNI MAT PLUS / UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE	
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm	
VENEERED GROUP A	
VENEERED GROUP B	
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD	
PAINTED 9003	
MONO1 MAT	
MONO2 MAT	
MONO3 MAT	

Sample hotel locks for FR EI30 SR 37dB door:

- Signature series or Classic series by VingCard,
- LE8P series + handle with access control XS4 series by Salto,
- series LOB 5500 Adel, series LOB 8005, series LOB 8002, by ASSA ABLOY Opening Solutions Poland S.A.,
- series HDL MF 20, series HDL MF 20 N, series HDL MF 65, by Hartmann Tresore,
- Be-Tech 6536M-65A series, Be-Tech Guardian RFID Elegant series, Be-Tech G1 series, by Guangdong BeTech Security Systems Co. LTD,
- Ilco 790 RFID series, Saflok RT series, Saflok Quantum RFID series, by Dormakaba,
- series Trillium, series Advance, by Onity.

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed wooden or adjustable door frame
1012x2075 mm single-leaf door:
width "60" - "100" – 712 - 1112 mm, max. height 2175 mm.

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Version 90 Plus (allows for a minimum passage width of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at a 90° angle) 1072x2075 mm.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate with a thickness from 0.2 mm to 0.7 mm, HPL laminate with a thickness from 0.7 mm to 1 mm, or wood-like foil. Decorative designs made of ornamental profile strips and aluminum decors are available.

DOOR FRAMES

Door frame painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.15 mm, CPL 0.2 mm or foil matched to the color of the door leaf.

Fixed pine wood - optionally with masking strips, quarter round.

Adjustable wooden with extension panels, angle trims, and masking strip.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment FR EI30 SR 37dB:
- 3 OBX type object hinges by ECO SCHULTE
- mortise lock with cylinder insert
- 2 drop seals

Additional equipment:
- designs, stainless steel panels, aluminum decors
- electromechanical lock EL560/EL561
- coded mortise locks (hotel type)
- surface-mounted or concealed door closer
- additional mortise locks
- change of hinge color to black (1 pc.)
- fail-secure or fail-safe electric strikes
- reed switch
- electromagnetic lock
- electromagnetic holder
- anti-panic bar with surface-mounted or mortise lock
- width "100"
- height 2175 mm



















FR EI30 door, fixed wooden door frame

FIRE-RESISTANT POL-SKONE REBATED

FR EI30

System POL-SKONE with top and side lights or without top and side lights

- Fire resistance **EI$_2$30**
- AND acoustic insulation (solid door) class D_1 – 30, D_2 – 25, class Rw=32 dB
- 3rd class of mechanical strength according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2020 **ed.1**
- National Certificate of Performance Consistency No. 020-UWB-1937/W

ATTENTION! In order to meet fire resistance requirements, the doors must be equipped with a door closer meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1154:1999/A1:2004/AC:2010, door handles meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1906:2012 (min. class B in the scope related to fire resistance), and cylinder inserts meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1303:2015 (class B in the scope related to fire resistance).

The doors are intended for use as interior entrance doors in residential, collective housing, public utility, and industrial buildings, serving, in accordance with the terminology established in the PN-B-91000:1996 standard, as closures of openings in interior walls, between the staircase or corridor and rooms.

Door leaf in a rebated system. The structure of the door leaf consists of a stile and rail made of softwood covered on both sides with HDF boards. The infill consists of a special POL-SKONE construction. The nominal thickness of the door leaf is 50 mm for doors with Rw = 32 dB.



FR EI30 fire door, fixed wooden door frame

FR EI30



VERSION	EI30 SR32	EI30-1S	EI30-2	EI30-2S	EI30-3S
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm					
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE					
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm					
VENEERED GROUP A					
VENEERED GROUP B					
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD					
PAINTED 9003					
MONO1 MAT					
MONO2 MAT					
MONO3 MAT					

Sample hotel locks for FR EI30 doors:

- Signature series or Classic series by VingCard,
- LE8P series + handle with access control XS4 series by Salto,
- series LOB 5500 Adel, series LOB 8005, series LOB 8002, ASSA ABLOY Opening Solutions Poland S.A.
- series HDL MF 20, series HDL MF 20 N, series HDL MF 65, by Hartmann Tresore,
- series Be-Tech 6536M-65A, series Be-Tech Guardian RFID Elegant, series Be-Tech G1, Guangdong BeTech Security Systems Co. LTD,
- Ilco 790 RFID series, Saflok RT series, Saflok Quantum RFID series, by Dormakaba,
- series Trillium, series Advance, Onity,

TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS

price per 1 meter

LAMINATED
UNI MAT PLUS
LAMISTONE
SILKSTONE
PAINTED 9003
MONO1 MAT
MONO2 MAT
MONO3 MAT
VENEERED A
VENEERED B
VENEERED C, D
SILKWOOD / REALWOOD

Side and top lights on a fixed door frame profile 100 mm x 55 mm with EI30 fire resistance, maximum dimension of side lights 944 mm x 2175 mm, maximum dimension of top lights 2152 mm x 425 mm, minimum length of one side of the light 300 mm (price per 1 meter) standard: transparent fire-resistant glass (m^2):

price of the top and side light
= price per 1 meter x 2 (A+B)
+ price per 1 m^2 of glass x A x B

The result of acoustic tests of solid single-leaf FR EI30 doors, Pol-Skone system, with side light is Rw(C, Ctr) = 32 (0;-1) dB.

The result of acoustic tests of glazed single-leaf FR EI30 doors, Pol-Skone system, with side light is Rw(C, Ctr) = 35 (0;-1) dB.

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Single-leaf door: the width of the "90 PLUS" door allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°. Double-leaf door: the width of the active door leaf "90 PLUS" allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm with the active door leaf opened at an angle of 90° and the inactive door leaf locked.

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed or adjustable wooden door frame 1012x2075 mm, max. width "100" – 1112 mm, max. height 2175 mm

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Width 90 Plus - 1032 mm. The door width of 1032 mm allows for a clear opening of at least 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.

Double-leaf door:
"30"+"90"* (1352 mm), "40"+"90"* (1452 mm), "50"+"90"* (1552 mm), "60"+"90"* (1652 mm), "70"+"90" (1752 mm), "80"+"90" (1852 mm), "90"+"90" (1952 mm);
*door leaf with width "30", "40", "50", "60" only in solid version.
max. width "100"+"100" – 2152 mm, max. height 2175 mm

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate with a thickness from 0.2 mm to 0.7 mm, HPL laminate with a thickness from 0.7 mm to 1 mm, or wood-like foil. Decorative designs made of ornamental profile strips and aluminum decors are available.

GLAZINGS

Transparent glass with EI30 fire resistance. Oak frame painted, veneered or covered with foil in a color matched to the color of the door leaf.

DOOR FRAMES

Door frame painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.15 mm, CPL 0.2 mm or foil matched to the color of the door leaf.

Fixed pine wood - optionally with masking strips, quarter round.

Adjustable wooden with extension panels, angle trims, and masking strip.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment FR EI30:
- Pin hinges adjustable in 3 planes
- mortise lock with cylinder insert
- drop-down seal

Additional equipment:
- designs, stainless steel panels, aluminum decors
- electromechanical lock EL560/EL561
- coded mortise locks (hotel type)
- surface-mounted or concealed door closer
- additional mortise locks
- fail-secure or fail-safe electric strikes
- reed switch
- electromagnetic lock
- electromagnetic holder





















EI30 PLUS door, fixed wooden door frame

FIRE-RESISTANT POL-SKONE REBATED

EI30 PLUS

HALSPAN SYSTEM

- Fire resistance **EI$_2$30**
- acoustic insulation
- Single-leaf: class D_1 – 30, D_2 – 25, class Rw=32 dB
- Double-leaf: class D_1 – 25, D_2 – 25, class Rw=27 dB
- 3rd class of mechanical strength according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- Smoke tightness **class S_a, S_{200} (option)**
- National Technical Assessment **ITB-KOT-2018/0407 ed.2**
- National Certificate of Constancy of Performance **no. 020-UWB-2695/W**

ATTENTION! In order to meet fire resistance requirements, a door closer meeting the following must be used for the door requirements of the PN-EN 1154:1999/A1:2004/AC:2010 standard, handles door handles meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1906:2012 standard (min. class B in the scope related to fire resistance) and cylinder inserts meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1303:2015 standard (class B in the scope related to fire resistance).

EI30 Plus rebated fire doors of the Halspan system with metal door frame, optionally equipped with PHA 2000 or PHA 2500 panic hardware and EXACTA 495 ⌀16 mm hinges, meet the requirements of PN-EN 1125:2009 standard regarding release capability and may be used on escape routes and emergency exits.

Door leaf in rebated system, wooden and metal door frame (fixed or adjustable). The structure of the door leaf consists of a layered chipboard with a softwood insert, covered on both sides with HDF boards. The nominal thickness of the door leaf is 50 mm.



EI30 PLUS double-leaf door, adjustable wooden door frame

EI30 PLUS



VERSION	FULL	GLAZED*	SOLID/SOLID	GLAZED/GLAZED	FULL/GLAZED
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm					
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A					
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B					
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE					
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm					
VENEERED GROUP A					
VENEERED GROUP B					
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD					
PAINTED 9003					
MONO1 MAT					
MONO2 MAT					
MONO3 MAT					

smoke tightness - extra charge: single-leaf door ; double-leaf door

door in full version or full / glazed version (wider door leaf glazed, narrower door leaf full)

EXTRA CHARGES FOR NON-STANDARD DIMENSIONS OF FIRE DOORS

	standard width	non-standard width "100"	non-standard width "110"
standard height			
non-standard height up to 2200 mm			
non-standard height up to 2300 mm			
non-standard height up to 2400 mm			
non-standard height up to 2500 mm			

*extra charge for door (door leaf+door frame)
Colour scheme of metal door frames (p. 304)

***GLAZING VERSIONS**



W1S W2S W3S W4S

DOOR LEAFS FOR METAL DOOR FRAME page 228

METAL DOOR FRAME page 258-261

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed wooden door frame or adjustable door frame:
Rebated system:
Single-leaf door: max. width "110" – 1212 mm, max. height 2500 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1032x2075 mm
Double-leaf door:
max. width "110+110" – 2352 mm, max. height 2500 mm

Fixed metal door frame:
Rebated system:
Single-leaf door: max. width "110" – 1204 mm, max. height 2271 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1024x2071 mm
Double-leaf door:
max. width "110+110" – 2342 mm, max. height 2271 mm

Adjustable metal door frame:
Rebated system:
Single-leaf door: max. width "110" – 1224 mm, max. height 2281 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1044x2081 mm
Double-leaf door:
max. width "110+110" – 2362 mm, max. height 2281 mm

It is possible to manufacture non-standard door widths and heights after consultation with the Sales Department.

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Single-leaf door: the width of the "90 PLUS" door allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°. Double-leaf door: the width of the active door leaf "90 PLUS" allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm with the active door leaf opened at an angle of 90° and the passive door leaf locked.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate with thickness from 0.2 to 0.7 mm, HPL laminate with thickness from 0.7 to 1.0 mm or wood-like foil. Available flat designs, made of decorative profiled strips, aluminum decors.

GLAZING

Transparent glass with EI30 fire resistance. Pine frame painted, veneered or covered with foil in a color matched to the color of the door leaf. Available porthole-type glazing with a steel frame Ø320 mm (on the outer side of the frame).

DOOR FRAMES

Door frame painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.15 mm, CPL 0.2 mm or foil matched to the color of the door leaf.

Fixed pine wooden – optionally with masking strips, quarter round.

Adjustable wooden with extension panels, angle trims, and masking strip.

Fixed metal made of 1.5 mm thick steel sheet, powder-coated as standard in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).

Adjustable metal made of 1.5 mm thick steel sheet, powder-coated as standard in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).
It is possible to paint the door frames in non-standard colors from the RAL or NCS palette after consultation with the Sales Department.
The door frame consists of a main part and an angular trim inserted into the main part.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
(door with wooden or metal door frame)
- 3 or 4 pin hinges adjustable in 3 planes by OTLAV
- mortise lock with patent cylinder
- drop-down seal

Additional equipment:
- aluminum decors - p. 289
- decorations - p. 289
- surface or concealed door closer, panic locks, panic bars, electric strikes, electromagnetic bolts, reed switch, additional lock – pp. 277-283

It is possible to prepare milling in the door leaf for a (electronic) hotel lock after consultation with the Sales Department.





















EI30 PLUS door, fixed wooden door frame

FIRE-RESISTANT POL-SKONE NON-REBATED

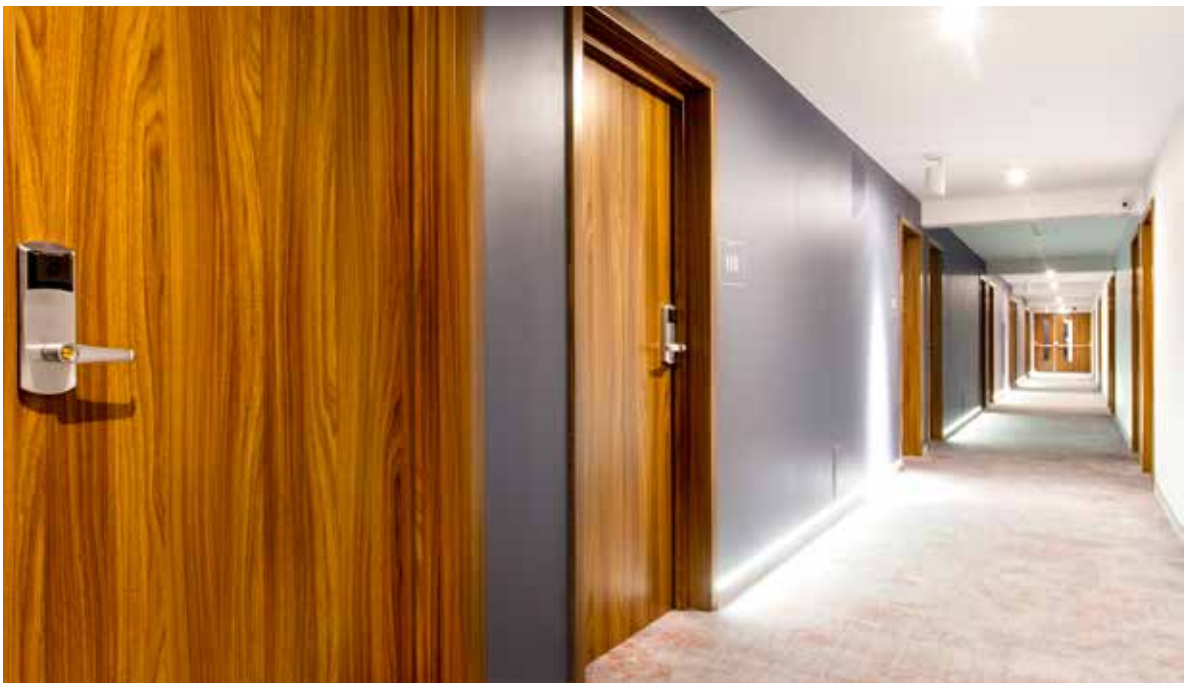
EI30 PLUS

HALSPAN SYSTEM

- Fire resistance **EI$_2$30**
- acoustic insulation
- Single-leaf: class D_1 – 30, D_2 – 25, class Rw=32 dB
- Double-leaf: class D_1 – 25, D_2 – 25, class Rw=27 dB
- 3rd class of mechanical strength according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- Smoke tightness **class S_a, S_{200} (option)**
- National Technical Assessment **ITB-KOT-2018/0407 ed.2**
- National Certificate of Constancy of Performance **no. 020-UWB-2695/W**

ATTENTION! In order to meet fire resistance requirements, a door closer meeting the following must be used for the door requirements of the PN-EN 1154:1999/A1:2004/AC:2010 standard, handles door handles meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1906:2012 standard (min. class B in the scope related to fire resistance) and cylinder inserts meeting the requirements of the standard PN-EN 1303:2015 (class B in the scope related to fire resistance).

Door leaf in non-rebated system, wooden and metal door frame (fixed or adjustable). The structure of the door leaf consists of a layered chipboard with a softwood insert, covered on both sides with HDF boards. The nominal thickness of the door leaf is 50 mm.



EI30 PLUS single-leaf door, fixed wooden door frame

EI30 PLUS



VERSION	FULL	GLAZED*	SOLID/SOLID	GLAZED/GLAZED	FULL/GLAZED
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm					
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A					
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B					
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE					
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm					
VENEERED GROUP A					
VENEERED GROUP B					
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD					
PAINTED 9003					
MONO1 MAT					
MONO2 MAT					
MONO3 MAT					

smoke tightness - extra charge: single-leaf door ; double-leaf door

door in full version or full / glazed version (wider door leaf glazed, narrower door leaf full)

EXTRA CHARGES FOR NON-STANDARD DIMENSIONS OF FIRE DOORS

	standard width	non-standard width "100"	non-standard width "110"
standard height			
non-standard height up to 2200 mm			
non-standard height up to 2300 mm			
non-standard height up to 2400 mm			
non-standard height up to 2500 mm			

***GLAZING VERSIONS**



W1S W2S W3S W4S

DOOR LEAFS FOR METAL DOOR FRAME page 228

METAL DOOR FRAME page 258-261

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed wooden door frame or adjustable door frame:
Non-rebated system:
Single-leaf door:
max. width "110" – 1212 mm, max. height 2500 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1072x2075 mm
Double-leaf door:
max. width "110+110" – 2330 mm, max. height 2500 mm

Fixed metal door frame:
Non-rebated system:
Single-leaf door: max. width "110" – 1224 mm, max. height 2281 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1084x2081 mm
Double-leaf door:
max. width "110+110" – 2340 mm, max. height 2281 mm

Adjustable metal door frame:
Non-rebated system:
Single-leaf door:
max. width "110" – 1224 mm, max. height 2281 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1084x2081 mm
Double-leaf door:
max. width "110+110" – 2340 mm, max. height 2281 mm

It is possible to manufacture non-standard door widths and heights after consultation with the Sales Department.

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Single-leaf door: the width of the "90 PLUS" door allows for a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90 °. Double-leaf door: the width of the active "90 PLUS" door leaf allows for a clear opening of min. 900 mm with the active door leaf opened at an angle of 90° and the passive door leaf locked.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate with thickness from 0.2 to 0.7 mm, HPL laminate with thickness from 0.7 to 1.0 mm or wood-like foil. Available flat designs, made of decorative profiled strips, aluminum decors.

GLAZING

Transparent glass with EI30 fire resistance. Pine frame painted, veneered or covered with foil in a color matched to the color of the door leaf. Available porthole-type glazing with a steel frame Ø320 mm (on the outer side of the frame).

DOOR FRAMES

Door frame painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.15 mm, CPL 0.2 mm or foil matched to the color of the door leaf.

Fixed pine wooden – optionally with masking strips, quarter round.

Adjustable wooden with extension panels, angle trims, and masking strip.

Fixed metal made of 1.5 mm thick steel sheet, powder-coated as standard in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).

Adjustable metal made of 1.5 mm thick steel sheet, powder-coated as standard in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).
It is possible to paint the door frames in non-standard colors from the RAL or NCS palette after consultation with the Sales Department.
The door frame consists of a main part and an angular trim inserted into the main part.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
(door with wooden or metal door frame)
- 3 OBX type object hinges by ECO SCHULTE or concealed TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk (option for extra charge)
- mortise lock with patent cylinder
- drop-down seal

Additional equipment:
- aluminum decors - p. 289
- decorations - p. 289
- surface or concealed door closer, panic locks, panic bars, electric strikes, electromagnetic bolts, reed switch, additional lock – pp. 277-283
- panoramic peephole - stainless steel ; brass, anthracite, black matt
- change of hinge color to black (1 pc.) (applies to OBX hinges)

It is possible to prepare milling in the door leaf for a (electronic) hotel lock after consultation with the Sales Department.





















EI60 PLUS door, fixed wooden door frame

FIRE-RESISTANT POL-SKONE REBATED

EI60 PLUS

HALSPAN SYSTEM

- Fire resistance **$EI_2$60**
- acoustic insulation
- Single-leaf: class D_1 – 30, D_2 – 25, class Rw=32 dB
- double-leaf door: class D_1 – 25, D_2 – 25, class Rw=32 dB
- 3rd class of mechanical strength according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- Smoke tightness **class S_a, S_{200} (option)**
- National Technical Assessment **ITB-KOT-2018 ed.2**
- National Certificate of Constancy of Performance **no. 020-UWB-2695/W**

ATTENTION! In order to meet fire resistance requirements, a door closer meeting the following must be used for the door requirements of the PN-EN 1154:1999/A1:2004/AC:2010 standard, door handles meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1906:2012 standard (min. class B in the scope related to fire resistance) and cylinder inserts meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1303:2015 standard (class B in the scope related to fire resistance).

EI60 Plus rebated fire doors of the Halspan system with metal door frame, optionally equipped with PHA 2000 or PHA 2500 panic hardware and EXACTA 495 hinges ø16 mm meet the requirements of PN-EN 1125:2009 regarding release capability and may be used on escape routes and emergency exits.

Door leaf in a rebated system. The structure of the door leaf consists of a layered chipboard with a softwood insert, covered on both sides with HDF boards. The nominal thickness of the door leaf is 60 mm.



door EI60 PLUS, adjustable wooden door frame

EI60 PLUS







VERSION	FULL	GLAZED*	SOLID/SOLID	GLAZED/GLAZED	FULL/GLAZED
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm					
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A					
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B					
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE					
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm					
VENEERED GROUP A					
VENEERED GROUP B					
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD					
PAINTED 9003					
MONO1 MAT					
MONO2 MAT					
MONO3 MAT					

smoke tightness - extra charge: single-leaf door ; double-leaf door

door in full version or full / glazed version (wider door leaf glazed, narrower door leaf full)

EXTRA CHARGES FOR NON-STANDARD DIMENSIONS OF FIRE DOORS

	standard width	non-standard width "100"	non-standard width "110"
standard height			
non-standard height up to 2200 mm			
non-standard height up to 2300 mm			
non-standard height up to 2400 mm			
non-standard height up to 2500 mm			

***GLAZING VERSIONS**


W1S


W3S

DOOR LEAFS FOR METAL DOOR FRAME page 228

METAL DOOR FRAME page 258-261

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed wooden door frame or adjustable door frame:
Rebated system:
Single-leaf door:
max. width "110" – 1212 mm, max. height 2500 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1032x2075 mm
Double-leaf door full:
max. width "110+110" – 2352 mm, max. height 2500 mm
Double-leaf door glazed:
max. width "100+100" – 2152 mm, max. height 2350 mm
Fixed metal door frame:
Rebated system:
Single-leaf door: max. width "110" – 1204 mm, max. height 2271 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1024x2071 mm
Double-leaf door full:
max. width "110+110" – 2342 mm, max. height 2271 mm
Double-leaf door glazed:
max. width "100+100" – 2142 mm, max. height 2271 mm

Adjustable metal door frame:
Rebated system:
Single-leaf door:
max. width "110" – 1224 mm, max. height 2281 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows to achieve a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1044x2081 mm
Double-leaf door solid:
max. width "110+110" – 2362 mm, max. height 2281 mm
Double-leaf door glazed:
max. width "100+100" – 2162 mm, max. height 2281 mm

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Single-leaf door: the width of the "90 PLUS" door allows to achieve a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.
Double-leaf door: the width of the active door leaf "90 PLUS" allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm with the active door leaf opened at an angle of 90° and the inactive door leaf locked.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate with a thickness from 0.2 to 0.7 mm, HPL laminate with a thickness from 0.7 to 1.0 mm or wood-like foil. Available flat designs, made of decorative profiled strips, aluminum decors.

GLAZING

Transparent glass with EI60 fire resistance. Pine frame painted, veneered or covered with foil matched to the color of the door leaf. Available porthole-type glazing with a steel frame Ø320 mm (on the outer side of the frame).

DOOR FRAMES

Door frame painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.15 mm, CPL 0.2 mm or foil matched to the color scheme of the door leaf.

Pine fixed wooden – optionally with masking strips, quarter round.

Wooden adjustable with extension panels, angular trims and masking strip.

Fixed metal made of steel sheet thickness 1.5 mm, standard powder-coated in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).

Adjustable metal made of steel sheet thickness 1.5 mm, standard powder-coated in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).
It is possible to paint the door frames in non-standard colors from the RAL or NCS palette after consultation with the Sales Department.
The door frame consists of a main part and an angular trim inserted into the main part.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
(door with wooden or metal door frame) - 4 pin hinges adjustable in 3 planes by OTLAV
- mortise lock with patent insert
- drop-down seal

Additional equipment:
- aluminum decors - p. 289
- decorations - p. 289
- surface or concealed door closer, panic locks, panic bars, electric strikes, electromagnetic bolts, reed switch, additional lock – pp. 277-283

It is possible to prepare milling in the door leaf for a (electronic) hotel lock after consultation with the Sales Department.





















EI60 PLUS door, fixed wooden door frame

FIRE-RESISTANT POL-SKONE NON-REBATED

EI60 PLUS

HALSPAN SYSTEM

- Fire resistance **EI$_2$60**
- Acoustic insulation
- Single-leaf: class D_1 – 30, D_2 – 25, class Rw=32 dB
- double-leaf door: class D_1 – 25, D_2 – 25, class Rw=32 dB
- 3rd class of mechanical strength according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- Smoke tightness **class S_a, S_{200} (option)**
- National Technical Assessment **ITB-KOT-2018/0407 ed.2**
- National Certificate of Constancy of Performance **no. 020-UWB-2695/W**

ATTENTION! In order to meet fire resistance requirements, a door closer meeting the following must be used for the door requirements of the PN-EN 1154:1999/A1:2004/AC:2010 standard, handles door handles meeting the requirements of PN-EN 1906:2012 standard (min. class B in the scope related to fire resistance) and cylinder inserts meeting the requirements of the standard PN-EN 1303:2015 (class B in the scope related to fire resistance).

Door leaf in the non-rebated system. The structure of the door leaf consists of a layered chipboard with a softwood insert, covered on both sides with HDF boards. The nominal thickness of the door leaf is 60 mm.



door EI60 PLUS, adjustable wooden door frame

EI60 PLUS







VERSION	FULL	GLAZED*	SOLID/SOLID	GLAZED/GLAZED	FULL/GLAZED
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm					
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A					
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B					
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE					
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm					
VENEERED GROUP A					
VENEERED GROUP B					
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD					
PAINTED 9003					
MONO1 MAT					
MONO2 MAT					
MONO3 MAT					

smoke tightness - extra charge: single-leaf door ; double-leaf door

door in full version or full / glazed version (wider door leaf glazed, narrower door leaf full)

EXTRA CHARGES FOR NON-STANDARD DIMENSIONS OF FIRE DOORS

	standard width	non-standard width "100"	non-standard width "110"
standard height			
non-standard height up to 2200 mm			
non-standard height up to 2300 mm			
non-standard height up to 2400 mm			
non-standard height up to 2500 mm			

***GLAZING VERSIONS**



W1S



W3S

DOOR LEAFS FOR METAL DOOR FRAME **page 228**

METAL DOOR FRAME **page 258-261**

DOOR DIMENSIONS

Fixed wooden door frame or adjustable door frame:
Non-rebated system:
Single-leaf door:
max. width "110" – 1212 mm, max. height 2500 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1072x2075 mm
Double-leaf door solid:
max. width "110+110" – 2330 mm, max. height 2500 mm
Double-leaf door glazed:
max. width "100+100" – 2130 mm, max. height 2350 mm
Fixed metal door frame:
Non-rebated system:
Single-leaf door:
max. width "110" – 1224 mm, max. height 2281 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1084x2081 mm
Double-leaf door solid:
max. width "110+110" – 2340 mm, max. height 2281 mm
Double-leaf door glazed:
max. width "100+100" – 2140 mm, max. height 2281 mm

Adjustable metal door frame:
Non-rebated system:
Single-leaf door:
max. width "110" – 1224 mm, max. height 2281 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°) 1084x2081 mm
Double-leaf door solid:
max. width "110+110" – 2340 mm, max. height 2281 mm
Double-leaf door glazed:
max. width "100+100" – 2140 mm, max. height 2281 mm
It is possible to manufacture non-standard door widths and heights after consultation with the Sales Department.

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Single-leaf door: the width of the "90 PLUS" door allows to achieve a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.
Double-leaf door: the width of the active door leaf "90 PLUS" allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm with the active door leaf opened at an angle of 90° and the passive door leaf locked.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate with a thickness from 0.2 to 0.7 mm, HPL laminate with a thickness from 0.7 to 1.0 mm or wood-like foil. Available flat designs, made of decorative profiled strips, aluminum decors.

GLAZING

Transparent glass with EI60 fire resistance. Pine frame painted, veneered or covered with foil matched to the color of the door leaf. Available porthole-type glazing with a steel frame Ø320 mm (on the outer side of the frame).

DOOR FRAMES

Door frame painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.15 mm, CPL 0.2 mm or foil matched to the color scheme of the door leaf. **Pine fixed wooden** – optionally with masking strips, quarter round. **Wooden adjustable** with extension panels, angular trims and masking strip. **Fixed metal** made of 1.5 mm thick steel sheet, powder-coated as standard in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).

Adjustable metal made of steel sheet thickness 1.5 mm, standard powder-coated in white (RAL 9016 and RAL 9003), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), graphite (RAL 7024), black (RAL 9005).
It is possible to paint the door frames in non-standard colors from the RAL or NCS palette after consultation with the Sales Department.
The door frame consists of a main part and an angular trim inserted into the main part.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment:
(door with wooden or metal door frame)
- 3 object hinges type OBX by ECO SCHULTE or concealed TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk (option for extra charge)
- main lock with patent insert
- drop-down seal

Additional equipment:
- aluminum decors - p. 289
- decorations - p. 289
- change of hinge color to black (1 pc.) (applies to OBX hinges)
- surface or concealed door closer, anti-panic locks, anti-panic handles, electric strikes, electromagnetic bolts, reed switch, additional lock – p. 277-283

It is possible to prepare milling in the door leaf for a (electronic) hotel lock after consultation with the Sales Department.

DOOR LEAF EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS, AKUSTIK 32 DB III MECHANICAL CLASS
FOR METAL DOOR FRAME








DOOR LEAF EI30 PLUS

VERSION	FULL	GLAZED W1S, W2S, W3S	GLAZED W4S	SOLID/SOLID	GLAZED/GLAZED W1S/W1S W3S/W3S	FULL/GLAZED SOLID/W1S SOLID/W3S
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm						
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A						
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B						
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE						
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm						
VENEERED GROUP A						
VENEERED GROUP B						
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD						
PAINTED 9003						
MONO1 MAT						
MONO2 MAT						
MONO3 MAT						
		Smoke tightness - extra charge single-leaf , double-leaf				

DOOR LEAF EI60 PLUS

VERSION	FULL	GLAZED W1S, W2S, W3S	GLAZED W4S	SOLID/SOLID	GLAZED/GLAZED W1S/W1S W3S/W3S	FULL/GLAZED SOLID/W1S SOLID/W3S
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm						
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A						
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B						
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE						
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm						
VENEERED GROUP A						
VENEERED GROUP B						
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD						
PAINTED 9003						
MONO1 MAT						
MONO2 MAT						
MONO3 MAT						
		Smoke tightness - extra charge single-leaf , double-leaf				

DOOR LEAF AKUSTIK 32 dB III MECHANICAL CLASS

VERSION	FULL	GLAZED W1S, W2S, W3S	GLAZED W4S	SOLID/SOLID	GLAZED/GLAZED W1S/W1S W3S/W3S	FULL/GLAZED SOLID/W1S SOLID/W3S
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm						
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE						
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm						
VENEERED GROUP A						
VENEERED GROUP B						
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD						
PAINTED 9003						
MONO1 MAT						
MONO2 MAT						
MONO3 MAT						

Colour scheme of metal door frames (p. 304)

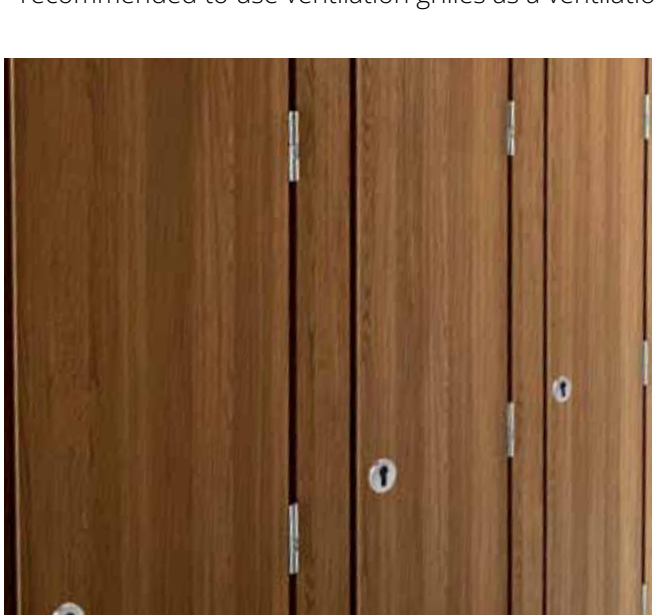
In order to meet the requirements of the National Technical Assessment, door leafs are sold as a set with a metal door frame.

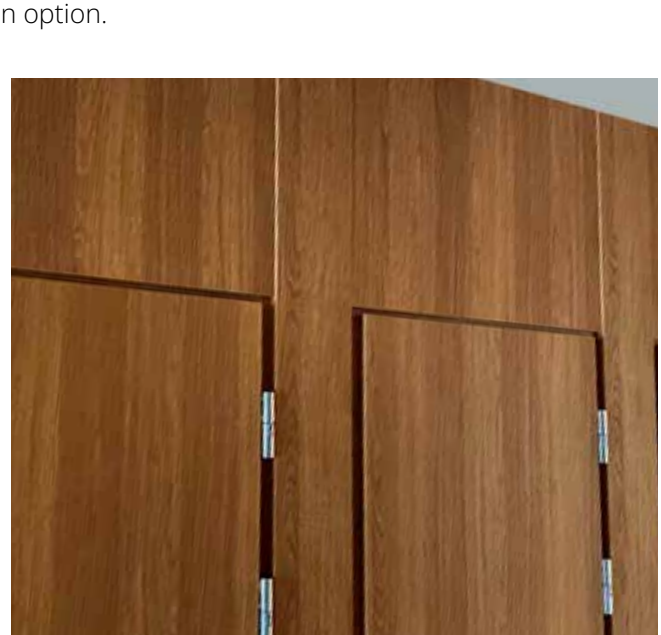
FIRE-RESISTANT DOORS FOR SHAFTS - EI30, EI60

- It is recommended to use EI30 Plus, EI60 Plus fire-resistant doors on a fixed wooden door frame with possible door construction in the form of wall panels classified as flame-retardant.

- Doors equipped with a mortise lock with a hole for a cylinder, without a handle.

- In the case of doors for shafts, where there is a temperature difference between two rooms, it is recommended to use ventilation grilles as a ventilation option.





DOORS FOR SHAFTS	EI30 PLUS rebated		EI60 PLUS rebated	
	width 30, 40, 50 cm	30+30, 30+40, 40+40	width 30, 40, 50 cm	30+30, 30+40, 40+40
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm				
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP A				
LAMINATED HPL EGGER GROUP B				
UNI MAT PLUS UNI MAT PLUS 3D LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE				
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm				
VENEERED GROUP A				
VENEERED GROUP B				
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD/REALWOOD				
PAINTED 9003				
MONO1 MAT				
MONO2 MAT				
MONO3 MAT				

rebated SYSTEM

"90"-"110"

"150"-"220"

POL-SKONE

III class

90 PLUS WIDTH INVESTMENT



FR EI30 door, fixed wooden door frame

FIRE-RESISTANT

EMERGENCY EXIT

FR EI30 SR32 door
(single-leaf and double-leaf door with wooden door frame, solid or glazed)
- Fire resistance - $EI_2$30
- Acoustic insulation
  Class D_1 – 30, D_2 – 25, class Rw=32 dB
- 3rd class of mechanical strength according to the standard PN-EN 1192:2001
- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2020/1370 ed. 1
- National Certificate of Performance Stability No. 020-UWB-1937/W

EI30 Plus door of the Halspan system (single-leaf and double-leaf door with metal door frame, solid or glazed)
- Fire resistance - $EI_2$30
- acoustic insulation:
- single-leaf door
  - class D_1 – 30, D_2 – 25, class Rw=32 dB
- double-leaf door class D_1 – 25, D_2 – 25, class Rw=27 dB
- 3rd class of mechanical strength according to the PN-EN 1192:2001 standard
- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2018/0407 ed. 2
- National Certificate of Performance Stability No. 020-UWB-2695/W

EI60 Plus door of the Halspan system
(single-leaf and double-leaf door with metal door frame, solid or glazed)
- Fire resistance - $EI_2$60
- acoustic insulation
- single-leaf door
  class D_1 – 30, D_2 – 25, class Rw=32 dB
- double-leaf door
  class D_1 – 25, D_2 – 25, class Rw=32 dB
- 3rd class of mechanical strength according to PN-EN 1192:2001
- National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2018/0407 ed. 2
- National Certificate of Performance Stability No. 020-UWB-2695/W



FR EI30 fire door, fixed wooden door frame

PRICE OF EMERGENCY EXIT FIRE DOOR OF THE POL-SKONE SYSTEM
= PRICE OF FIRE DOOR OF THE POL-SKONE SYSTEM
+ PRICE OF DORMAKABA PHA 2000 ANTI-PANIC HANDLE (P. 280)
+ PRICE OF OBX OBJECT HINGES (P. 277)

PRICE OF EMERGENCY EXIT FIRE DOOR EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS
= PRICE OF FIRE DOOR EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS
+ PRICE OF DORMAKABA PHA 2000 ANTI-PANIC HANDLE (P. 280)

INVESTMENT WIDTH
Single-leaf door: the width of the "90 PLUS" door allows to achieve a clear opening of min. 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.
Double-leaf door: the width of the active door leaf "90 PLUS" allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm with the active door leaf opened at an angle of 90° and the passive door leaf locked.

DOOR DIMENSIONS

FR EI30 SR32 door, rebated system
single-leaf door:
width "90" -"100" – 1012 - 1112 mm, max. height 2175 mm
Version 90 Plus (allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at a 90° angle) width 1032 mm.
double-leaf door: width "90+60" - "100+100" – 1653 - 2153 mm, max. height 2175 mm.

EI30 Plus door of the Halspan system, rebated system
fixed metal door frame
single-leaf door:
width "90" - "110" – 1004 - 1204 mm, max. height 2271 mm.
Version 90 Plus (allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at a 90° angle) width 1024 mm.
double-leaf door: width "90+60" - "110+110" – 1642 - 2342 mm, max. height 2271 mm.
adjustable metal door frame
single-leaf door:
width "90" - "110" – 1024 - 1224 mm, max. height 2281 mm.
Version 90 Plus (allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at a 90° angle) width 1044 mm.
double-leaf door:
width "90+60" - "110+110" – 1662 - 2362 mm,
max. height 2281 mm.

EI60 Plus door of the Halspan system, rebated system
fixed metal door frame.
single-leaf door:
width "90"-"110" – 1004-1204 mm, max. height 2271 mm.
Version 90 Plus (allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at a 90° angle) width 1024 mm.
double-leaf door solid:
width "90+60"-"110+110" – 1642-2342 mm, max. height 2271 mm.
double-leaf door glazed: "90+60"-"100+100" – 1642-2142 mm, max. height 2271 mm.
adjustable metal door frame.
single-leaf door:
width "90"-"110" – 1024-1224 mm, max. height 2281 mm.
Version 90 Plus (allows for a minimum clear opening of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at a 90° angle) width 1044 mm.
double-leaf door solid:
width "90+60" - "110+110" – 1662 - 2362 mm,
max. height 2281 mm.
double-leaf door glazed: "90+60"-"100+100" – 1662-2162 mm, max. height 2281 mm.

DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth surface painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate with a thickness from 0.2 mm to 0.7 mm, HPL laminate with a thickness from 0.7 mm to 1 mm, or wood-like foil. Decorative designs made of ornamental profile strips and aluminum decors are available.

GLAZINGS

Transparent glass with fire resistance EI30 or EI60. Frame painted, veneered or covered with foil in a color matched to the color of the door leaf.

DOOR FRAMES

Door frame painted, veneered, covered with CPL laminate 0.15 mm, CPL 0.2 mm or foil matched to the color of the door leaf.

Fixed pine wood - optionally with masking strips, quarter round.

Adjustable wooden with extension panels, angle trims, and masking strip.
Metal fixed or adjustable EI30 PLUS or EI60 PLUS.

ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

Standard equipment FR EI30 SR32:
- 3 OBX type object hinges by Eco Schulte
- Surface-mounted panic bar PHA 2102 by Dormakaba (p. 280)
- drop-down seal

Standard equipment EI30 Plus Halspan system:
- 3 or 4 butt hinges adjustable in 3 planes EXACTA 495 Ø16 by OTLAV
- single-leaf door – surface-mounted panic bar PHA 2000 by Dormakaba or panic bar with mortise lock PHA 2500 by Dormakaba
- double-leaf door – surface-mounted panic bar PHA 2000 by Dormakaba
- drop-down seal

Standard equipment EI60 Plus Halspan system:
- 4 butt hinges adjustable in 3 planes EXACTA 495 Ø16 by OTLAV
- single-leaf door – surface-mounted panic bar PHA 2000 by Dormakaba or panic bar with mortise lock PHA 2500 by Dormakaba
- double-leaf door – surface-mounted panic bar PHA 2000 by Dormakaba
- drop-down seal

Additional equipment:
FR EI30 SR32 door
- aluminum decors, reed switch, surface-mounted door closer
EI30 Plus Halspan system door
- aluminum decors, surface-mounted door closer
EI60 Plus Halspan system door
- aluminum decors, surface-mounted door closer

- **fixed or adjustable**
- **wooden, steel or MDF**
- **casings joined at an angle of 45° and 90°**
- **for interior, entrance, and technical doors**
- **rebated system, concealed, non-rebated system, reverse rebate**

DOOR FRAMES

The basic criterion distinguishing door frames is their construction, which may be fixed or adjustable.
A well-chosen one should match both technically – to the wall thickness, and aesthetically – to the interior style as well as the version and color of the door leaf.





rebated SYSTEM

door frame
FIXED POL-SKONE REBATED

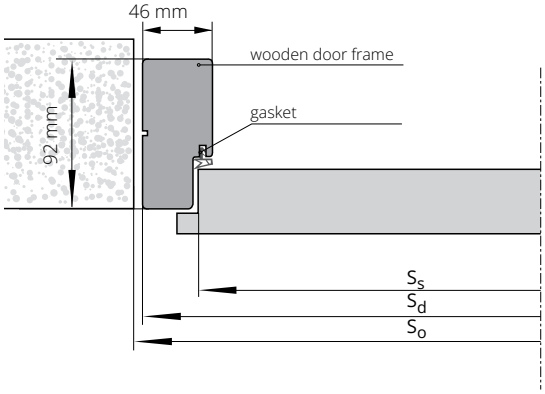




		single-leaf door	double-leaf door
LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE UNI MAT PLUS			
laminated CPL 0.2			
PAINTED 9003			
MONO1 MAT			
MONO2 MAT			
MONO3 MAT			
VENEERED	GROUP A		
	GROUP B		
	GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD		

EXTRA CHARGES

door frames lower by 50 mm or 100 mm
door frames higher by 50 mm or 100 mm
door frames higher by 150 mm or 200 mm
"100"
“110”
additional hinge type C galvanized silver or black
fail-secure electric strike JIS 1710 12-24V AC/DC, strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock
fail-secure electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow XS12U 12V AC/DC, strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock
fail-secure electric strike with switch BIRA HARTTE XS12UW 12V AC/DC, strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock
fail-safe electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow XS12R 12V DC, strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock



WIDTH						
single-leaf door				double-leaf door		
type	S_o	S_d	S_s	type	S_o	S_d
"60"	715	695	618	"60"+"60"	1350	1329
"70"	815	795	718	"60"+"70"	1450	1429
"80"	915	895	818	"60"+"80","70"+"70"	1550	1529
"90"	1015	995	918	"60"+"90","70"+"80"	1650	1629
"90 PLUS"	1025	1005	928	"70"+"90","80"+"80"	1750	1729
				"80"+"90"	1850	1829
				“90”+“90”	1950	1929

HEIGHT	H_o	H_d	H_s
	2080	2067	2020

Ss – width of the door leaf Sd – width of the door on the outside of the door frame
So – width of the installation opening

Hs – height of the door leaf
Hd – height of the door on the outer side of the door frame
Ho – height of the installation opening

non-rebated SYSTEM

door frame **FIXED** DUO/DUO MINI SYSTEM NON-REBATED



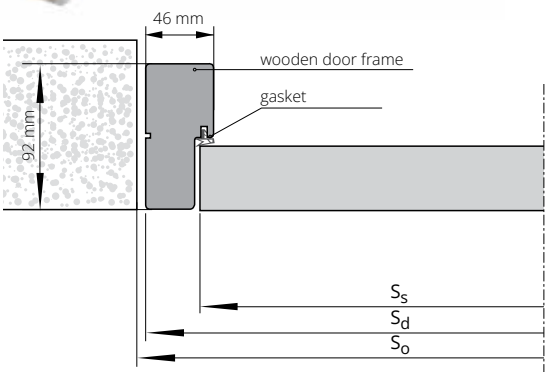


		single-leaf door	double-leaf door
LAMISTONE CPL			
SILKSTONE			
UNI MAT PLUS			
laminated CPL 0.2			
PAINTED 9003			
MONO1 MAT			
MONO2 MAT			
MONO3 MAT			
VENEERED	GROUP A		
	GROUP B		
	GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD		

DOOR frame DUO MINI available in SILKSTONE, UNI MAT PLUS, VENEERED Group A, VENEERED Group D, REALWOOD, SILKWOOD color schemes

EXTRA CHARGES

door frames lower by 50 mm or 100 mm
door frames higher by 50 mm or 100 mm
door frames higher by 150 mm or 200 mm
additional concealed hinge color satin nickel
additional concealed hinge color white, black
additional concealed hinge color metallic gold
fail-secure electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with slide XS12U-C 12V AC/DC, strike plate SPEC-525, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock
fail-secure electric strike with switch BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with slide XS12UW-C 12V AC/DC, strike plate SPEC-525, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock
fail-safe electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with slide XS12R-C 12V DC, strike plate SPEC-525, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock



WIDTH

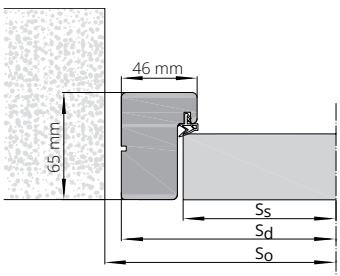
single-leaf door				double-leaf door		
type	S_o	S_d	S_s	type	S_o	S_d
"60"	720	701	625	"60"+"60"	1340	1316
"70"	820	801	725	"60"+"70"	1440	1416
"80"	920	901	825	"60"+"80","70"+"70"	1540	1516
"90"	1020	1001	925	"60"+"90","70"+"80"	1640	1616
"90 PLUS"	1045	1026	950	"70"+"90","80"+"80"	1740	1716
				"80"+"90"	1840	1816
				"90"+"90"	1940	1916

HEIGHT

H_o	H_d	H_s
2080	2067	2020

DUO MINI FOR VISIO, VISIO M DOORS

NEW



WIDTH

single-leaf door **VISIO, VISIO M**				double-leaf **VISIO M**		
type	S_o	S_d	S_s	type	S_o	S_d
"70"	820	801	725	"80+40"	1340	1329
"80"	920	901	825	"80+50"	1440	1429
"90"	1020	1001	925	"70+70"	1540	1529
				"80+70"	1640	1629
				"80+80"	1740	1729
				"90+90"	1940	1929

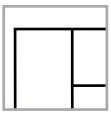
HEIGHT

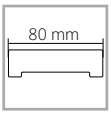
H_o	H_d	H_s
2080	2067	2020

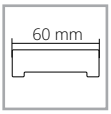
door frames
ADJUSTABLE REBATED



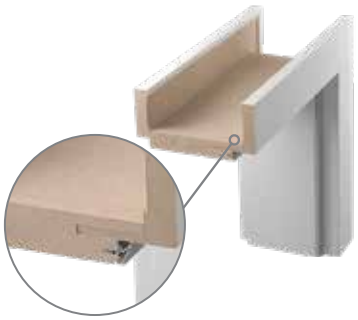




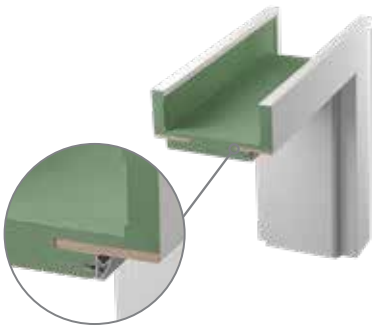




DIN
made of high-quality MDF

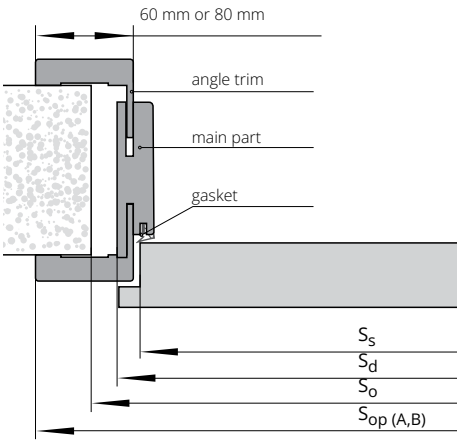


DIN AQUA
made of high-quality MDF, which is characterized by increased moisture resistance



DIN SOLID
made of high-quality laminated wood (main part), 80 mm trims made of high-quality MDF





WIDTH										
single-leaf door						double-leaf door				
type	So	Sd	Ss	SopA	SopB	type	So	Sd	SopA	SopB
"60"	676	646	618	748	788	"60"+"60"	1320	1280	1382	1422
"70"	776	746	718	848	888	"60"+"70"	1420	1380	1482	1522
"80"	876	846	818	948	988	"60"+"80","70"+"70"	1520	1480	1582	1622
"90"	976	946	918	1048	1088	"60"+"90","70"+"80"	1620	1580	1682	1722
"90 plus"	986	956	928	1058	1098	"70"+"90","80"+"80"	1720	1680	1782	1822
"100"	1076	1046	1018	1148	1188	"80"+"90"	1820	1780	1882	1922
"110"	1176	1146	1118	1248	1288	"90"+"90"	1920	1880	1982	2022

HEIGHT	H_o	H_d	H_s	H_{opA}	H_{opB}
Dimensional tolerance ±1mm	2055	2043	2020	2093	2113

So – width of the installation opening
Sd – width of the door on the external side of the door frame
Ss – width of the door leaf
SopA – width of the door frame after trims "60"
SopB - width of the door frame after trims "80"

Ho – height of the installation opening
Hd – height of the door on the outer side of the door frame
Hs – height of the door leaf
HopA – height of the door frame after trims "60"
HopB - height of the door frame after trims "80"

double-leaf door	
"100"	
"110"	
door frames lower by 50 mm or 100 mm	without extra charge
door frames higher by 50 mm or 100 mm	
door frames higher by 150 mm or 200 mm	

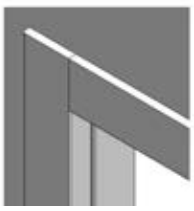
JOINTING OF TRIMS



version A
joint angle 45°
width 60 mm



version B
joint angle 45°
width 80 mm



version C
joint angle 90°
width 80 mm



version D
joint angle 90°
width 60 mm

NEW



version H
joint angle 90°
width 80 mm
edge of the upper trim without radius
trim protected by HOT FOIL method.
Color scheme UNI MAT PLUS, LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE, VENEERED

OTHER EXTRA CHARGES

fail-secure electric strike JIS 1710 12-24V AC/DC, strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock*
fail-secure electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow XS12U 12V AC/DC, strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock*
fail-secure electric strike with switch BIRA HARTTE XS12UW 12V AC/DC, strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock*
fail-safe electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow XS12R 12V DC, strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock*
reinforcement for arm/rail door closer*
replacement of hinge type B with type K
three-part hinge type T
crown p. 247

DECORATIVE OVERLAYS





for a single-sided set (standard height) for single-leaf doors; for double-leaf doors Color scheme UNI MAT PLUS, LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE

***ATTENTION!** Recommended installation opening height increased by 16 mm

range [mm]	75-85	85-95	95-120	120-140	140-160	160-180	180-200	200-220	220-240	240-260	260-280	280-300
symbol	ZP1A	ZP1B	ZP2	ZP3	ZP4	ZP5	ZP6	ZP7	ZP8	ZP9	ZP10	ZP11

DIN / DIN AQUA / DIN SOLID

ECO TOP	LAMISTONE	LAMINATED CPL 0.2	PAINTED RAL 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT	VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C, D
	SILKSTONE								SILKWOOD
	UNI MAT PLUS								REALWOOD

REPLACEMENT OF ADJUSTABLE TRIM - p. 248

symbol	ZP1A	ZP1B	ZP2	ZP3+52	ZP4+52	ZP5+52	ZP6+52	ZP7+52	ZP8+52	ZP9+52	ZP10+52	ZP11+52
range [mm] for trims with a 52 mm feather	-	-	-	120-160	140-180	160-200	180-200	200-240	220-260	240-280	260-300	280-320



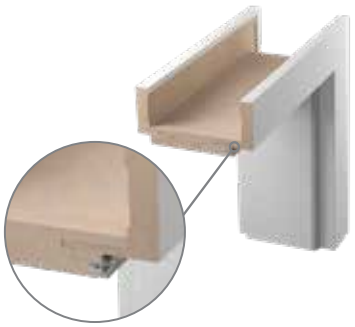
door frames
ADJUSTABLE NON-REBATED

non-rebated SYSTEM

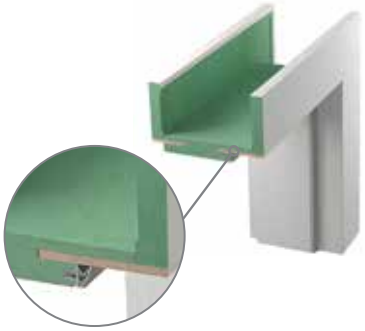
80 mm

60 mm

DIN DUO
made of high-quality MDF

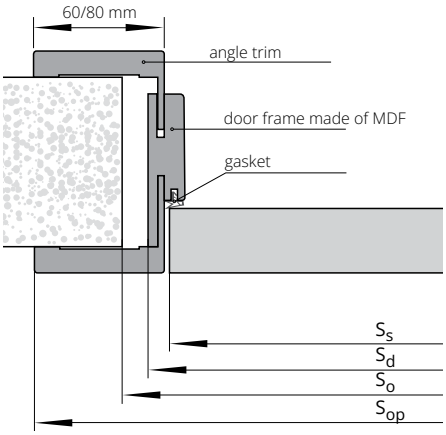


DIN DUO AQUA
made of high-quality MDF, which is characterized by increased moisture resistance



SOLID DIN DUO
made of high-quality laminated wood (main part), 80 mm trims made of high-quality MDF





WIDTH

single-leaf door						double-leaf door				
type	So	Sd	Ss	SopA	SopB	type	So	Sd	SopA	SopB
"60"	690	652	625	774	794	"60+60"	1304	1268	1368	1408
"70"	790	752	725	874	894	"60+70"	1404	1368	1468	1508
"80"	890	852	825	974	994	"60+80", "70+70"	1504	1468	1568	1608
"80 plus"	915	877	850	999	1019	"60+90", "70+80"	1604	1568	1668	1708
"90"	990	952	925	1074	1094	"70+90", "80+80"	1704	1668	1768	1808
"90 plus"	1015	977	950	1099	1119	"80+90"	1804	1768	1868	1908
"100"	1090	1052	1025	1174	1194	"90+90	1904	1868	1968	2008
"110"	1190	1152	1125	1274	1294					

HEIGHT	Ho	Hd	Hs	HopA	HopB
Dimensional tolerance ±1mm	2055	2043	2020	2093	2113

So – width of the installation opening
Sd – width of the door on the external side of the door frame
Ss – width of the door leaf
SopA – width of the door frame after trims "60"
SopB - width of the door frame after trims "80"

Ho – height of the installation opening
Hd – height of the door on the outer side of the door frame
Hs – height of the door leaf
HopA – height of the door frame after trims "60"
HopB - height of the door frame after trims "80"

double-leaf door	
"100"	
"110"	
door frames lower by 50 mm or 100 mm	without extra charge
door frames higher by 50 mm or 100 mm	
door frames higher by 150 mm or 200 mm	

JOINTING OF TRIMS



version A
joint angle 45°
width 60 mm



version B
joint angle 45°
width 80 mm



version C
joint angle 90°
width 80 mm



version D
joint angle 90°
width 60 mm

NEW



version H
joint angle 90°
width 80 mm
edge of the upper trim without radius
trim protected by HOT FOIL method.
Color scheme UNI MAT PLUS, LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE, VENEERED

OTHER EXTRA CHARGES

fail-secure electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with XS12U-C release 12V AC/DC, strike plate SPEC-525, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock*
fail-secure electric strike with switch BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with XS12UW-C release 12V AC/DC, strike plate SPEC-525, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock*
fail-safe electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with XS12R-C release 12V DC, strike plate SPEC-525, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock*
reinforcement for door closer*
crown p. 247

DECORATIVE OVERLAYS





for a single-sided set (standard height) for single-leaf doors; for double-leaf doors Color scheme UNI MAT PLUS, LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE

*__ATTENTION!__ The recommended dimension of the mounting hole height increased by 16 mm.

range [mm]	75-80	80-85	85-95	95-120	120-140	140-160	160-180	180-200	200-220	220-240	240-260	260-280	280-305
symbol	ZD1	ZD2	ZD3	ZD4	ZD5	ZD6	ZD7	ZD8	ZD9	ZD10	ZD11	ZD12	ZD13

DIN DUO / DIN DUO AQUA / DIN DUO SOLID

ECO TOP	LAMISTONE	LAMINATED CPL 0.2	PAINTED RAL 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT	VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C, D
	SILKSTONE								SILKWOOD
	UNI MAT PLUS								REALWOOD

REPLACEMENT OF ADJUSTABLE TRIM - p. 248

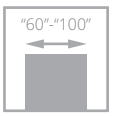
symbol	ZD1	ZD2	ZD3	ZD4+52	ZD5+52	ZD6+52	ZD7+52	ZD8+52	ZD9+52	ZD10+52	ZD11+52	ZD12+52	ZD13+52
range [mm] for trims with a 52 mm feather	-	-	-	95-140	120-160	140-180	160-200	180-200	200-240	220-260	240-280	260-300	280-325





REVES **SYSTEM**

reverse rebate













The door is constructed from a **wooden stile and rail** covered with two HDF boards. The standard filling is a layer with a "honeycomb" structure. For extra charge, filling with perforated chipboard or solid chipboard is available.

The combination of DUO and REVES systems provides new arrangement possibilities. It allows for maintaining an identical appearance of the door from the corridor side, even if they open in different directions. The surface of the door leafs in both systems is flush with the surface of the door frame, forming a single plane with it. The hinges remain concealed, so from the corridor side, no difference in their construction will be noticeable.



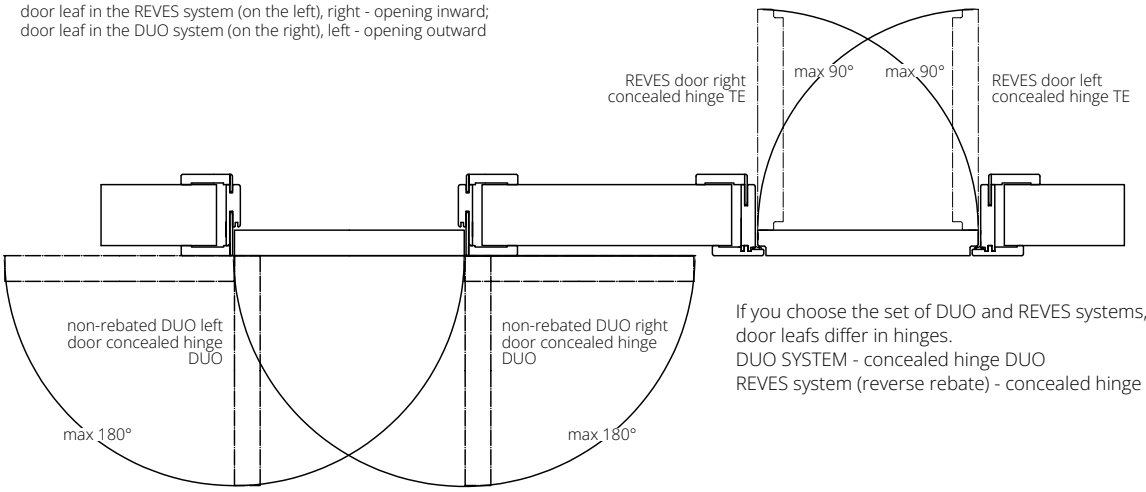
door leaf in the REVES system (on the left), right - opening inward;
door leaf in the DUO system (on the right), left - opening outward



concealed hinge DUO, silver color - DUO system



concealed hinge TE, silver color - REVES system (reverse rebate)



If you choose the set of DUO and REVES systems, the door leafs differ in hinges.
DUO SYSTEM - concealed hinge DUO
REVES system (reverse rebate) - concealed hinge TE



door leaf in the REVES system (on the left), right - opening inward; door leaf in the DUO system (on the right), left - opening outward

EQUIPMENT

STANDARD	
recessed magnetic lock, for key (spacing 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing 85 mm) or for bathroom lock (spacing 90 mm)	
hinges: concealed TE satin chrome color ("60"-"80" – 2 pcs., "90"-"100" – 3 pcs.)	
no possibility to use an electric strike	
no possibility to make ABS edging	
ADDITIONAL (for extra charge)	
perforated chipboard filling	
solid chipboard filling (third hinge recommended)	
drop-down seal	
additional TECTUS TE 240 REVES silver hinge	
additional TECTUS TE 240 REVES white or black hinge	
additional TECTUS TE 240 REVES hinge gold	
change of TE 240 hinge colour to black, white	
change of TE 240 hinge colour to gold	
change of magnetic lock color to white, black or gold	
door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required for extra charge)	
door higher by 200 mm (third hinge required for extra charge) Cambio 00, Haptic 00, Impuls W01, Deco 00, Deco Lux 00	
door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm	without extra charge
maximum height of door with door frame REVES - 2268 mm	



reverse rebate SYSTEM

door frame **ADJUSTABLE** REVES SYSTEM

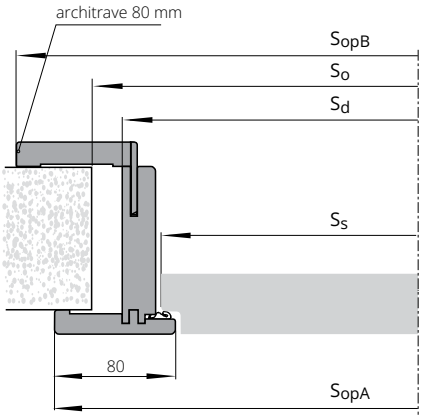


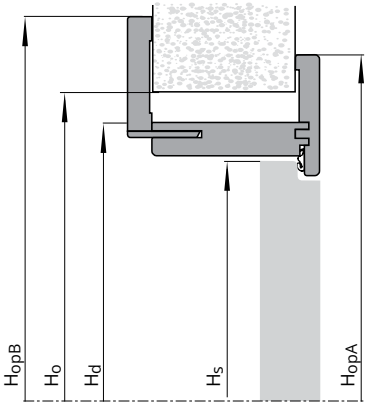


type	So	Sd	Ss	SopA	SopB	SopBF
"60"	705	676	625	768	818	820
"70"	805	776	725	868	918	920
"80"	905	876	825	968	1018	1020
"90"	1005	976	925	1068	1118	1120
"90 plus"	1030	1001	950	1093	1143	1145
"100"	1105	1076	1025	1168	1218	1220

type	Hd	HopA	HopB	Hs	Ho
standard	2068	2113	2138	2033	2085
+50	2118	2163	2188	2083	2135
+100	2168	2213	2238	2133	2185
+200	2268	2313	2338	2233	2285
-50	2018	2063	2088	1983	2035
-100	1968	2013	2038	1933	1985

Dimensional tolerance ±1mm





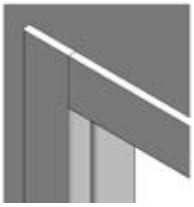
Ss – width of the door leaf Sd – width of the door on the outside of the door frame
So – width of the installation opening
SopA – width on the outer side of the architrave on the hinge side
SopB – width on the outer side of the architrave on the adjustable side
SopBF - dimension on the outer side of the door frame for veneered doors

Hs – height of the door leaf
Hd – height of the door on the outer side of the door frame
Ho – height of the installation opening
HopA – height on the outer side of the architrave on the hinge side
HopB – height on the outer side of the architrave on the adjustable side

JOINTING OF TRIMS



version B
joint angle 45°
width 80 mm



version C
joint angle 90°
width 80 mm

DECORATIVE OVERLAYS





for a single-sided set (standard height) for single-leaf doors; for double-leaf doors Color scheme UNI MAT PLUS, LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE

		ZW1	ZW2	ZW3	ZW4	ZW5	ZW6	ZW7	ZW8	ZW9	ZW10	ZW11
		75-95	95-115	115-135	135-155	155-175	175-195	195-215	215-235	235-255	255-275	275-295
ECO TOP												
LAMISTONE CPL												
SILKSTONE												
UNI MAT PLUS												
laminated CPL 0.2												
PAINTED 9003												
MONO1 MAT												
MONO2 MAT												
MONO3 MAT												
VENEERED	GROUP A											
	GROUP B											
	GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD											

EXTRA CHARGES

door frame higher by 100 mm
change of TE hinge matt chrome color to black or white RAL

non-rebated SYSTEM

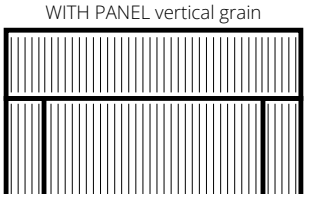
door frame **ADJUSTABLE** VERTIGO

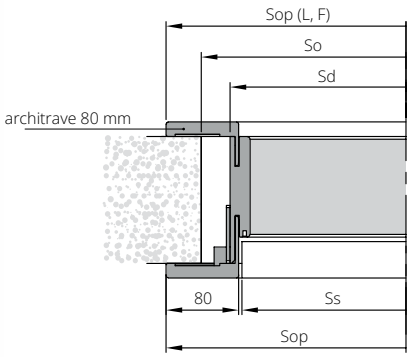


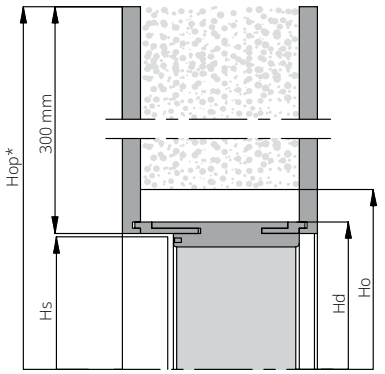


PRICE OF THE SET
=
PRICE OF DOOR FRAME VERTIGO
+ PRICE OF PANEL VERTIGO

METHOD OF CONNECTING ARCHITRAVES WITH PANEL vertical grain







WIDTH

type	So	Sd	Ss	Sop	SopL	SopF
"60"	690	652	625	793	793	795
"70"	790	752	725	893	893	895
"80"	890	852	825	993	993	995
"90"	990	952	925	1093	1093	1095
"90 plus"	1015	977	950	1117	1117	1120

HEIGHT

type	Hd	Hop	Hs	Ho
standard	2043	2333	2020	2055
+50	2093	2383	2070	2105
+100	2143	2433	2120	2155
+200	2243	2533	2220	2255
-50	1993	2283	1970	2005
-100	1943	2233	1920	1955

Ss – width of the door leaf Sd – width of the door on the outside of the door frame
So – width of the installation opening
Sop - dimension of the door frame on the hinge side
SopL- dimension of the door frame from the adjustment side for laminated and painted door frames
SopF - dimension of the door frame from the adjustment side for veneered door frames

Hs – height of the door leaf
Hd – height of the door on the outer side of the door frame
Ho – height of the installation opening
Hop – height on the external side of the trim (applies to 300 mm panel)

symbol		ZV1	ZV2	ZV3	ZV4	ZV5	ZV6	ZV7	ZV8	ZV9	ZV10	ZV11	ZV12	ZV13
range in mm		75-80	80-85	85-95	95-120	120-140	140-160	160-180	180-200	200-220	220-240	240-260	260-280	280-305
completion (panel/ adjustable trim) in mm		75/12	80/12	85/16	95/32	120/32	140/32	160/32	180/32	200/32	220/32	240/32	260/32	280/32
LAMISTONE CPL														
SILKSTONE														
UNI MAT PLUS														
laminated CPL 0.2														
PAINTED 9003														
MONO1 MAT														
MONO2 MAT														
MONO3 MAT														
VENEERED	GROUP A													
	GROUP B													
	GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD													

EXTRA CHARGES

It is possible to manufacture door frames with larger ranges than the maximum specified in the above table (after consultation with the Sales Department)
* ATTENTION! The recommended height of the installation opening increased by 16 mm.

door frames lower by 50 mm or 100 mm	without extra charge
door frames higher by 50 mm or 100 mm	
reinforcement for surface door closer*	
fail-secure electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with XS12U-C latch 12V AC/DC, strike plate SPEC-525, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock*	
fail-secure electric strike with switch BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with XS12UW-C latch 12V AC/DC, strike plate SPEC-525, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock*	
fail-safe electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with XS12R-C latch 12V DC, strike plate SPEC-525, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock*	

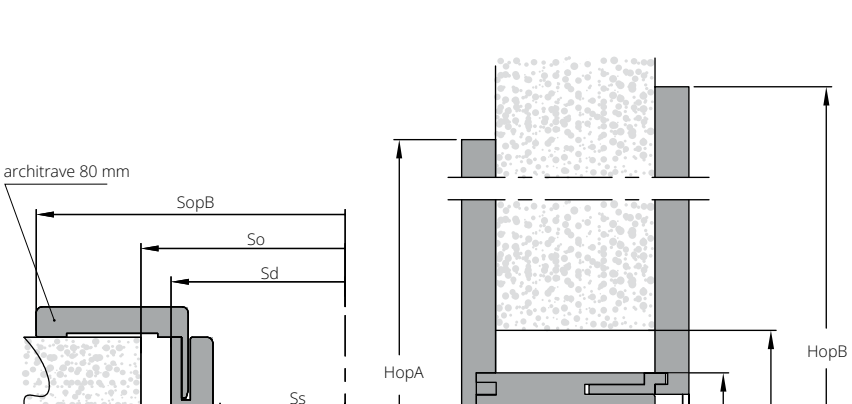
door frame
ADJUSTABLE
VERTIGO REVES

SET PRICE = VERTIGO BASE PRICE + VERTIGO PANEL PRICE

VERTIGO PANEL 1 set. (2 pcs.)
according to the 2026 product catalog - p. 244

installation symbol		VR1	VR2	VR3	VR4	VR5	VR6	VR7	VR8	VR9	VR10	VR11	VR12
adjustment range [mm]		75-85	85-95	95-105	105-115	115-125	125-135	135-145	145-155	155-165	165-175	175-185	185-195
LAMISTONE CPL													
SILKSTONE													
UNI MAT PLUS													
PAINTED 9003													
MONO1 MAT													
MONO2 MAT													
MONO3 MAT													
VENEERED	GROUP A												
	GROUP B												
	GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD												

installation symbol		VR13	VR14	VR15	VR16	VR17	VR18	VR19	VR20	VR21	VR22
adjustment range [mm]		195-205	205-215	215-225	225-235	235-245	245-255	255-265	265-275	275-285	285-295
LAMISTONE CPL											
SILKSTONE											
UNI MAT PLUS											
PAINTED 9003											
MONO1 MAT											
MONO2 MAT											
MONO3 MAT											
VENEERED	GROUP A										
	GROUP B										
	GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD										



WIDTH

type	So	Sd	Ss	SopA	SopB	SopBF
"60"	705	676	625	768	818	820
"70"	805	776	725	868	918	920
"80"	905	876	825	968	1018	1020
"90"	1005	976	925	1068	1118	1120
"90 PLUS"	1030	1001	950	1093	1143	1145
"100"	1105	1076	1025	1168	1218	1220

HEIGHT

type	Hd	HopA*	HopB*	Hs	Ho
standard	2068	2333	2358	2033	2085
+50	2118	2383	2408	2083	2135
+100	2168	2433	2458	2133	2185
+200	2268	2533	2558	2233	2285
-50	2018	2283	2308	1983	2035
-100	1968	2233	2258	1933	1985

* applies to 300 mm panel

VERTIGO **TRANSOM PANEL**

SET PRICE = VERTIGO DOOR FRAME PRICE + VERTIGO PANEL PRICE

VERTIGO PANEL 1 set. (2 pcs.)

VERTIGO top panels have R3 radii on the vertical edges in the LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE, UNI MAT PLUS, and painted versions. Does not apply to the veneered version.

Panel without version continuation (smooth)

panel height	100 mm 200 mm 300 mm	400 mm	500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm
LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE UNI MAT PLUS								
LAMINATED EGGER CPL 0.2 mm								
PAINTED 9003								
MONO1 MAT								
MONO2 MAT								
MONO3 MAT								
VENEERED GROUP A								
VENEERED GROUP A herringbone								
VENEERED GROUP B								
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD								

TIARA, SONATA, SALEA version W09, W10

W09



TIARA



SONATA



SALEA

W10



TIARA



SONATA



SALEA

panel height	300 mm	400 mm	500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm
LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE UNI MAT PLUS								
PAINTED 9003								
MONO1 MAT								
MONO2 MAT								
VENEERED GROUP A								
VENEERED GROUP B								
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD								

MONO3 MAT color scheme (extra charge for the basic color RAL 9003)

TIARA, SONATA, SALEA version W11



TIARA



SONATA



SALEA

panel height	300 mm	400 mm	500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm
LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE UNI MAT PLUS								
PAINTED 9003								
MONO1 MAT								
MONO2 MAT								
VENEERED GROUP A								
VENEERED GROUP B								
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD								

MONO3 MAT color scheme (extra charge for the basic color RAL 9003)

VERTIGO **TRANSOM PANEL**

SET PRICE = VERTIGO DOOR FRAME PRICE + VERTIGO PANEL PRICE

VERTIGO PANEL 1 set. (2 pcs.)

VERTIGO top panels have R3 radii on the vertical edges in the LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE, UNI MAT PLUS, and painted versions. Does not apply to the veneered version.

ADORE version 1 frame



ADORE
1 frame

panel height

	500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm
LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE UNI MAT PLUS						
PAINTED 9003						
MONO1 MAT						
MONO2 MAT						
VENEERED GROUP A						
VENEERED GROUP B						
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD						

MONO3 MAT color scheme (extra charge for the basic color RAL 9003)

ADORE version 2 frames



ADORE
2 frames

panel height

	500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm
LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE UNI MAT PLUS						
PAINTED 9003						
MONO1 MAT						
MONO2 MAT						
VENEERED GROUP A						
VENEERED GROUP B						
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD						

MONO3 MAT color scheme (extra charge for the basic color RAL 9003)

TEO version VF1



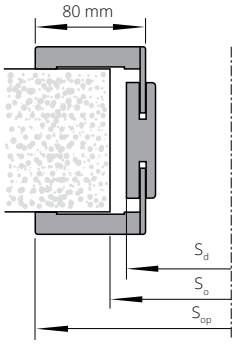
TEO
version VF1

panel height

	300 mm	400 mm	500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm
VENEERED GROUP A								

TUNNELS / WALL CASING

VERTIGO TUNNEL DOOR FRAME



WIDTH				
type	S_d	S_o	S_{opL}	S_{opF}
"60"	652	680	793	795
"70"	752	780	893	895
"80"	852	880	993	995
"90"	952	980	1093	1095

HEIGHT	H_d	H_o
	2050	2062

Dimensional tolerance ± 1 mm

Degree of adjustment		VT1	VT2	VT3	VT4	VT5	VT6	VT7	VT8	VT9
Range in mm		76-96	96-116	116-142	142-182	182-208	208-248	248-274	274-314	314-354
Component set Vertical elements		Panel 76 mm, trim with tongue 32 mm	Panel 76 mm, trim with tongue 32 mm	Panel 76 mm, trim with tongue 52 mm	Panel 142 mm, trim with tongue 32 mm	Panel 142 mm, trim with tongue 52 mm	Panel 208 mm, trim with tongue 32 mm	Panel 208 mm, trim with tongue 52 mm	Panel 274 mm, trim with tongue 32 mm	Panel 274 mm, trim with tongue 52 mm
LAMISTONE CPL										
SILKSTONE										
UNI MAT PLUS										
PAINTED 9003										
MONO1 MAT										
MONO2 MAT										
VENEERED	GROUP A									
	GROUP B									
	GROUP C, D REALWOOD									

Net price - main part of the tunnel construction

SET PRICE = PRICE OF THE VERTIGO TUNNEL DOOR FRAME + PRICE OF THE VERTIGO PANEL

FINISHING TUNNEL FOR WALL INSTALLATION

Degree of adjustment		ZN 1	ZN 2	ZN 3	ZN 4	ZN 5	ZN 6	ZN 7	ZN 8
Range in mm		76-116	116-142	142-182	182-208	208-248	248-274	274-314	314-354
Component set		Panel 76 mm, trim with tongue 32 mm	Panel 76 mm, trim with tongue 52 mm	Panel 142 mm, trim with tongue 32 mm	Panel 142 mm, trim with tongue 52 mm	Panel 208 mm, trim with tongue 32 mm	Panel 208 mm, trim with tongue 52 mm	Panel 274 mm, trim with tongue 32 mm	Panel 274 mm, trim with tongue 52 mm
ECO TOP									
LAMISTONE CPL									
SILKSTONE									
UNI MAT PLUS									
PAINTED 9003									
MONO1 MAT									
MONO2 MAT									
VENEERED	GROUP A								
	GROUP B								
	GROUP C, D REALWOOD								

* applies to trims with a width of 80 mm

EXTRA CHARGES

MONO3 MAT color scheme (extra charge for the basic color RAL 9003)	
non-standard tunnel height (up to 2300 mm)	
double-leaf tunnels dimension "100"+"100"	
double-leaf tunnels dimension "110"+"110"	
DIN AQUA tunnel door frame	after consultation with the Sales Department
"100"; "110"	
trims joined at an angle of 90° (applies to trims version B - 80 mm)	

ZN TUNNEL DOOR FRAME (wall installation without the use of doors with DIN and DIN DUO door frames)

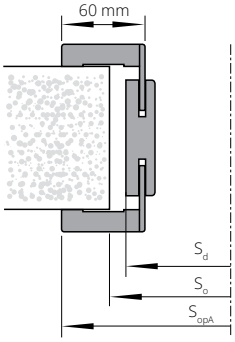
WIDTH									
single-leaf door					double-leaf door				
type	S_d	S_o	S_{opA}	S_{opB}	type	S_d	S_o	S_{opA}	S_{opB}
"60"	646	670	748	788	"60"+"60"	1280	1305	1382	1422
"70"	746	770	848	888	"70"+"70"	1480	1505	1582	1622
"80"	846	870	948	988	"80"+"80"	1680	1705	1782	1822
"90"	946	970	1048	1088	"90"+"90"	1880	1905	1982	2022
"100"	1049	1070	1146	1186	"100"+"100"	2080	2105	2182	2222

HEIGHT	H_d	H_o	H_{opA}	H_{opB}
	2043	2055	2093	2113

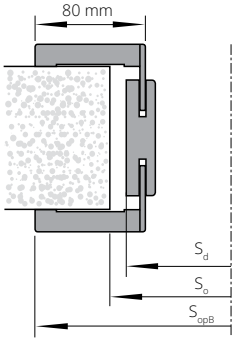
Dimensional tolerance ± 1 mm

Sd – width of the door on the external side of the door frame
So – width of the installation opening
SopA – width on the outer side of the trim version A
SopB – width on the outer side of the trim version B

ZN tunnel with trims version A (60 mm)



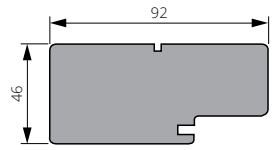
ZN tunnel with trims version B (80 mm)



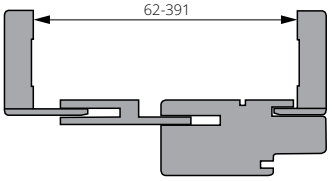
Hd – height of the door on the outer side of the door frame
Ho – height of the installation opening
HopA – height on the outer side of the trim version A
HopB – height on the outer side of the trim version B

DOOR FRAMES FOR SOUNDPROOF DOORS TYPE A, TYPE B, TYPE A DUO, TYPE B DUO

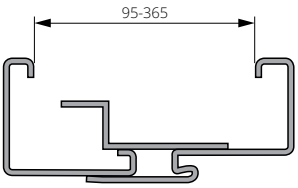
Fixed POL-SKONE



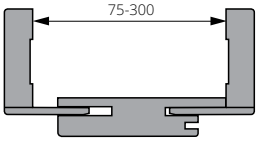
Adjustable POL-SKONE



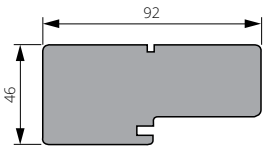
Adjustable metal



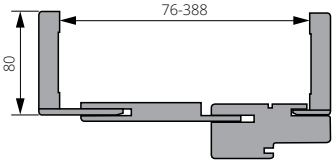
Adjustable DIN System



Fixed DUO System



Adjustable DUO System



It is possible to manufacture adjustable door frames with non-standard ranges.

CROWNS

FOR DOOR FRAME: DIN SYSTEM, DIN SOLID SYSTEM, DIN DUO SYSTEM, DIN DUO SOLID SYSTEM



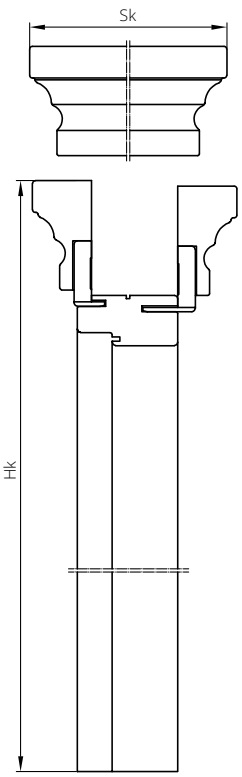


- Crown for single-leaf door "60"-"90" for one side (1 pc.)
- ECO TOP surface
- LAMISTONE CPL, SILKSTONE, UNI MAT PLUS surfaces
- Painted
- Veneered GROUP A, B, C, D, SILKWOOD, REALWOOD

EXTRA CHARGES

- for double-leaf door
- crown "100", "110"
- MONO1 MAT
- MONO2 MAT
- MONO3 MAT

nominal dimension	for door frame DIN, DIN SOLID, ZN Tunnels		for door frame DIN DUO, DIN DUO SOLID	for adjustable wooden door frame POL-SKONE system (applies to soundproof doors type A and type B)		for adjustable wooden door frame DUO system (applies to soundproof doors type A DUO and type B DUO)		for door frame REVES system	
	trim type A width 60 mm	trim type B width 80 mm	trim width 80 mm	hinge side range ZZ1-ZZ17 adjustment side range ZZ4-ZZ11	adjustment side range ZZ1-ZZ3	hinge side range DI1-DI16 adjustment side range DI3-DI16	adjustment side range DI1-DI2	adjustment side	side opposite to adjustment
	total width of the door frame with crowns Sk [mm]								
"60"	824	864	870	875	865	913	903	895	845
"70"	924	964	970	975	965	1013	1003	995	945
"80"	1024	1064	1070	1075	1065	1113	1103	1095	1045
"90"	1124	1164	1170	1175	1165	1213	1203	1195	1145
"90 PLUS"	1134	1174	1195	1185	1175	1238	1228	1220	1170
"100"	1224	1264	1270	1275	1265	1313	1303	1295	1245
"110"	-	-	-	1375	1365	1413	1403	-	-
"60"+"60"	1458	1498	1484	not applicable		1528	1518	not applicable	
"70"+"60"	1558	1598	1584			1628	1618		
"70"+"70" / "80"+"60"	1658	1698	1684			1728	1718		
"80"+"70" / "90"+"60"	1758	1798	1784			1828	1818		
"80"+"80" / "90"+"70"	1858	1898	1884			1928	1918		
"90"+"80"	1958	1998	1984			2028	2018		
"90"+"90"	2058	2098	2084			2128	2118		
"100"+"90"	2158	2198	2184			2228	2218		
"100"+"100"	2258	2298	2284			2328	2318		
	total height of the door frame with crowns Hk [mm]								
	2148	2148	2136	2161	2156	2161	2156	2161	2136

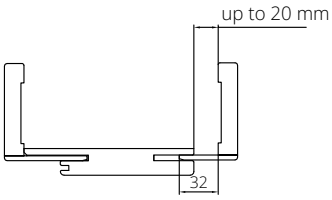


Sk – width on the outer side of the crowns
Hk – height on the outer side of the crowns

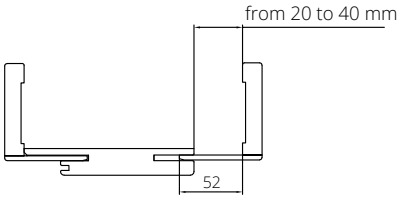
TRIM

FOR ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME DIN/DIN DUO WITH TONGUE 52 mm

STANDARD ADJUSTMENT WITH TONGUE 32 mm



ADDITIONAL ADJUSTMENT WITH TONGUE 52 mm



REPLACEMENT OF ADJUSTABLE TRIM WITH TONGUE 32 mm WITH TRIM WITH TONGUE 52 mm for door frames DIN / DIN DUO / DIN SOLID / DIN DUO SOLID

widening symbol	ZP2+52	ZP3+52	ZP4+52	ZP5+52	ZP6+52	ZP7+52	ZP8+52	ZP9+52	ZP10+52	ZP11+52
extended range [mm] for trims with tongue 52 mm	95-140	120-160	140-180	160-200	180-200	200-240	220-260	240-280	260-300	280-320
widening symbol	ZD4+52	ZD5+52	ZD6+52	ZD7+52	ZD8+52	ZD9+52	ZD10+52	ZD11+52	ZD12+52	ZD13+52
extended range [mm] for trims with tongue 52 mm	95-140	120-160	140-180	160-200	180-200	200-240	220-260	240-280	260-300	280-325
LAMISTONE CPL										
SILKSTONE										
UNI MAT PLUS										
LAMINATED EGGER CPL 0.2 mm										
PAINTED 9003 MONO1 MAT										
MONO2 MAT										
MONO3 MAT										
VENEERED GROUP A										
VENEERED GROUP B										
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD, REALWOOD										

REPLACEMENT OF ADJUSTABLE TRIM WITH TONGUE 32 mm WITH TRIM WITH TONGUE 52 mm for door frames DIN AQUA / DIN DUO AQUA

widening symbol	ZP2+52	ZP3+52	ZP4+52	ZP5+52	ZP6+52	ZP7+52	ZP8+52	ZP9+52	ZP10+52	ZP11+52
extended range [mm] for trims with tongue 52 mm	95-140	120-160	140-180	160-200	180-200	200-240	220-260	240-280	260-300	280-320
widening symbol	ZD4+52	ZD5+52	ZD6+52	ZD7+52	ZD8+52	ZD9+52	ZD10+52	ZD11+52	ZD12+52	ZD13+52
extended range [mm] for trims with tongue 52 mm	95-140	120-160	140-180	160-200	180-200	200-240	220-260	240-280	260-300	280-325
LAMISTONE CPL										
SILKSTONE										
UNI MAT PLUS										
LAMINATED EGGER CPL 0.2 mm										
PAINTED 9003 MONO1 MAT										
MONO2 MAT										
MONO3 MAT										
VENEERED GROUP A										
VENEERED GROUP B										
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD, REALWOOD										

TRIM WITH TONGUE 52 mm (1 set = 2x post 2.15 m + lintel 1.15 m)

door frame DIN / DIN DUO

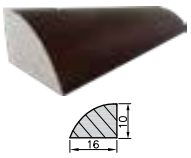
	version A (60 mm / 45°)	version B (80 mm / 45°)	version C (80 mm / 90°)	version D (60 mm / 90°)
LAMISTONE CPL				
SILKSTONE				
UNI MAT PLUS				
LAMINATED EGGER CPL 0.2 mm				
PAINTED 9003 MONO1 MAT				
MONO2 MAT				
MONO3 MAT				
VENEERED GROUP A				
VENEERED GROUP B				
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD, REALWOOD				

TRIM WITH TONGUE 52 mm (1 set = 2x post 2.15 m + lintel 1.15 m)

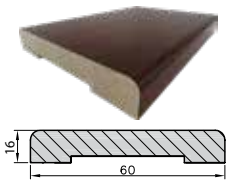
door frame DIN AQUA / DIN DUO AQUA

	version A (60 mm / 45°)	version B (80 mm / 45°)	version C (80 mm / 90°)	version D (60 mm / 90°)
LAMISTONE CPL				
SILKSTONE				
UNI MAT PLUS				
LAMINATED EGGER CPL 0.2 mm				
PAINTED 9003 MONO1 MAT				
MONO2 MAT				
MONO3 MAT				
VENEERED GROUP A				
VENEERED GROUP B				
VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD, REALWOOD				

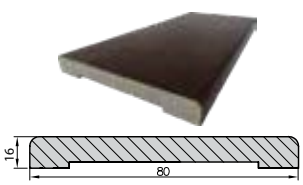
STRIPS



OVAL STRIP



MASKING STRIP 60 mm



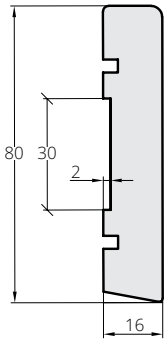
MASKING STRIP 80 mm

		OVAL STRIP single-leaf door	OVAL STRIP double-leaf door	MASKING STRIP 60 mm single-leaf door	MASKING STRIP 60 mm double-leaf door	MASKING STRIP 80 mm single-leaf door	MASKING STRIP 80 mm double-leaf door
ECO TOP LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE UNI MAT PLUS LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm PAINTED 9003		LC1F		LD6F		LD10F	
VENEERED	GROUP A GROUP B GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD	LC1O		LD6O		LD10O	

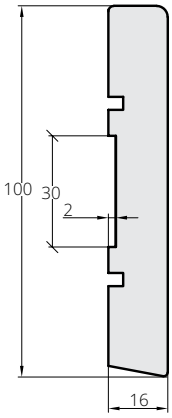
LD10 set for single-leaf door: 2 strips length 2200 mm + 1 strip length 1150 mm; set for double-leaf door: 3 strips length 2200 mm;
LC1, LD6 set for single-leaf door: 2 strips length 2150 mm + 1 strip length 1150 mm; set for double-leaf door: 3 strips length 2150 mm

SKIRTING BOARDS

strip width 80 mm



strip width 100 mm



		width 80 mm	width 100 mm
LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE UNI MAT PLUS			
PAINTED 9003			
VENEERED	GROUP A		
	GROUP B		
	GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD		

Strips in colors super white 213, Polish oak 276, merbau Royal 295 with a height of 80 mm available from stock

thickness 16 mm



Skirting board made of moisture-resistant board

ALU SKIRTING BOARDS

MODERN DESIGN

Ideal for the HARMONY concealed door system

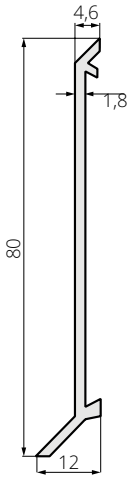
Aluminum skirting board with a height of 80 mm and width of 12 mm, powder-coated in colors: RAL 9003, RAL 9005, RAL 7024, RAL 7047, beige NCS S 2005 Y50R, QL anodized or others from the RAL palette for extra charge (p. 304).

	width 80 mm
RAL 9003	
RAL 9005	
RAL 7024	
RAL 7047	
NCS S2005-Y50R	
MONO1*	
MONO2*	
QL ANODIZED	

The strip is available in sections of 2.45 m length. Packed in sets of 5 pcs.
Simple installation with mounting adhesive or double-sided tape.

*only RAL colors

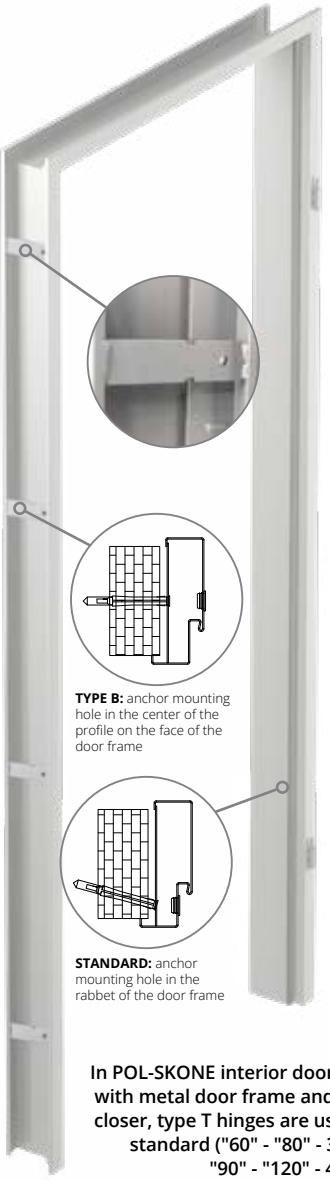




rebated SYSTEM

ITB-KOT-2021/2046 edition 1

door frame **FIXED** METAL POL-SKONE SYSTEM



TYPE B: anchor mounting hole in the center of the profile on the face of the door frame

STANDARD: anchor mounting hole in the rabbet of the door frame



		single-leaf door		double-leaf door	
		"60"÷"80"	"90"÷"120"	"120"÷"150"	"160"÷"200"
FD14 SMALL	WHITE RAL 9003, WHITE RAL 9016, GREY RAL 7047, GRAPHITE RAL 7024, BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R, BROWN RAL 8014, BLACK RAL 9005				
FD12 LARGE	WHITE RAL 9003, WHITE RAL 9016, GREY RAL 7047, GRAPHITE RAL 7024, BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R, BROWN RAL 8014, BLACK RAL 9005				

EXTRA CHARGES

possibility to order mounting holes on the surface of the door frame (applies to FD12)

- door frame shorter by 50 mm or 100 mm
- door frame higher by 50 mm
- door frame higher by 100 mm
- door frame higher by 150 mm
- door frame higher by 200 mm
- stainless steel threshold for FD12 door frame - 1 pc.
- reinforcement for surface door closer
- additional hinge type M silver for metal door frame (width "60"-"80") - 1 pc.
- additional visible hinge type M black
- replacement of hinge with type T for metal door frame (width "60"-"80") - 1 pc.
- fail-secure electric strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
- fail-safe electric strike BIRA F12R (12V DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
- MC 250 flush-mounted reed switch
- MC200-S19 mounting collar for reed switch (white color) (for metal door frames)

In POL-SKONE interior door leafs with metal door frame and door closer, type T hinges are used as standard ("60" - "80" - 3 pcs., "90" - "120" - 4 pcs.)

It is necessary to chisel the opening in the wall for the protective boxes.

Sd – width of the door on the external side of the door frame
So – width of the mounting opening
Sc – total width of the door frame

Hd – height of the door on the external side of the door frame
Ho – height of the mounting opening
Hc – total height of the door frame

WIDTH FD14

single-leaf door				double-leaf door			
type	S_o	S_d	S_c	type	S_o	S_d	S_c
"60"	673	633	697	"120"	1307	1267	1331
"70"	773	733	797	"130"	1407	1367	1431
"80"	873	833	897	"140"	1507	1467	1531
"80"plus	883	843	907	"150"	1607	1567	1631
"90"	973	933	997	"160"	1707	1667	1731
"90"plus	983	943	1007	"170"	1807	1767	1831
"100"	1073	1033	1097	"180"	1907	1867	1931
"110"	1173	1133	1197	"190"	2007	1967	2031
"120"	1273	1233	1297	"200"	2107	2067	2131

HEIGHT	H_d	H_o	H_c
	2036	2046	2068

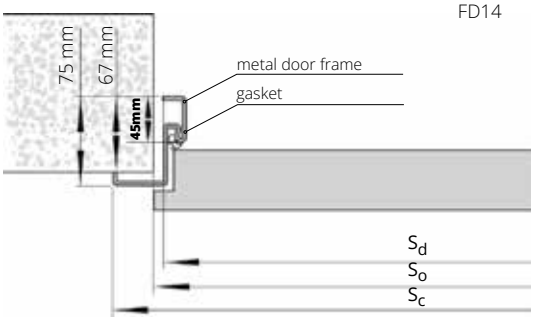
WIDTH FD12

single-leaf door				double-leaf door			
type	S_o	S_d	S_c	type	S_o	S_d	S_c
"60"	681	671	697	"120"	1315	1305	1331
"70"	781	771	797	"130"	1415	1405	1431
"80"	881	871	897	"140"	1515	1505	1531
"80"plus	891	881	907	"150"	1615	1605	1631
"90"	981	971	997	"160"	1715	1705	1731
"90"plus	991	981	1007	"170"	1815	1805	1831
"100"	1081	1071	1097	"180"	1915	1905	1931
"110"	1181	1171	1197	"190"	2015	2005	2031
"120"	1281	1271	1297	"200"	2115	2105	2131

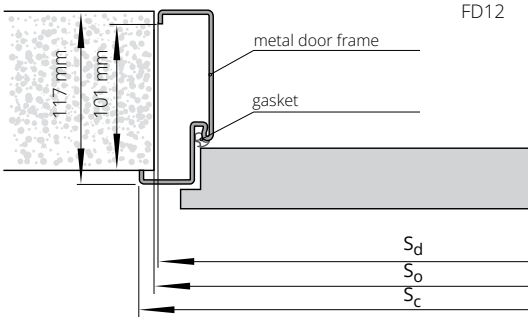
HEIGHT	H_d	H_o	H_c
	2055	2060	2068

For door frames equipped with an electric strike, it is necessary to increase the width of the mounting opening by an additional 5 mm.

FD14



FD12



DOOR FRAMES

non-rebated SYSTEM

ITB-KOT-2021/2046 edition 1

door frame **FIXED** METAL DUO POL-SKONE SYSTEM



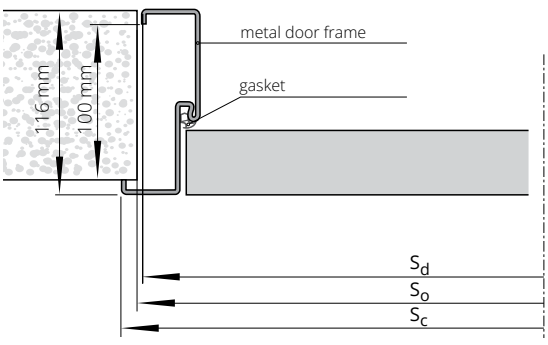


		single-leaf door			double-leaf door		
		"60"÷"80"	"90"	"100"÷"110"	"60"+"60", "60"+"70", "60"+"80", "70"+"70", "70"+"80"	"90"+"60"	"160"-"200"
FD93	WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005						
	NUMBER OF CONCEALED HINGES	2 pcs.	3 pcs.	3 pcs.	4 pcs.	6 pcs.	6 pcs.

EXTRA CHARGES

door frame shorter by 50 mm or 100 mm
door frame higher by 50 mm
door frame higher by 100 mm
door frame higher by 150 mm
door frame higher by 200 mm
reinforcement for surface door closer
reinforcement for concealed door closer GEZE BOXER 2-4; ITS 96 2-4
DUO hinge for metal door frame (concealed) - 1 pc.
BIRA electric strike with latch (reversible) F12R-C (12V DC), strike plate SPEC-727, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
BIRA electric strike with latch (non-reversible) F12U-C (12V AC/DC), strike plate SPEC-727 and adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
MC 250 flush-mounted reed switch
MC200-S19 mounting collar for reed switch (white color) (for metal door frames)

In the case of door frames equipped with an electric strike, it is necessary to increase the width of the installation opening by an additional 5 mm.



WIDTH							
single-leaf door				double-leaf door			
type	S_o	S_d	S_c	type	S_o	S_d	S_c
"60"	685	676	702	"120"	1300	1290	1316
"70"	785	776	802	"130"	1400	1390	1416
"80"	885	876	902	"140"	1500	1490	1516
"80"plus	910	901	927	"150"	1600	1590	1616
"90"	985	976	1002	"160"	1700	1690	1716
"90"plus	1010	1001	1027	"170"	1800	1790	1816
"100"	1085	1076	1102	"180"	1900	1890	1916
"110"	1185	1176	1202	"190"	2000	1990	2016
				"200"	2100	2090	2116

HEIGHT	H_o	H_c	H_d
	2060	2068	2055

Sd – width of the door on the external side of the door frame
So – width of the installation opening
Sc - total width of the door frame

Hd – height of the door on the external side of the door frame
Ho – height of the installation opening
Hc – total height of the door frame

rebated SYSTEM

ITB-KOT-2021/2046 edition 1

door frame **ADJUSTABLE** METAL POL-SKONE SYSTEM





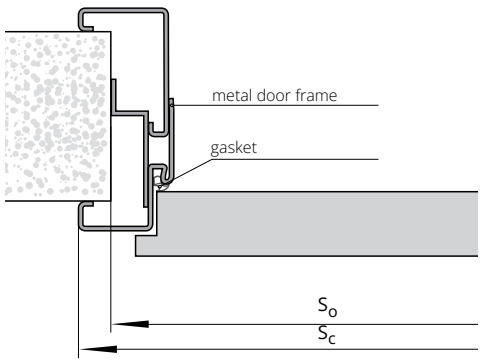
			ZO1	ZO2	ZO3	ZO4	ZO5
			95-125	125-155	155-185	185-215	215-245
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"60"-"80"					
		"90"-"120"					
	double-leaf door	"120"-"150"					
		"160"-"200"					

			ZO6	ZO7	ZO8	ZO9
			245-275	275-305	305-335	335-365
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"60"-"80"				
		"90"-"120"				
	double-leaf door	"120"-"150"				
		"160"-"200"				

EXTRA CHARGES

door frame shorter by 50 mm or 100 mm
door frame higher by 50 mm
door frame higher by 100 mm
door frame higher by 150 mm
door frame higher by 200 mm
reinforcement for surface door closer
additional M silver hinge for metal door frame (width "60"-"80") - 1 pc.
additional visible hinge type M black
replacement of hinge with type T for metal door frame (width "60"-"80") - 1 pc.
fail-secure electric strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
reversible BIRA electric strike F12R (12V DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
additional ZOX adjustment for adjustable rebated door frame (increasing the wall width range to 635 mm)
MC 250 flush-mounted reed switch
MC200-S19 mounting collar for magnetic contact (white color) (for metal door frames)

In POL-SKONE interior door leafs with metal door frame and door closer, T-type hinges are used as standard ("60" - "80" - 3 pcs., "90" - "120" - 4 pcs.)



WIDTH

single-leaf door					double-leaf door				
type	S_o	S_c	H_o	H_c	type	S_o	S_c	H_o	H_c
"60"	690	717			"120"	1325	1351		
"70"	790	817			"130"	1425	1451		
"80"	890	917			"140"	1525	1551		
"80" plus	900	927			"150"	1625	1651		
"90"	990	1017	2065	2078	"160"	1725	1751	2065	2078
"90" plus	1000	1027			"170"	1825	1851		
"100"	1090	1117			"180"	1925	1951		
"110"	1190	1217			"190"	2025	2051		
"120"	1290	1317			"200"	2125	2151		

So – width of the installation opening
Sc - total width of the door frame

Ho – height of the installation opening
Hc – total height of the door frame

non-rebated SYSTEM

ITB-KOT-2021/2046 edition 1

door frame **ADJUSTABLE** METAL DUO POL-SKONE SYSTEM



ATTENTION! THE PRICE OF THE METAL DUO DOOR FRAME INCLUDES DUO CONCEALED HINGES



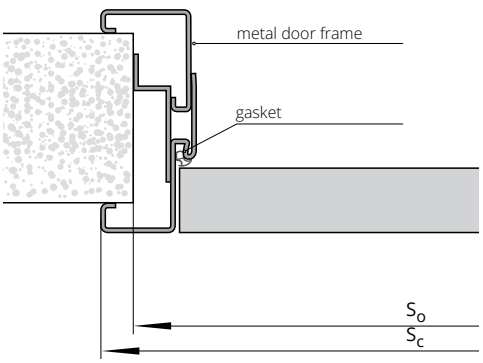
			F71	F72	F73	F74	F75
			110-140	140-170	170-200	200-230	230-260
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	2 pcs.	"60"-"80"				
		3 pcs.	"90"				
		3 pcs.	"100"-"110"				
	double-leaf door	4 pcs.	"60"+"60" "60"+"70" "60"+"80" "70"+"70" "70"+"80"				
		6 pcs.	"90"-"60"				
		6 pcs.	"160"-"200"				

			F76	F77	F78	F79
			260-290	290-320	320-350	350-380
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	2 pcs.	"60"-"80"			
		3 pcs.	"90"			
		3 pcs.	"100"-"110"			
	double-leaf door	4 pcs.	"60"+"60" "60"+"70" "60"+"80" "70"+"70" "70"+"80"			
		6 pcs.	"90"-"60"			
		6 pcs.	"160"-"200"			

EXTRA CHARGES

door frame shorter by 50 mm or 100 mm
door frame higher by 50 mm
door frame higher by 100 mm
door frame higher by 150 mm
door frame higher by 200 mm
reinforcement for surface door closer
DUO hinge for metal door frame (concealed) - 1 pc.
BIRA electric strike with latch (reversible) F12R-C (12V DC) (including strike plate SPEC-727, adaptation for electric strike) and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
BIRA electric strike with latch (non-reversible) F12U-C (12V AC/DC) (including strike plate SPEC-727, adaptation for electric strike) and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
additional ZOX adjustment for adjustable non-rebated door frame (increasing the wall width range to 650 mm)
MC 250 flush-mounted reed switch
MC200-S19 mounting collar for magnetic contact (white color) (for metal door frames)

ATTENTION!
The price includes DUO hinges for the metal door frame.



So – width of the installation opening
Sc - total width of the door frame

Ho – height of the installation opening
Hc – total height of the door frame

WIDTH					
single-leaf door			double-leaf door		
type	S_C	S_O	type	S_C	S_O
"60"	721	693	"120"	1336	1308
"70"	821	793	"130"	1436	1408
"80"	921	893	"140"	1536	1508
"80"plus	946	918	"150"	1636	1608
"90"	1021	993	"160"	1736	1708
"90"plus	1046	1018	"170"	1836	1808
"100"	1121	1093	"180"	1936	1908
"110"	1221	1193	"190"	2036	2008
			"200"	2136	2108
HEIGHT				H_O	H_C
				2065	2078

rebated SYSTEM

ITB-KOT-2021/2046 edition 1

door frame **FIXED** METAL DIAGONAL POL-SKONE SYSTEM





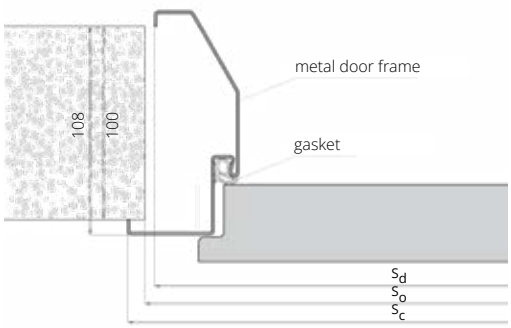
		single-leaf door		double-leaf door	
		"60"÷"80"	"90"÷"120"	"120"÷"150"	"160"÷"120"
FD15	WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005				

EXTRA CHARGES

door frame shorter by 50 mm or 100 mm
door frame higher by 50 mm
door frame higher by 100 mm
door frame higher by 150 mm
door frame higher by 200 mm
reinforcement for surface door closer
additional hinge type M silver for metal door frame (width "60"-"80") - 1 pc.
replacement of hinge with type T for metal door frame (width "60"-"80") - 1 pc.
fail-secure electric strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
reversible BIRA electric strike F12R (12V DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
MC 250 flush-mounted reed switch
MC200-S19 mounting collar for magnetic contact (white color) (for metal door frames)

In POL-SKONE interior door leafs with metal door frame and door closer, type T hinges are used as standard ("60" - "80" - 3 pcs., "90" - "120" - 4 pcs.)

The door frame is made of top-quality steel sheet with a thickness of 1.5 mm.



WIDTH							
	single-leaf door			double-leaf door			
type	S_O	Sd	S_C	type	S_O	Sd	S_C
"60"	700	691	717	"120"	1335	1325	1351
"70"	800	791	817	"130"	1435	1425	1451
"80"	900	891	917	"140"	1535	1525	1551
"80" plus	910	901	927	"150"	1635	1625	1651
"90"	1000	991	1017	"160"	1735	1725	1751
"90" plus	1010	1001	1027	"170"	1835	1825	1851
"100"	1100	1091	1117	"180"	1935	1925	1951
"110"	1200	1191	1217	"190"	2035	2025	2051
"120"	1300	1291	1317	"200"	2135	2125	2151
HEIGHT					H_O	Hc	Hd
					2069	2078	2065

So – width of the installation opening
Sc – total width of the door frame
Sd - width on the external side of the door frame

Ho – height of the installation opening
Hd – height on the external side of the door frame
Hc - total height of the door frame

rebated SYSTEM

ITB-KOT-2021/2046 edition 1

door frame **ADJUSTABLE** METAL DIAGONAL POL-SKONE SYSTEM





			D01	D02	D03	D04
			125-155	155-185	185-215	215-245
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"60"-"80"				
		"90"-"120"				
	double-leaf door	"120"-"150"				
		"160"-"200"				

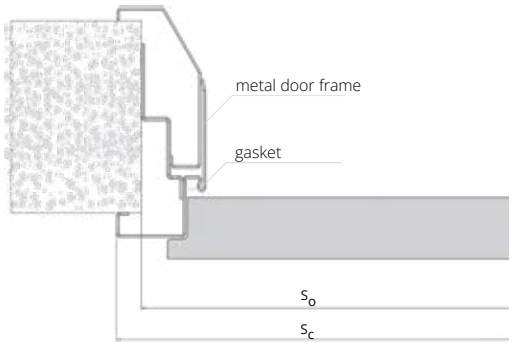
			D05	D06	D07	D08
			245-275	275-305	305-335	335-365
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"60"-"80"				
		"90"-"120"				
	double-leaf door	"120"-"150"				
		"160"-"200"				

In POL-SKONE interior door leafs with metal door frame and door closer, type T hinges are used as standard ("60" - "80" - 3 pcs., "90" - "120" - 4 pcs.)

The door frame is made of top-quality steel sheet with a thickness of 1.5 mm.

EXTRA CHARGES

door frame shorter by 50 mm or 100 mm
door frame higher by 50 mm
door frame higher by 100 mm
door frame higher by 150 mm
door frame higher by 200 mm
reinforcement for surface door closer
additional hinge type M silver for metal door frame (width "60"-"80") - 1 pc.
replacement of hinge with type T for metal door frame (width "60"-"80") - 1 pc.
fail-secure electric strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
reversible BIRA electric strike F12R (12V DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
MC 250 flush-mounted reed switch
MC200-S19 mounting collar for magnetic contact (white color) (for metal door frames)



WIDTH

single-leaf door					double-leaf door				
type	S_o	S_c	H_o	H_c	type	S_o	S_c	H_o	H_c
"60"	690	717			"120"	1325	1351		
"70"	790	817			"130"	1425	1451		
"80"	890	917			"140"	1525	1551		
"80" plus	900	927			"150"	1625	1651		
"90"	990	1017	2065	2078	"160"	1725	1751	2065	2078
"90" plus	1000	1027			"170"	1825	1851		
"100"	1090	1117			"180"	1925	1951		
"110"	1190	1217			"190"	2025	2051		
"120"	1290	1317			"200"	2125	2151		

So – width of the installation opening
Sc – total width of the door frame
Ho – height of the installation opening
Hc - total height of the door frame

rebated SYSTEM

ITB-KOT-2021/2046 edition 1

door frame **FIXED** METAL **LUMEN**





single-leaf door

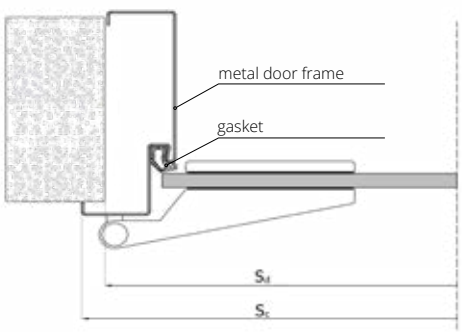
	"60"÷"80"	"90"
FD12 LARGE	WHITE RAL 9003, WHITE RAL 9016, GREY RAL 7047, GRAPHITE RAL 7024, BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R, BROWN RAL 8014, BLACK RAL 9005	

EXTRA CHARGES

Fail-safe electric strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike
Fail-secure electric strike BIRA F12R (12V DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike

For door frames equipped with an electric strike, it is necessary to increase the installation opening by an additional 5 mm.

FD12 LUMEN



WIDTH FD12 LUMEN				
	single-leaf door			
type	S_O	S_d	S_C	S_S
"60"	681	671	697	617
"70"	781	771	797	717
"80"	881	871	897	817
"90"	981	971	997	917

HEIGHT	H_d	H_O	H_C	H_S
	2055	2060	2068	2016

Sd – width of the door on the external side of the door frame
So – width of the mounting opening
Sc – total width of the door frame
Ss - width of the door leaf

Hd – height of the door on the external side of the door frame
Ho – height of the mounting opening
Hc – total height of the door frame
Hs - height of the door leaf

rebated SYSTEM

ITB-KOT-2021/2046 edition 1

door frame **ADJUSTABLE** METAL **LUMEN**



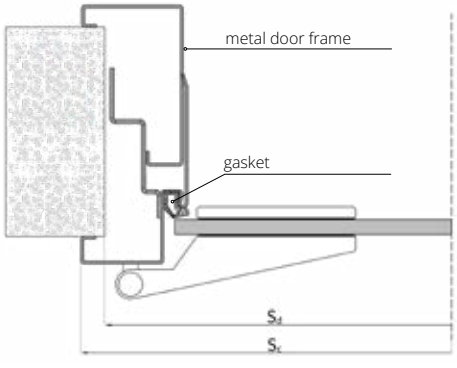


		ZO1	ZO2	ZO3	ZO4	ZO5
		95-125	125-155	155-185	185-215	215-245
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"60"-"80"				
		"90"				

		ZO6	ZO7	ZO8	ZO9
		245-275	275-305	305-335	335-365
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"60"-"80"			
		"90"			

EXTRA CHARGES

additional ZOX adjustment for adjustable rebated door frame (increasing the wall width range to 635 mm)
Fail-safe electric strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike
Fail-secure electric strike BIRA F12R (12V DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike



WIDTH FD61 LUMEN				
	single-leaf door			
type	S_O	S_d	S_C	S_S
"60"	690	685	717	617
"70"	790	785	817	717
"80"	890	885	917	817
"90"	990	985	1017	917

HEIGHT	H_d	H_O	H_C	H_S
	2062	2065	2078	2016

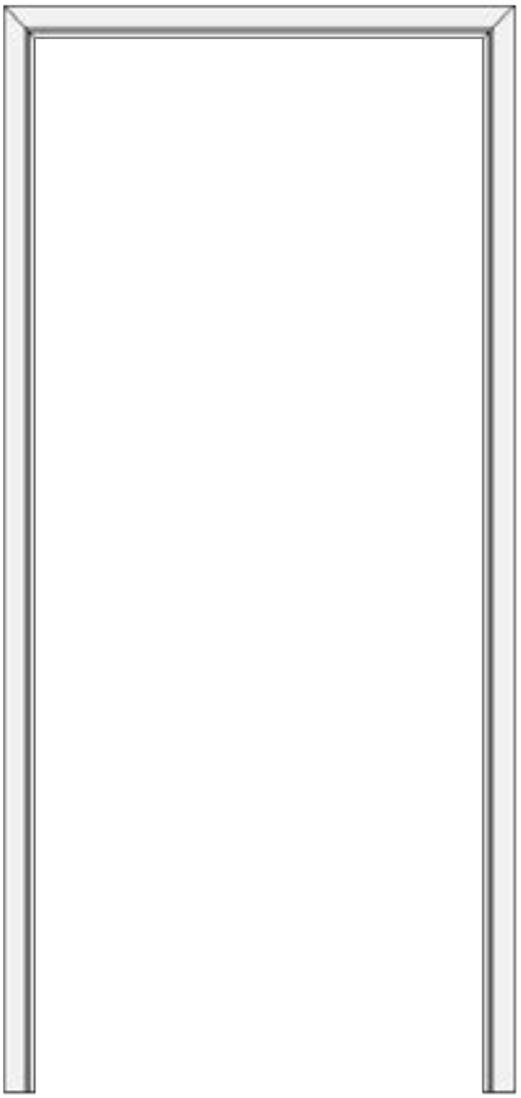
Sd – width of the door on the external side of the door frame
So – width of the mounting opening
Sc – total width of the door frame
Ss - width of the door leaf

Hd – height of the door on the external side of the door frame
Ho – height of the mounting opening
Hc – total height of the door frame
Hs - height of the door leaf

rebated SYSTEM

National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2018/0407 ed. 2

door frame **FIXED** METAL FOR DOOR EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS



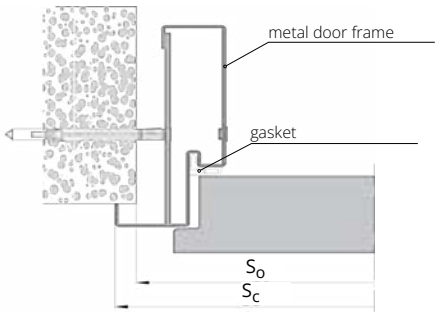
		single-leaf door		
		"90"	"100"	"110"
UD EI30 PLUS	WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005			
UD EI60 PLUS	WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005			
Standard range 100 mm, widths 100-150 mm available after consultation with the Sales Department				
for double-leaf door extra charge				

EXTRA CHARGES

reinforcement for electric strike
reinforcement for concealed door closer GEZE BOXER 2-4; ITS 96 2-4; ITS 96 3-6
MC 250 flush-mounted reed switch
MC200-S19 mounting collar for magnetic contact (white color) (for metal door frames)

It is necessary to chisel the opening in the wall for the protective boxes.

The door frame is made of sheet metal with a thickness of 1.5 mm.



WIDTH									
	single-leaf door					double-leaf door			
type	S_o	S_c	H_o	H_c	type	S_o	S_c	H_o	H_c
"60"	680	704			"120"	1320	1342		
"70"	780	804			"130"	1420	1442		
"80"	880	904			"140"	1520	1542		
"90"	980	1004	2060	2071	"150"	1620	1642		
"90" plus	1000	1024			"160"	1720	1742	2060	2071
"100"	1080	1104			"170"	1820	1842		
"110"	1180	1204			"180"	1920	1942		
					"190"	2020	2042		
					"200"	2120	2142		

* width 90 plus allows for a minimum passage clearance of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.

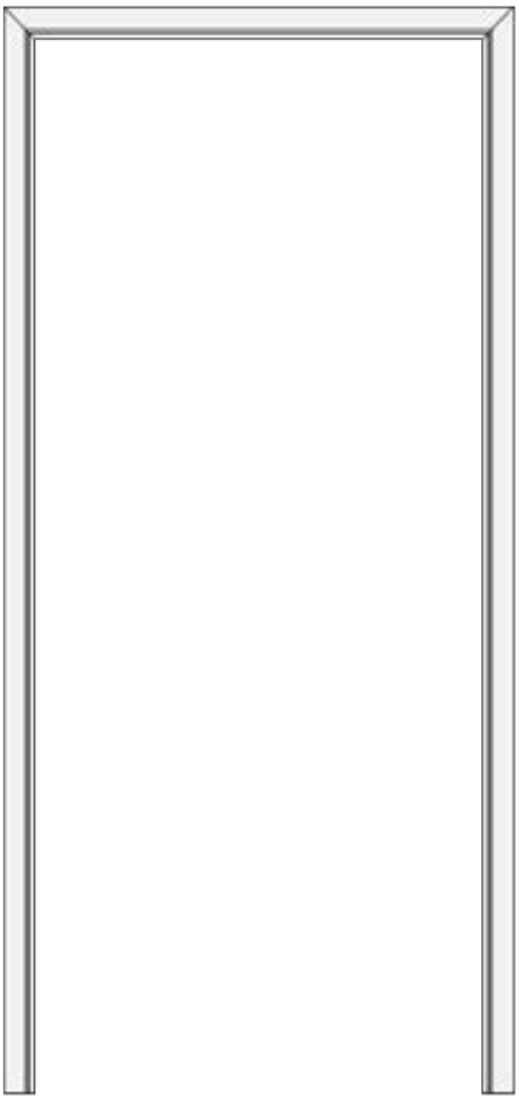
So – width of the installation opening
Sc - total width of the door frame

Ho – height of the installation opening
Hc – total height of the door frame

non-rebated SYSTEM

National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2018/0407 ed. 2

door frame **FIXED** METAL DUO FOR DOOR EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS



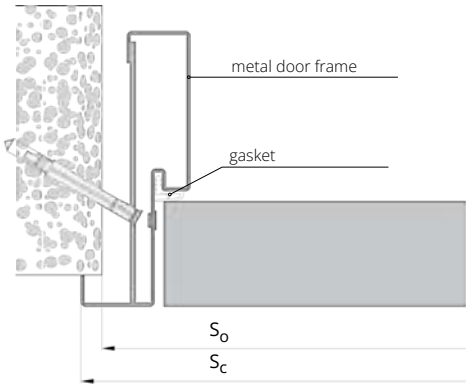
It is necessary to chisel the opening in the wall for the protective boxes.

		single-leaf door		
		"90"	"100"	"110"
UD EI30 PLUS	WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005			
UD EI60 PLUS	WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005			
Standard range 100 mm, widths 100-150 mm available after consultation with the Sales Department				
for double-leaf door extra charge				

EXTRA CHARGES

reinforcement for electric strike	
reinforcement for concealed door closer GEZE BOXER 2-4; ITS 96 2-4; ITS 96 3-6	
extra charge for hinges	p. 277
MC 250 flush-mounted reed switch	
MC200-S19 mounting collar for reed switch (white color) (for metal door frames)	

The door frame is made of sheet metal with a thickness of 1.5 mm.



WIDTH					
single-leaf door			double-leaf door		
type	S_C	S_O	type	S_O	S_C
"60"	724	680	"120"	1296	1340
"70"	824	780	"130"	1396	1440
"80"	924	880	"140"	1496	1540
"90"	1024	980	"150"	1596	1640
"90"plus	1084	1040	"160"	1696	1740
"100"	1124	1080	"170"	1796	1840
"110"	1224	1180	"180"	1896	1940
			"190"	1996	2040
			"200"	2096	2140

HEIGHT	H_O	H_C
	2060	2081

* width 90 plus allows for a minimum passage clearance of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.

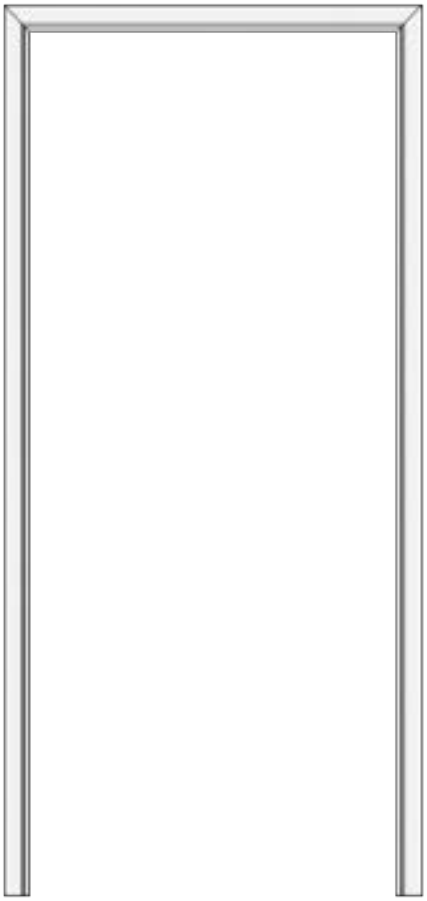
So – width of the installation opening
Sc – total width of the door frame

Ho – height of the installation opening
Hc – total height of the door frame

rebated SYSTEM

National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2018/0407 ed. 2

door frame **ADJUSTABLE** METAL FOR DOOR EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS



It is necessary to chisel the opening in the wall for the protective boxes.

FOR DOOR EI30 PLUS

			S30	S31	S32	S33	S34
			100-130	130-160	160-190	190-220	220-250
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"90"					
		"100"					
		"110"					

			S35	S36	S37	S38	S39
			250-280	280-310	310-340	340-370	370-400
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"90"					
		"100"					
		"110"					

FOR DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR EI60 PLUS

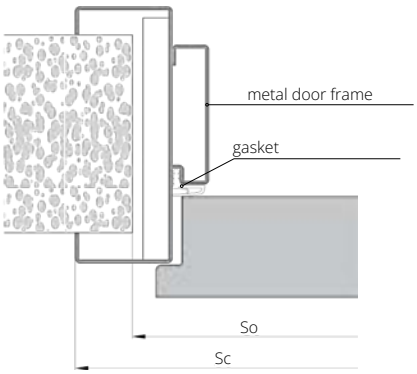
			S60	S61	S62	S63	S64
			100-130	130-160	160-190	190-220	220-250
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"90"					
		"100"					
		"110"					

			S65	S66	S67	S68	S69
			250-280	280-310	310-340	340-370	370-400
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"90"					
		"100"					
		"110"					

EXTRA CHARGES

reinforcement for electric strike
reinforcement for concealed door closer GEZE BOXER 2-4; ITS 96 2-4; ITS 96 3-6
MC 250 flush-mounted reed switch
MC200-S19 mounting collar for magnetic contact (white color) (for metal door frames)

The door frame is made of sheet metal with a thickness of 1.5 mm.



WIDTH									
single-leaf door					double-leaf door				
type	S_O	S_C	H_O	H_C	type	S_O	S_C	H_O	H_C
"60"	665	724			"120"	1303	1362		
"70"	765	824			"130"	1403	1462		
"80"	865	924			"140"	1503	1562		
"90"	965	1024	2055	2081	"150"	1603	1662		
"90" plus	985	1044			"160"	1703	1762	2055	2081
"100"	1065	1124			"170"	1803	1862		
"110"	1165	1224			"180"	1903	1962		
					"190"	2003	2062		
					"200"	2103	2162		

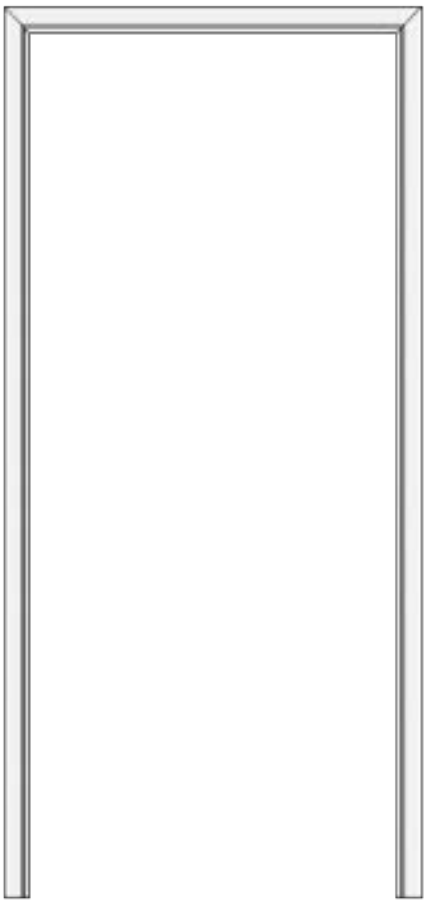
* width 90 plus allows for a minimum passage clearance of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.

So – width of the installation opening
Sc - total width of the door frame
Ho – height of the installation opening
Hc – total height of the door frame

non-rebated SYSTEM

National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2018/0407 ed. 2

door frame **ADJUSTABLE** METAL DUO FOR DOOR EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS



It is necessary to chisel the opening in the wall for the protective boxes.

FOR DOOR EI30 PLUS

			D30	D31	D32	D33	D34
			100-130	130-160	160-190	190-220	220-250
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"90"					
		"100"					
		"110"					

			D35	D36	D37	D38	D39
			250-280	280-310	310-340	340-370	370-400
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"90"					
		"100"					
		"110"					

FOR DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR EI60 PLUS

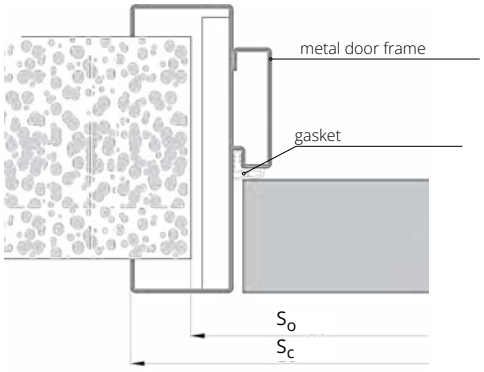
			D60	D61	D62	D63	D64
			100-130	130-160	160-190	190-220	220-250
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"90"					
		"100"					
		"110"					

			D65	D66	D67	D68	D69
			250-280	280-310	310-340	340-370	370-400
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"90"					
		"100"					
		"110"					

EXTRA CHARGES

reinforcement for electric strike	
reinforcement for concealed door closer GEZE BOXER 2-4; ITS 96 2-4; ITS 96 3-6	
extra charge for hinges	p. 277
MC 250 flush-mounted reed switch	
MC200-S19 mounting collar for magnetic contact (white color) (for metal door frames)	

The door frame is made of sheet metal with a thickness of 1.5 mm.



So – width of the installation opening
Sc – total width of the door frame
Ho – height of the installation opening
Hc – total height of the door frame

WIDTH					
single-leaf door			double-leaf door		
type	S_C	S_O	type	S_C	S_O
"60"	724	665	"120"	1340	1280
"70"	824	765	"130"	1440	1380
"80"	924	865	"140"	1540	1480
"90"	1024	965	"150"	1640	1580
"90"plus	1084	1025	"160"	1740	1680
"100"	1124	1065	"170"	1840	1780
"110"	1224	1165	"180"	1940	1880
			"190"	2040	1980
			"200"	2140	2080
HEIGHT				H_O	H_C
				2055	2081

* width 90 plus allows for a minimum passage clearance of 900 mm when the door leaf is opened at an angle of 90°.

rebated SYSTEM

ITB-KOT-2021/2046 edition 1

door frame **ADJUSTABLE** METAL **G46** POL-SKONE SYSTEM





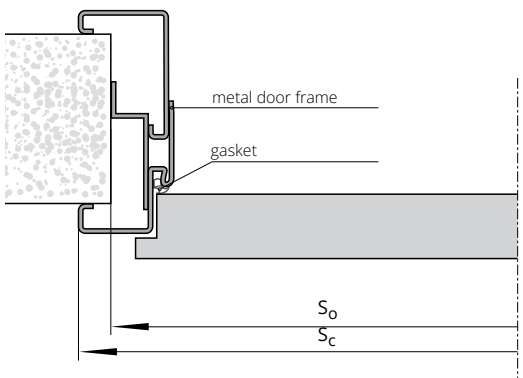
		ZK1	ZK2	ZK3	ZK4	ZK5
		101-131	131-161	161-191	191-221	221-251
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"60"-"80"				
		"90"-"100"				
	double-leaf door	"120"-"150"				
		"160"-"200"				

		ZK6	ZK7	ZK8	ZK9
		251-281	281-311	311-341	341-371
WHITE RAL 9003 WHITE RAL 9016 GRAY RAL 7047 GRAPHITE RAL 7024 BEIGE NCS S 2005 Y50R BROWN RAL 8014 BLACK RAL 9005	single-leaf door	"60"-"80"			
		"90"-"120"			
	double-leaf door	"120"-"150"			
		"160"-"200"			

EXTRA CHARGES

door frame shorter by 50 mm or 100 mm
door frame higher by 50 mm
door frame higher by 100 mm
door frame higher by 150 mm
door frame higher by 200 mm
reinforcement for surface door closer
additional T hinge for metal door frame (width "90"-"100" with door closer) - 1 pc.
fail-secure electric strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
reversible BIRA electric strike F12R (12V DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock
additional ZOX adjustment for adjustable rebated door frame (increasing the wall width range to 635 mm)
MC 250 flush-mounted reed switch
MC200-S19 mounting collar for magnetic contact (white color) (for metal door frames)

In POL-SKONE interior door leafs with metal door frame and door closer, T-type hinges are used as standard ("60" - "80" - 3 pcs., "90" - "100" - 4 pcs.)



So – width of the installation opening
Sc - total width of the door frame

Ho – height of the installation opening
Hc – total height of the door frame

WIDTH

single-leaf door					double-leaf door				
type	S_o	S_c	H_o	H_c	type	S_o	S_c	H_o	H_c
"60"	690	717	2065	2078	"120"	1325	1351	2065	2078
"70"	790	817			"130"	1425	1451		
"80"	890	917			"140"	1525	1551		
"90"	990	1017			"150"	1625	1651		
"90" plus	1000	1027			"160"	1725	1751		
"100"	1090	1117			"170"	1825	1851		
					"180"	1925	1951		
					"190"	2025	2051		
					"200"	2125	2151		

rebated SYSTEM

ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM
made of MDF for FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME
for entrance doors



DEDICATED TO:
Non-rebated metal door frame FD93
Rebated metal door frame FD12
Fixed metal door frame for RC3 door
Fixed metal door frame for CERBER PLUS,
CERBER PLUS RC2 door



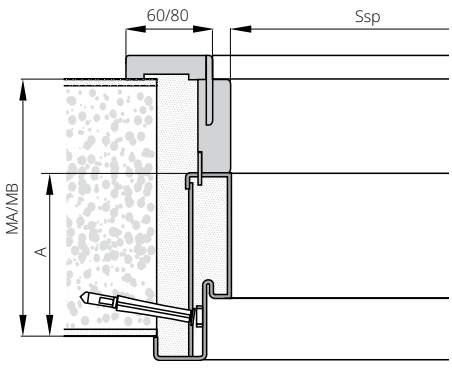
	symbol	MA1/MB1	MA2/MB2	MA3/MB3	MA4/MB4	MA5//MB5	MA6//MB6
	range in mm (*)	175-195	195-215	215-235	235-255	255-275	275-295
ECO TOP							
LAMISTONE CPL							
SILKSTONE							
UNI MAT PLUS							
laminated CPL 0.2							
LAMINATE EGGER CPL 0.2							
VENEERED	GROUP A						
	GROUP B						
	GROUP C, D REALWOOD						

	symbol	MA7/MB7	MA8/MB8	MA9/MB9	MA10/MB10	MA11/MB11	MA12/MB12
	range in mm (*)	295-315	315-335	335-355	355-375	375-395	395-415
ECO TOP							
LAMISTONE CPL							
SILKSTONE							
UNI MAT PLUS							
laminated CPL 0.2							
LAMINATE EGGER CPL 0.2							
VENEERED	GROUP A						
	GROUP B						
	GROUP C, D REALWOOD						

(*) the adjustment range includes the thickness of the door frame FD12, CERBER PLUS, RC3, FD93
MA: adjustments for FD12, CERBER PLUS, RC3
MB: adjustments for FD93

EXTRA CHARGES

double-leaf door



WIDTH (Ssp)

single-leaf door

module	FD12		CERBER PLUS CERBER PLUS RC2		RC3 INVEST 37dB		FD93	
	SopA	SopB	SopA	SopB	SopA	SopB	SopA	SopB
"60"	746	786	-	-	-	-	749	786
"70"	846	886	-	-	-	-	849	889
"80"	946	986	946	986	952	992	949	989
"90"	1046	1086	1046	1086	1052	1092	1049	1089
"90" Plus	1056	1096	1056	1096	1072	1112	1074	1114
"100"	1146	1186	1146	1186	1152	1192	1149	1189
"110"	1246	1286	-	-	-	-	1249	1289
A -	109		109		114		109	
HopA	2092				2094		2112	
HopB	2112				2114		2132	

SopA - width on the outer side of trims 60 mm
SopB - width on the outer side of trims 80 mm
HopA - height on the outer side of trims 60 mm
HopB - height on the outer side of trims 80 mm

ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAMES
FOR ENTRANCE DOORS

FOR BURGLARY-RESISTANT DOORS B-30, C-30, CERBER PLUS, CERBER PLUS RC2, RC3

EXTRA CHARGE FOR A SET OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR BURGLARY-RESISTANT DOORS B-30, C-30, RC3, CERBER PLUS (WITH FLAT STRIPS - 60 mm), CERBER PLUS RC2 (ONE-SIDED GROOVING OF THE DOOR FRAME FOR INSTALLATION OF PANELS AND TRIMS)

CERBER PLUS, CERBER PLUS RC2		B-30, C-30, RC3		UNI MAT PLUS / LAMISTONE CPL / SILKSTONE	laminated CPL 0.2	LAMINATE EGGER CPL 0.2*	PAINTED 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	VENEERED		
symbol	range adjustment	symbol door frame	degree adjustment							GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D, SILKWOOD, REALWOOD
ZC 1	92-112	ZB1	100-120									
ZC 2	112-136	ZB2	120-144									
ZC 3	136-180	ZB3	144-188									
ZC 4	180-202	ZB4	188-210									
ZC 5	202-246	ZB5	210-254									
ZC 6	246-268	ZB6	254-276									
ZC 7	268-312	ZB7	276-320									
ZC 8	312-334	ZB8	320-342									
ZC 9	334-378	ZB9	342-386									
ZC 10	378-402	ZB10	386-410									
ZC11	402-420	ZB11	410-429									
ZC12	420-466	ZB12	429-476									
ZC13	466-486	ZB13	476-495									
ZC14	486-532	ZB14	495-542									
ZC15	532-552	ZB15	542-561									
ZC16	552-592	ZB16	561-608									

MONO3 MAT color scheme (extra charge for the basic color RAL 9003)

for door frames with dimensions other than standard (extra charge for each dimensional module)

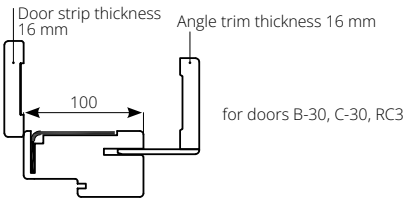
trims and strips with a width of 60 mm, trims joined at a 45° angle (version A) - standard

trims and strips with a width of 60 mm, trims joined at a 90° angle (version D) -

trims and strips with a width of 80 mm, trims joined at a 45° angle (version B) -

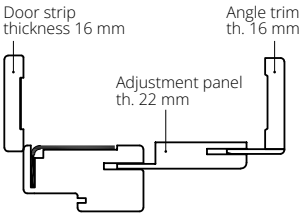
trims and strips with a width of 80 mm, trims joined at a 90° angle (version C) -

* only with 80 mm trims



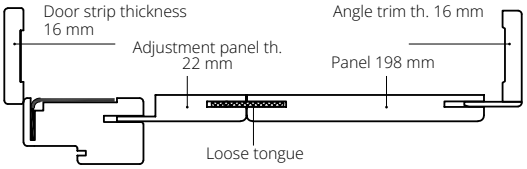
for doors B-30, C-30, RC3

symbol	adjustment range	COMPLETION
ZB1	100-120	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 32 mm
ZB2	120-144	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 52 mm



for doors B-30, C-30, RC3

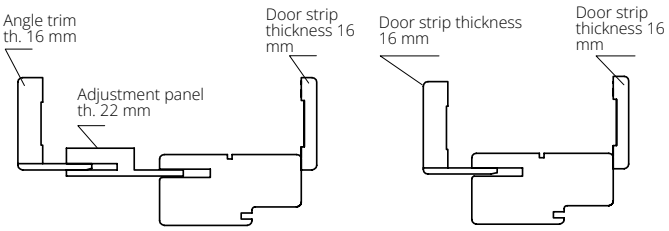
symbol	adjustment range	COMPLETION
ZB3	144-188	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 76 mm
ZB4	188-210	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 76 mm
ZB5	210-254	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 142 mm
ZB6	254-276	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 142 mm
ZB7	276-320	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 208 mm
ZB8	320-342	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 208 mm
ZB9	342-386	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 274 mm
ZB10	386-410	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 274 mm



for single-leaf door B-30, C-30, RC3

symbol	adjustment range	COMPLETION
ZB11	410-429	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 142+198 mm
ZB12	429-476	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 142+198 mm
ZB13	476-495	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 208+198 mm
ZB14	495-542	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 208+198 mm
ZB15	542–561	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 274+198 mm
ZB16	561–608	Door frame 100 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 274+198 mm

for single-leaf door CERBER PLUS, CERBER PLUS RC2



symbol	range adjustment	COMPLETION
ZC 1	92-112	Door frame 92 mm, door strip, trim 32 mm
ZC 2	112-136	Door frame 92 mm, door strip, trim 52 mm
ZC 3	136-180	Door frame 92 mm, door strip, trim 32 mm, panel 76 mm
ZC 4	180-202	Door frame 92 mm, door strip, trim 52 mm, panel 76 mm
ZC 5	202-246	Door frame 92 mm, door strip, trim 32 mm, panel 142 mm
ZC 6	246-268	Door frame 92 mm, door strip, trim 52 mm, panel 142 mm
ZC 7	268-312	Door frame 92 mm, door strip, trim 32 mm, panel 208 mm
ZC 8	312-334	Door frame 92 mm, door strip, trim 52 mm, panel 208 mm
ZC 9	334-378	Door frame 92 mm, door strip, trim 32 mm, panel 274 mm
ZC 10	378-402	Door frame 92 mm, door strip, trim 52 mm, panel 274 mm

WOODEN DOOR FRAMES
FOR TECHNICAL SINGLE-LEAF DOOR

ZF: for single-leaf door FR EI30 — **ZB: for single-leaf door EI30 PLUS, B-30, C-30, RC3, SR 37 dB** — **ZA: for single-leaf door EI60 PLUS**

1

symbol	adjustment range	symbol	adjustment range	completion
ZF1	100-108	ZB1	100-120	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB)
ZF2	108-132	ZB2	120-144	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB)

symbol	adjustment range	completion
ZA1	120-140	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 32 mm
ZA2	140-164	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 52 mm

2

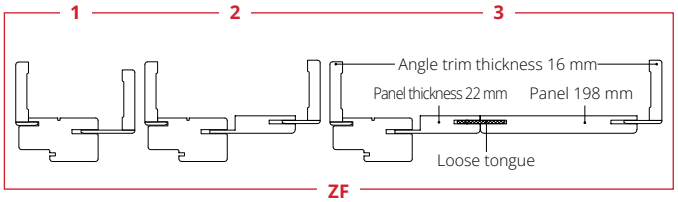
symbol	adjustment range	symbol	adjustment range	completion
ZF3	132-176	ZB3	144-188	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 76 mm
ZF4	176-198	ZB4	188-210	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 76 mm
ZF5	198-242	ZB5	210-254	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 142 mm
ZF6	242-264	ZB6	254-276	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 142 mm
ZF7	264-308	ZB7	276-320	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 208 mm
ZF8	308-330	ZB8	320-342	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 208 mm
ZF9	330-374	ZB9	342-386	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 274 mm
ZF10	374-398	ZB10	386-410	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 274 mm

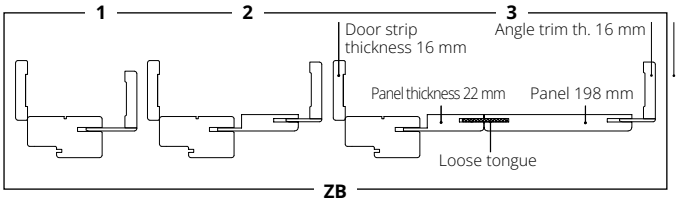
symbol	adjustment range	completion
ZA3	164-208	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 76 mm
ZA4	208-230	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 76 mm
ZA5	230-274	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 142 mm
ZA6	274-296	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 142 mm
ZA7	296-340	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 208 mm
ZA8	340-362	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 208 mm
ZA9	362-406	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 274 mm
ZA10	406-430	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 274 mm

3

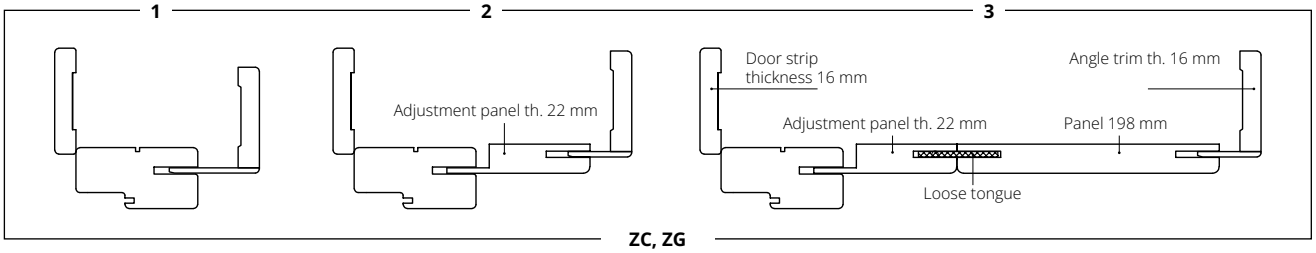
symbol	adjustment range	symbol	adjustment range	completion
ZF11	398-417	ZB11	410-429	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 142+198 mm
ZF12	417-464	ZB12	429-476	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 142+198 mm
ZF13	464-483	ZB13	476-495	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 208+198 mm
ZF14	483-530	ZB14	495-542	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 208+198 mm
ZF15	530-548	ZB15	542-560	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 274+198 mm
ZF16	548-593	ZB16	560-605	door frame 100 mm, trim 12 mm (ZF), strip (ZB), panel 274+198 mm

symbol	adjustment range	completion
ZA11	430-449	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 142+198 mm
ZA12	449-496	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 142+198 mm
ZA13	496-515	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 208+198 mm
ZA14	515-562	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 208+198 mm
ZA15	562-580	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 274+198 mm
ZA16	580-625	door frame 120 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 274+198 mm





For CERBER PLUS, CERBER PLUS 37 dB, GAMMA doors



1

symbol	adjustment range	completion
ZC1, ZG1	92-112	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 32 mm
ZC2, ZG2	112-136	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 52 mm

2

symbol	adjustment range	completion
ZC3, ZG3	136-180	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 76 mm
ZC4, ZG4	180-202	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 76 mm
ZC5, ZG5	202-246	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 142 mm
ZC6, ZG6	246-268	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 142 mm
ZC7, ZG7	268-312	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 208 mm
ZC8, ZG8	312-334	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 208 mm
ZC9, ZG9	334-378	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 274 mm
ZC10, ZG10	378-402	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 274 mm

3

symbol	adjustment range	completion
ZC11, ZG11	402-421	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 142+198 mm
ZC12, ZG12	421-468	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 142+198 mm
ZC13, ZG13	468-487	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 208+198 mm
ZC14, ZG14	487-534	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 208+198 mm
ZC15, ZG15	534-553	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 32 mm, panel 274+198 mm
ZC16, ZG16	553-600	door frame 92 mm, strip, trim 52 mm, panel 274+198 mm

It is possible to make a non-standard construction after consultation with the Sales Department.

EXTRA CHARGE FOR A COMPLETE SET OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR FIRE DOORS WITH FIXED DOOR FRAME

for single-leaf doors

symbol door frame	adjustment range [mm]	symbol door frame*	adjustment range [mm]	LAMISTONE / SILKSTONE / UNI MAT PLUS	LAMINATED CPL 0.2	LAMINATE EGGER CPL 0.2	PAINTED 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C, D, SILKWOOD, REALWOOD
ZB1	100-120	ZA1	120-140									
ZB2	120-144	ZA2	140-164									
ZB3	144-188	ZA3	164-208									
ZB4	188-210	ZA4	208-230									
ZB5	210-254	ZA5	230-274									
ZB6	254-276	ZA6	274-296									
ZB7	276-320	ZA7	296-340									
ZB8	320-342	ZA8	340-362									
ZB9	342-386	ZA9	362-406									
ZB10	386-410	ZA10	406-430									
ZB11	410-429	ZA11	430-449									
ZB12	429-476	ZA12	449-496									
ZB13	476-495	ZA13	496-515									
ZB14	495-542	ZA14	515-562									
ZB15	542-561	ZA15	562-581									
ZB16	561-608	ZA16	581-628									

extra charge for door frames with dimensions other than standard (extra charge for each dimensional module) double-leaf door * applies to EI60 PLUS doors

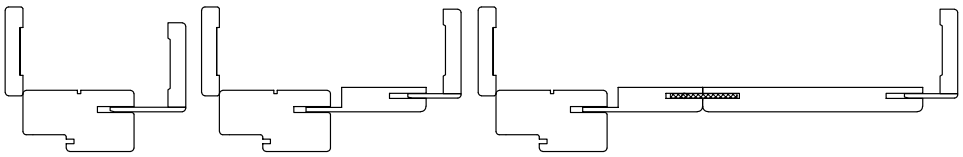
MONO3 MAT color scheme (extra charge for basic color RAL 9003)

trims and strips with a width of 60 mm, trims joined at a 45° angle (version A) - standard

trims and strips with a width of 60 mm, trims joined at a 90° angle (version D) -

trims and strips with a width of 80 mm, trims joined at a 45° angle (version B) -

trims and strips with a width of 80 mm, trims joined at a 90° angle (version C) -



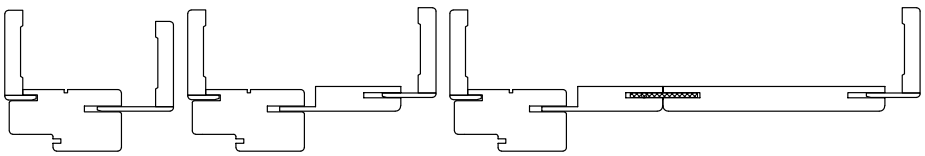
EXTRA CHARGE FOR A SET OF DOUBLE-SIDED ADJUSTMENT FOR EI30 FIRE DOOR SYSTEM POL-SKONE, SR 37 dB, SR 42 dB

for single-leaf doors

symbol door frame	adjustment range [mm]	UNI MAT PLUS / LAMISTONE / SILKSTONE	LAMINATED CPL 0.2	LAMINATE EGGER CPL 0.2	PAINTED 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C, D, SILKWOOD, REALWOOD
ZF1	100-108									
ZF2	108-132									
ZF3	132-176									
ZF4	176-198									
ZF5	198-242									
ZF6	242-264									
ZF7	264-308									
ZF8	308-330									
ZF9	330-374									
ZF10	374-398									
ZF11	398-417									
ZF12	417-464									
ZF13	464-483									
ZF14	483-530									
ZF15	530-548									
ZF16	548-593									

double-leaf door for door frames with non-standard dimensions (extra charge for each dimensional module)

MONO3 MAT color scheme (extra charge for the basic color RAL 9003)



EXTRA CHARGES FOR NON-STANDARD DIMENSIONS OF ADJUSTMENT SETS

	standard width	non-standard width "100"	non-standard width "110"
standard height	-	extra charge	extra charge
non-standard height up to 2200 mm	extra charge	extra charge	extra charge
non-standard height up to 2300 mm	extra charge	extra charge	extra charge
non-standard height up to 2400 mm	extra charge	extra charge	extra charge
non-standard height up to 2500 mm	extra charge	extra charge	extra charge

EXTRA CHARGES FOR CHANGING THE VERTICAL ELEMENT FROM STANDARD TO A TRIM WITH A WIDTH OF 150 MM, 180 MM, AND 210 MM (FOR DOORS B-30, C-30, RC3, CERBER PLUS, EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS, EI30)

trim 150 mm, 180 mm, and 210 mm	LAMISTONE CPL / SILKSTONE	LAMINATED CPL 0.2	PAINTED 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C, D REALWOOD
tongue 12 mm								
tongue 32 mm								
tongue 52 mm								

WALL PANELS

1. Wall panels are made of 16 mm thick MDF board, double-sided covered with a decorative coating.
2. Wall panels classified as flame-retardant according to PN-EN 13501-1+A1:2010 are made of 16 mm thick MDF board with fire reaction class Bs1 d0, double-sided covered with a decorative coating.



NRO panels classified as flame-retardant

NRO WALL PANELS

ECO TOP	UNI MAT PLUS / LAMISTONE / SILKSTONE	LAMINATE CPL 0.2	LAMINATE EGGER CPL 0.2	VENEERED		
				GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D REALWOOD
Elements with an area of 1 m² and more - the price for 1 m² applies						
			quotation*			
per m²	per m²	per m²		per m²	per m²	per m²
Elements with an area from 0.51 to 0.99 m² - formula: panel area x price per 1 m² + extra charge depending on color scheme						
per m²	per m²	per m²	quotation*	per m²	per m²	per m²
extra charge per piece			extra charge per piece			
Elements with an area up to 0.5 m² - a fixed price per 1 piece applies						
			quotation*			
per piece	per piece	per piece		per piece	per piece	per piece

*subject to individual quotation due to the use of FLAMMEX board with a thickness of 16 mm, holding a non-flammability certificate class B-s2,d0

WALL PANELS

ECO TOP	UNI MAT PLUS / LAMISTONE / SILKSTONE	LAMINATE CPL 0.2	LAMINATE EGGER CPL 0.2	SILKSTONE CPL 0.5	PAINTED RAL 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT	VENEERED		
									GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D REALWOOD
Elements with an area of 1 m² and more - the price for 1 m² applies											
per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²
Elements with an area from 0.51 to 0.99 m² - formula: panel area x price per 1 m² + extra charge depending on color scheme											
per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²	per m²
extra charge per piece					extra charge per piece						
Elements with an area up to 0.5 m² - a fixed price per 1 piece applies											
per piece	per piece	per piece	per piece	per piece	per piece	per piece	per piece	per piece	per piece	per piece	per piece

DIMENSIONS	**Panels for doors with panel construction and stile and rail type construction:** Dimensions: max. width: 1100 mm, max. height: 2500 mm (minimum width of wall panel 100 mm) for veneered panels with a height of 2200-2500 mm, it is possible to join the veneer with micro-dovetail.
FINISH	Grain direction of panels with a width up to 1100 mm – vertical or horizontal. Grain direction of panels with a width above 1100 mm – only horizontal grain direction.
INSTALLATION	Specialist assembly adhesive.

GROOVED WALL PANELS

Panels made of board with **increased resistance** to moisture. Panel with dimensions 145 mm x 2700 mm x thickness 16 mm.
Color scheme **LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE, UNI MAT PLUS.**
Panel for self-assembly (tongue and groove method).

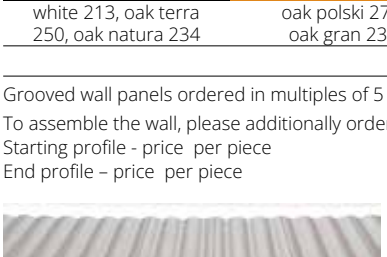


price per 1 piece of grooved panel

LAMISTONE	SILKSTONE	UNI MAT PLUS
white 213, oak terra 250, oak natura 234	oak polski 276, oak gran 230	

Grooved wall panels ordered in multiples of 5 pieces.

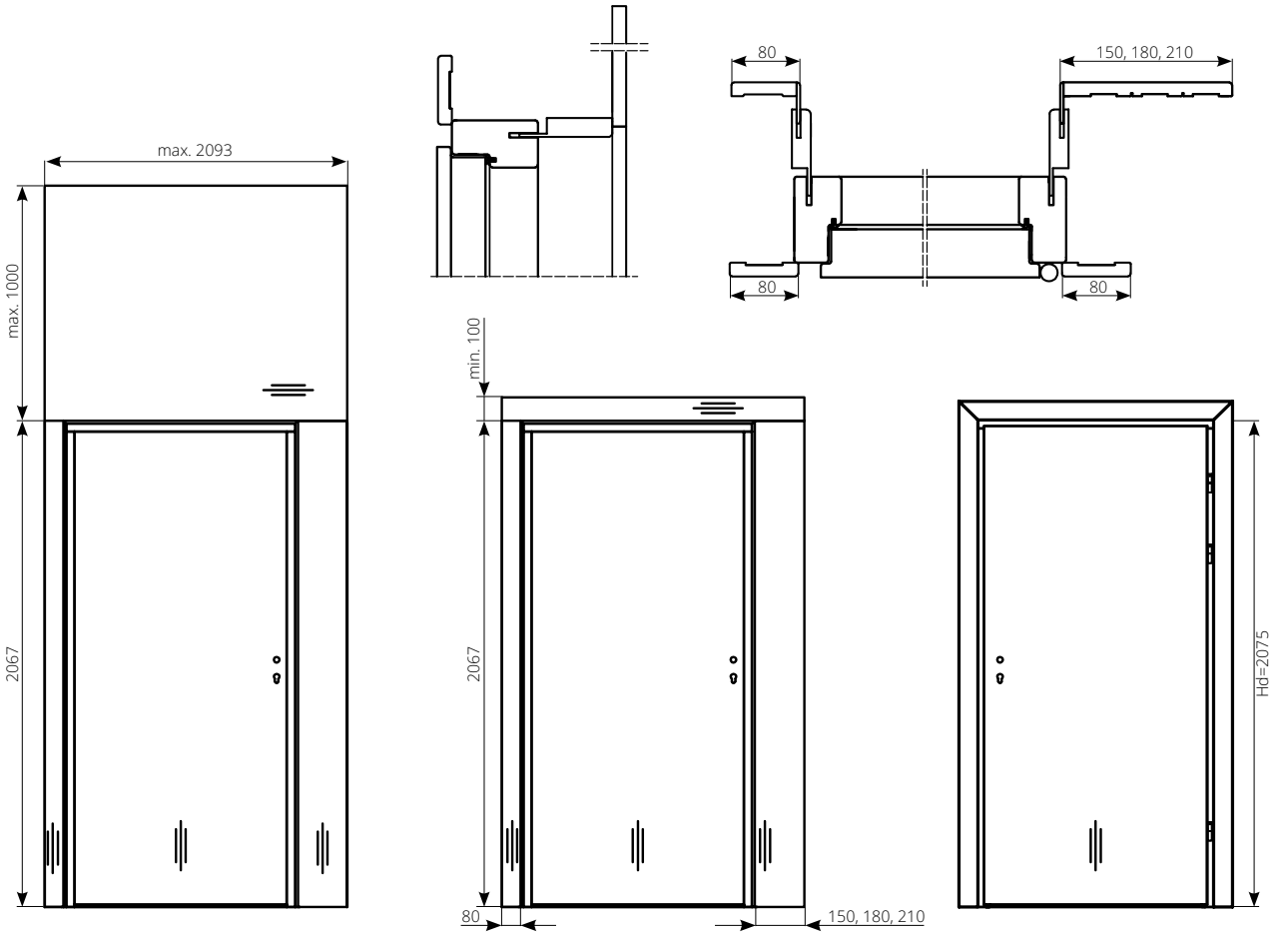
To assemble the wall, please additionally order:
Starting profile - price per piece
End profile – price per piece



CASINGS WITH TRIMS

FOR CERBER PLUS DOORS, CERBER PLUS RC2, B-30, C-30, RC3,
EI30 SYSTEM POL-SKONE, EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS

ENCLOSURE PRICE = ENCLOSURE PRICE WITH CASINGS + PRICE OF TOP PANEL [m²] - p. 267



Top panel with a width up to 1220 mm – possible to make grain direction vertical and horizontal.
Top panel with a width above 1220 mm – only horizontal grain direction.
Top panel in veneer – possible to make grain direction vertical and horizontal.
Possibility of 90° connection – version C

PANEL ENCLOSURE WITH CASINGS (adjustable panel 22 mm + strip 80 mm + vertical casings 80 mm) - without top wall panel

for single-leaf doors						LAMISTONE CPL / SILKSTONE / UNI MAT PLUS	LAMINATE CPL 0.2	LAMINATE EGGER CPL 0.2	PAINTED 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	VENEERED		
B-30, C-30, RC3, EI30 SYSTEM POL-SKONE, EI30 PLUS		CERBER PLUS, CERBER PLUS RC2		EI60 PLUS								GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D REALWOOD
symbol	range [mm]	symbol	range [mm]	symbol	range [mm]									
FY1	144-169	FU1	136-161	FW1	164-189									
FY2	169-194	FU2	161-186	FW2	189-214									
FY3	194-219	FU3	186-211	FW3	214-239									
FY4	219-244	FU4	211-236	FW4	239-264									
FY5	244-269	FU5	236-261	FW5	264-289									
FY6	269-294	FU6	261-286	FW6	289-314									
FY7	294-319	FU7	286-311	FW7	314-339									
FY8	319-344	FU8	311-336	FW8	339-364									
FY9	344-369	FU9	336-361	FW9	364-389									

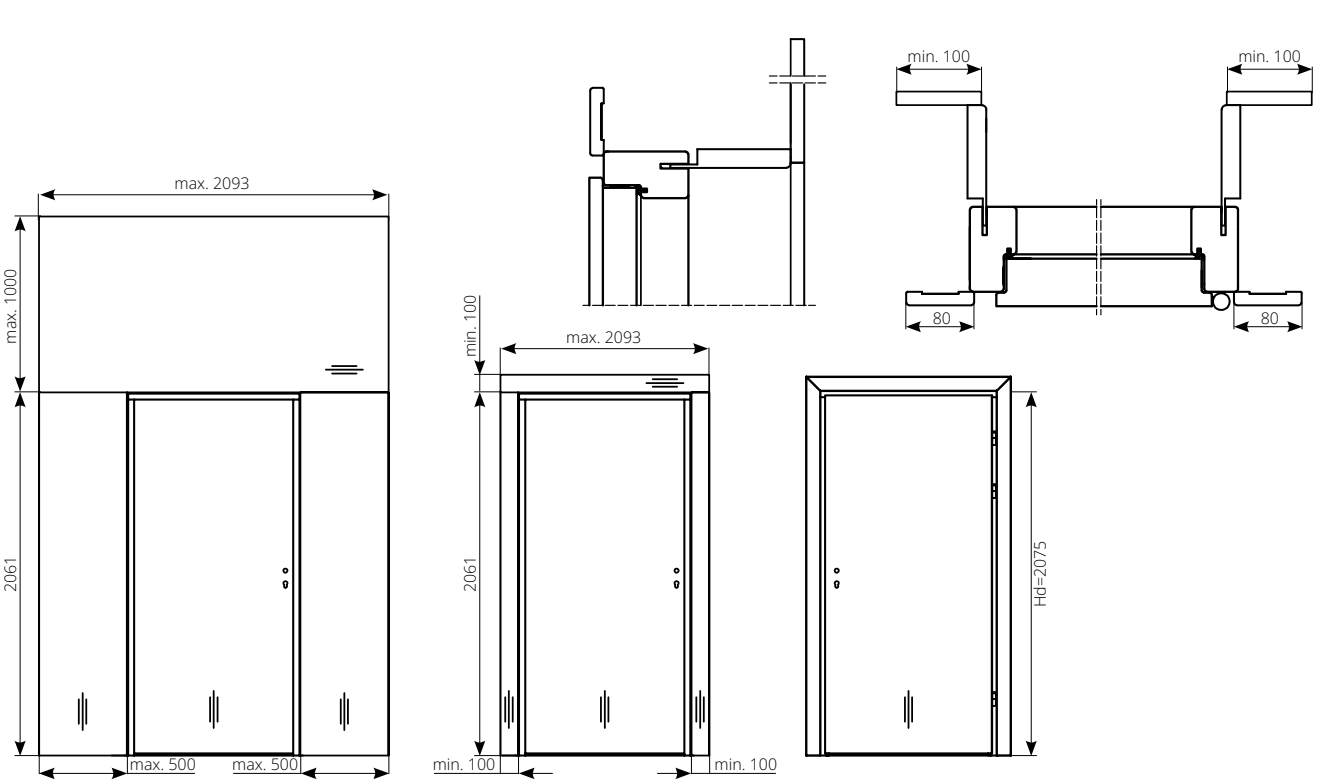
MONO3 MAT color scheme (extra charge for basic color RAL 9003)

trims joined at an angle of 90° – door strip cut at an angle of 90°

CASINGS WITH PANEL

FOR CERBER PLUS DOOR, CERBER PLUS RC2, B-30, C-30, RC3, EI30 POL-SKONE SYSTEM, EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS

ENCLOSURE PRICE = PANEL ENCLOSURE PRICE + WALL PANEL PRICE [m²] (VERTICAL + TOP PANELS) - p. 267



Top panel with a width up to 1220 mm – possible to make grain direction vertical and horizontal.
Top panel with a width above 1220 mm – only horizontal grain direction.
Top panel in veneer – possible to make grain direction vertical and horizontal.

PANEL ENCLOSURE (adjustable panel 22 mm + strip 80 mm) - without wall panels

B-30, C-30, RC3, EI30 SYSTEM POL-SKONE, EI30 PLUS		CERBER PLUS, CERBER PLUS RC2		EI60 PLUS		LAMISTONE CPL / SILKSTONE / UNI MAT PLUS	LAMINATE CPL 0.2	LAMINATE EGGER CPL 0.2	PAINTED RAL 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	VENEERED		
												GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D, SILKWOOD, REALWOOD
FZ1	144-169	FV1	136-161	FX1	164-189									
FZ2	169-194	FV2	161-186	FX2	189-214									
FZ3	194-219	FV3	186-211	FX3	214-239									
FZ4	219-244	FV4	211-236	FX4	239-264									
FZ5	244-269	FV5	236-261	FX5	264-289									
FZ6	269-294	FV6	261-286	FX6	289-314									
FZ7	294-319	FV7	286-311	FX7	314-339									
FZ8	319-344	FV8	311-336	FX8	339-364									
FZ9	344-369	FV9	336-361	FX9	364-389									

For double-leaf door extra charge

PANEL ENCLOSURE (NRO adjustable panel 16 mm + strip 80 mm) - without NRO wall panels

B-30, C-30, RC3, EI30 POL-SKONE SYSTEM, EI30 PLUS		CERBER PLUS, CERBER PLUS RC2		EI60 PLUS		LAMISTONE CPL / SILKSTONE	PAINTED RAL 9003	VENEERED		
								GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D, SILKWOOD, REALWOOD
FZ1	144-169	FV1	136-161	FX1	164-189					
FZ2	169-194	FV2	161-186	FX2	189-214					
FZ3	194-219	FV3	186-211	FX3	214-239					
FZ4	219-244	FV4	211-236	FX4	239-264					
FZ5	244-269	FV5	236-261	FX5	264-289					
FZ6	269-294	FV6	261-286	FX6	289-314					
FZ7	294-319	FV7	286-311	FX7	314-339					
FZ8	319-344	FV8	311-336	FX8	339-364					
FZ9	344-369	FV9	336-361	FX9	364-389					

For double-leaf door extra charge

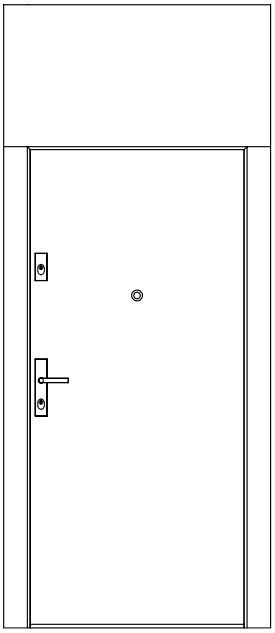
Smethod of joining trims: 45° (standard) or 90° (optional)

NEW

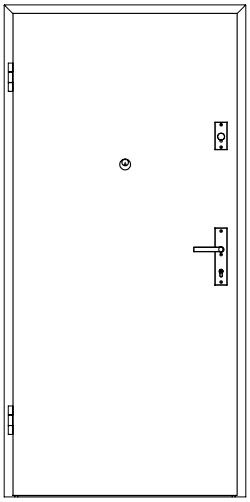
PANEL ENCLOSURE
FN FOR METAL DOOR FRAME

Enclosure using adjustable panels together with a connecting element in the lintel, vertical trims, and additionally a top panel. Top panel calculated in m^2.

Left-hand door opening inwards into the room



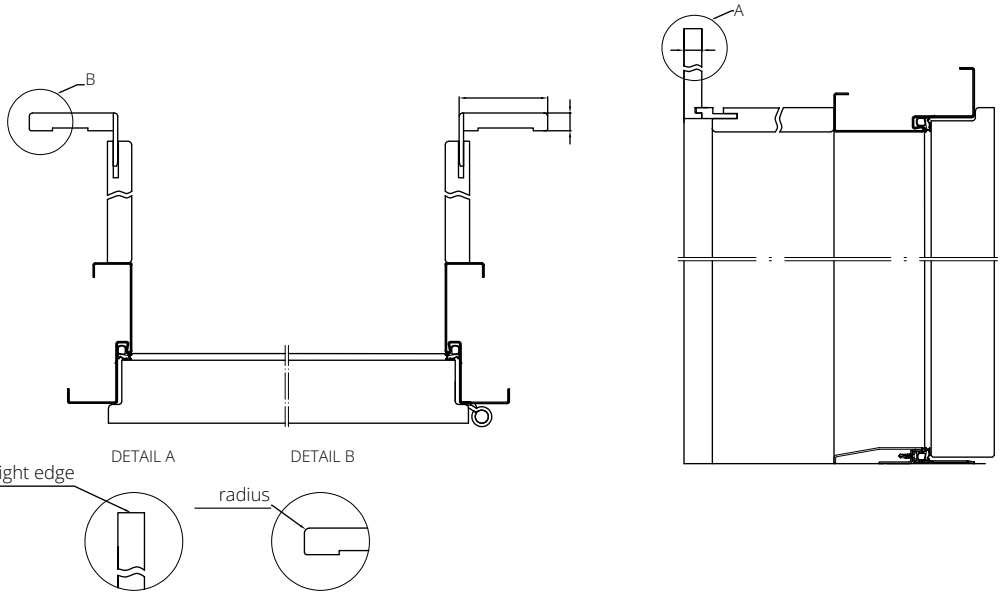
view from the staircase side



view from inside the room

symbol enclosures	adjustment range [mm]	LAMISTONE / SILKSTONE / UNI MAT PLUS	LAMINATED CPL 0.2	LAMINATE EGGER CPL 0.2	VENEERED		
					GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD
FN1	175-185						
FN2	185-195						
FN3	195-205						
FN4	205-215						
FN5	215-235						
FN6	235-255						
FN7	255-275						
FN8	275-295						
FN9	295-315						
FN10	315-335						
FN11	335-355						
FN12	355-375						
FN13	375-395						
FN14	395-415						

VERSION WITH ANGULAR CASINGS AND TOP PANEL

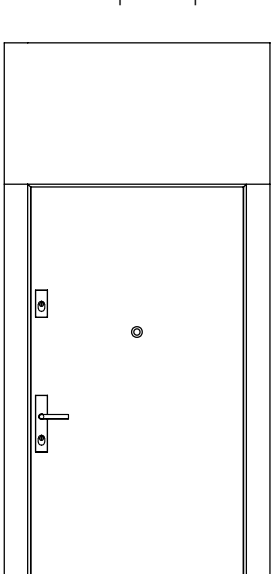


NEW

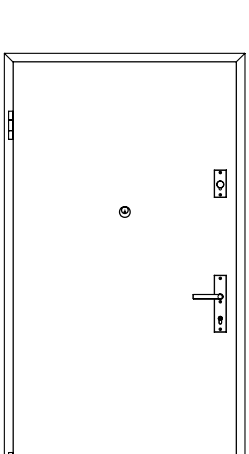
PANEL CONSTRUCTION
FM FOR METAL DOOR FRAME

Construction using adjustable panels with a connecting element, as well as additional side and top wall panels. Side and top wall panels calculated in m^2.

Left-hand door opening inwards into the room



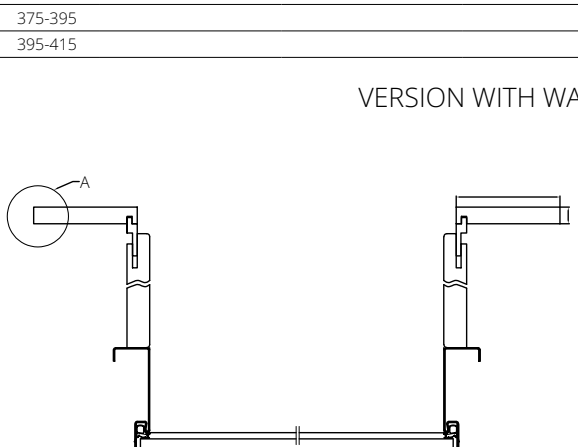
view from the staircase side

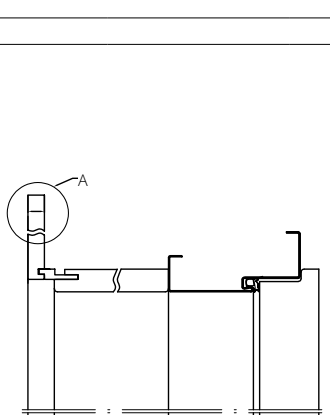


view from inside the room

symbol enclosures	adjustment range [mm]	LAMISTONE / SILKSTONE / UNI MAT PLUS	LAMINATED CPL 0.2	LAMINATE EGGER CPL 0.2	VENEERED		
					GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD
FM1	175-185						
FM2	185-195						
FM3	195-205						
FM4	205-215						
FM5	215-235						
FM6	235-255						
FM7	255-275						
FM8	275-295						
FM9	295-315						
FM10	315-335						
FM11	335-355						
FM12	355-375						
FM13	375-395						
FM14	395-415						

VERSION WITH WALL PANELS



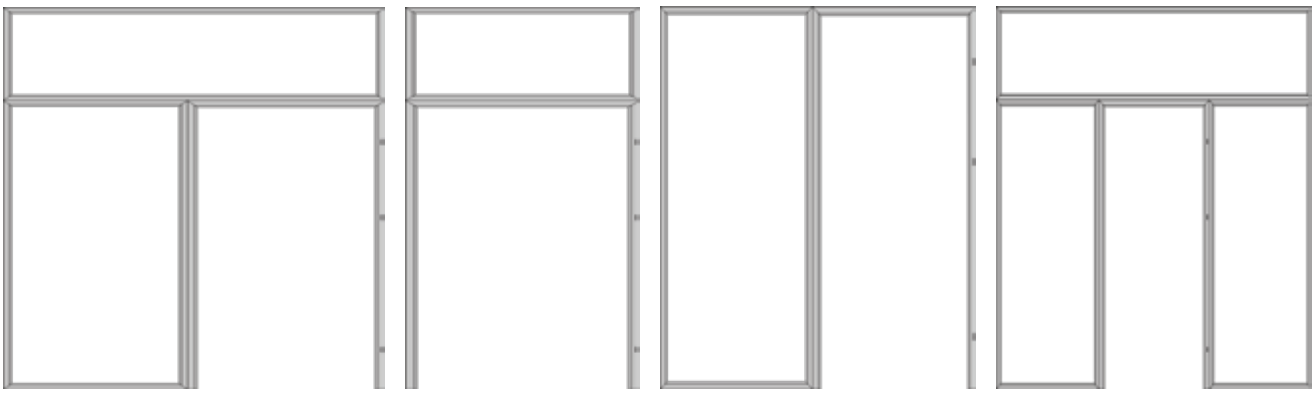


TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS METAL

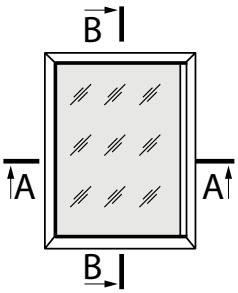
Individual calculation after consultation with the Sales Department

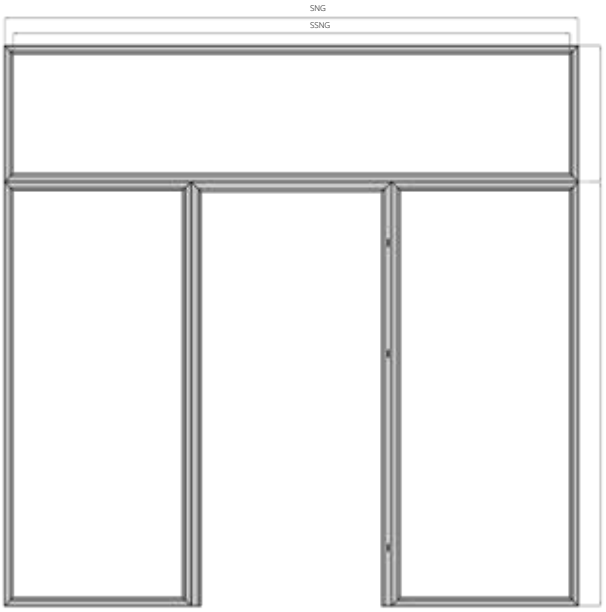
1 linear meter of top and side lights on the FD18 fixed door frame profile

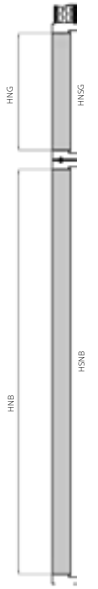
The following glass types can be used for top and side lights (price per m²):
safe glass white matt 33.1, thickness 6.4 mm
safe transparent glass 33.1, thickness 6.4 mm
tempered white matt glass, thickness 6 mm
tempered transparent glass, thickness 6 mm



side and top lights | top lights | side lights | top and side lights







FD18 FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME

dedicated for metal top and side lights

The door frame is made of the highest quality steel sheet with a thickness of 1.5 mm

single-leaf door	
"60" - "90"	"100" - "110"

double-leaf door	
"60" - "90"	"100" - "110"

COLOUR RANGE

The door frame is powder coated. Standard colors: white (RAL 9003), black (RAL 9005), white (RAL 9016), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024)
Other colors according to RAL palettes available for extra charge - according to the extra charge table (p. 304)



DEDICATED FOR

FD18 fixed metal door frame

COLOUR RANGE

Top and side lights are powder coated.
Standard color: white (RAL 9003), white (RAL 9016), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R). Other colors according to RAL palettes available for extra charge – according to the extra charge table (p. 304).

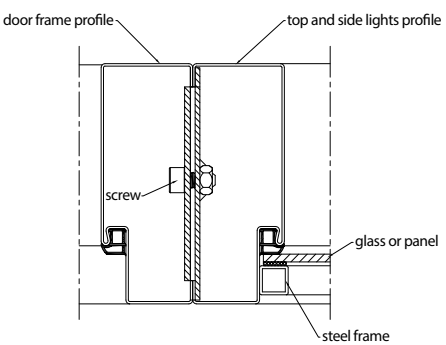
GLAZING

The top and side light can be filled with 6 mm tempered glass, 33.1 safety glass, or a 6 mm thick HDF panel.

DIMENSIONS		
	min [mm]	max [mm]
SSNG	600	2442
SSNB	300	1000
HSNG	300	1000
HSNB	1600	2400
The height of the entire set must not exceed 3300 mm		

SNB - width of the side light
SSNB - clear width of the side light
SSG - width of the top light
SSNG - clear width of the top light
HNB - height of the side light
HNG - height of the top light
HSNB - clear height of the side light
HSNG - clear height of the top light

CONNECTION OF TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS WITH DOOR FRAME



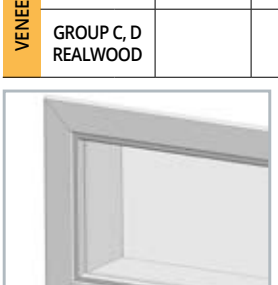
rebated SYSTEM | non-rebated SYSTEM

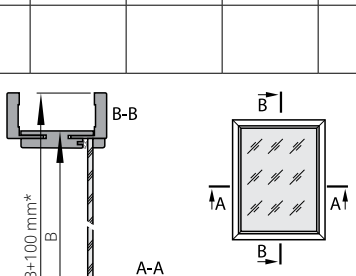
TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS
FOR DIN/DIN DUO DOOR FRAME

REBATED SYSTEM

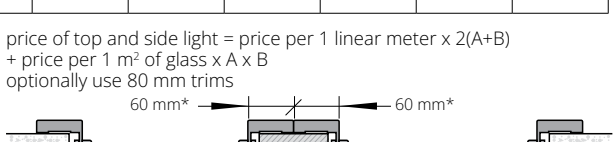
TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS on DIN door frame profile
(price per 1 linear meter of top and side light calculated by the external perimeter of the top and side light)

		ZP1A	ZP1B	ZP2	ZP3	ZP4	ZP5	ZP6	ZP7	ZP8	ZP9	ZP10	ZP11
		75-85	85-95	95-120	120-140	140-160	160-180	180-200	200-220	220-240	240-260	260-280	280-300
PAINTED 9003													
MONO1 MAT													
MONO2 MAT													
MONO3 MAT													
ECO TOP													
LAMISTONE CPL													
SILKSTONE													
UNI MAT PLUS													
laminated CPL 0.2													
VENEERED	GROUP A												
	GROUP B												
	GROUP C, D REALWOOD												





price of top and side light = price per 1 linear meter x 2(A+B)
+ price per 1 m² of glass x A x B
optionally use 80 mm trims



The maximum dimension of top and side lights and additional lights is:
- top and side lights AxB = 2190x700 mm
- additional lights AxB = 1000x2043 mm

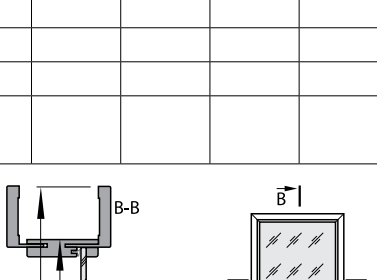
*In case of using 60 mm trims – 60 mm

NON-REBATED SYSTEM

TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS on DIN DUO door frame profile
(price per 1 linear meter of top and side light calculated by the external perimeter of the top and side light)

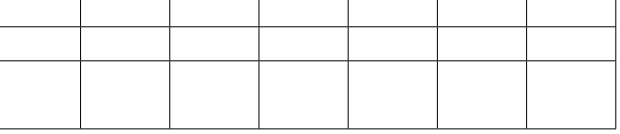
		ZD1	ZD2	ZD3	ZD4	ZD5	ZD6	ZD7	ZD8	ZD9	ZD10	ZD11	ZD12	ZD13
		75-80	80-85	85-95	95-120	120-140	140-160	160-180	180-200	200-220	220-240	240-260	260-280	280-305
PAINTED 9003*														
MONO1 MAT														
MONO2 MAT														
MONO3 MAT														
ECO TOP														
LAMISTONE CPL														
SILKSTONE														
UNI MAT PLUS														
laminated CPL 0.2														
VENEERED	GROUP A													
	GROUP B													
	GROUP C, D REALWOOD													





The maximum dimension of top and side lights and additional lights is:
- top and side lights WxH = 2207x700 mm
- additional lights WxH = 1000x2133 mm

price of top and side light = price per 1 linear meter x 2(A+B)
+ price per 1 m² of glass x A x B



THE FOLLOWING GLASS TYPES SHOULD BE USED FOR THE TOP AND SIDE LIGHT:	price per 1 m²
A. safety glass white matt 33.1, thickness 6.4 mm	
B. safety glass transparent 33.1, thickness 6.4 mm	
C. tempered glass white matt, thickness 6 mm	
D. transparent tempered glass, thickness 6 mm	

* In the case of using 60 mm trims – 60 mm

It is not possible to make trims for top and side lights DIN/DIN DUO at an angle of 90⁰.

Suggested method of connecting top and side lights on the DIN/DIN DUO door frame profile using mounting blocks

rebated SYSTEM

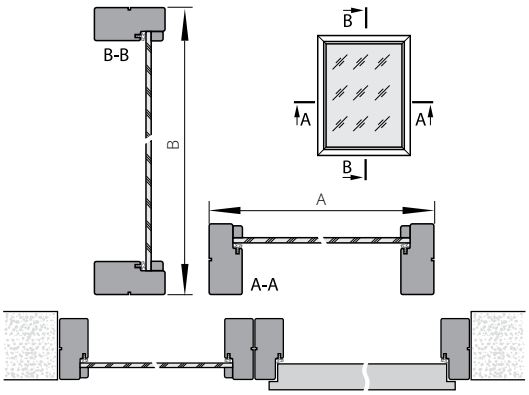
non-rebated SYSTEM

TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS FOR FIXED DOOR FRAME

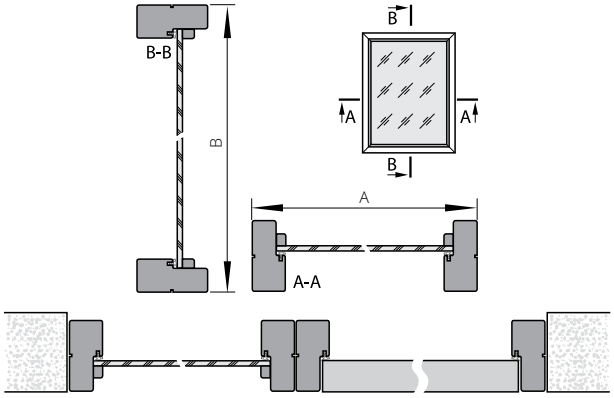
		TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS on the POL-SKONE fixed door frame profile (rebated system), **fixed DUO** (non-rebated system) (price per 1 linear meter of top and side lights calculated by the external perimeter of the top and side lights)
		fixed 92 mm
LAMISTONE CPL		
SILKSTONE		
UNI MAT PLUS		
PAINTED 9003		
MONO1 MAT		
MONO2 MAT		
MONO3 MAT		
laminated CPL 0.2		
VENEERED	GROUP A	
	GROUP B	
	GROUP C, D REALWOOD	

price of top and side lights = price per 1 linear meter x 2(A+B) + price per 1 m² of glass x A x B

REBATED SYSTEM



NON-REBATED SYSTEM



Suggested method of connecting top and side lights on the fixed/fixed DUO door frame profile

FIRE-RESISTANT TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS



TOP AND SIDE LIGHTS

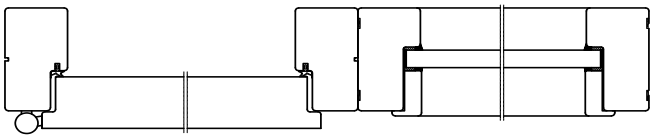
surface

(price per 1 linear meter)

LAMINATED
UNI MAT PLUS
LAMISTONE
SILKSTONE
PAINTED 9003
MONO1 MAT
MONO2 MAT
MONO3 MAT
VENEERED A
VENEERED B
VENEERED C, D
SILKWOOD / REALWOOD

standard: transparent fire-resistant glass (m²):

price of top and side lights = price per 1 linear meter x 2(A+B) + price per 1 m² of glass x A x B



Side and top lights on the fixed door frame profile

- fire resistance EI30
- transparent fire-resistant glass
- maximum dimension of side top and side lights 944 mm x 2175 mm
- maximum dimension of top top and side lights 2152 mm x 425 mm
- minimum dimension of one side of the top and side light 300 mm

Top and side lights are sold according to the National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2020 edition 1 and only as a set with FR EI30 fire doors of the POL-SKONE system. For individual approval, it is possible to use EI30 top and side lights with EI30 PLUS doors.

EQUIPMENT OF INTERIOR DOORS

	VENTILATION UNDERCUT	VENTILATION GAP	VENTILATION GRILLE (PLASTIC, STAINLESS STEEL)	PANEL WITH VENTILATION SURFACE	ABS PROTECTION	HEAT RECOVERY VENTILATION	ELECTRIC STRIKE	CONCEALED DOOR CLOSER (ONLY NON-REBATED SYSTEM)	SURFACE-MOUNTED DOOR CLOSER	DROPPING SEAL (ONLY REBATED SYSTEM, NON-REBATED SYSTEM, HARMONY)
ADORE - p. 100	○	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○
ARCO - p. 62	○	-	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
CAMBIO - p. 124	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CREATO - p. 96	○	-	-	-	○	-	○	-	-	-
DECO - p. 90	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
DECO EGGER - p. 92	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
DECO LUX - p. 154	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
EGRO - p. 58	○	-	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
EMPORE - p. 102	○	○			-	-	-	-	-	○
ESPINA - p. 156	○	-	-	-	○	○ 5)	○	○ 5)	○ 5)	○ 5)
ESTATO - p. 130	○	-	-	-	○ 5)	○ 5)	-	○ 5)	○ 5)	○ 5)
ESTATO LUX - p. 162	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	○ 5)	○ 5)	○ 5)
ESTO - p. 60	○	-	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
FIORD - p. 138	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○
FORTIMO - p. 78	○	○	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
FORTIMO LUX - p. 148	○	○	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
FORTO - p. 68	○	-	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
GALIO - p. 22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GALIO PIVOT - p. 26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HAPTIC - p. 86	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HARMONY INVEST - p. 16	○ 2)	○ 2)	-	○	-	○ 7)	○	○	-	●
HARMONY INVEST PRO - p. 18	○ 2)	○ 2)	-	○	-	○ 7)	-	○ 8)	-	●
HARMONY MIRROR - p. 14	-	-	-	-	-	○	-	-	-	-
HARMONY SYSTEM POL-SKONE - p. 12	○ 1)	○ 1) 4)	-	○ 1) 4)	-	○ 5)	○	-	-	○
IMPULS - p. 88	○	○ 4)	○	○	○	○ 5)	○	○ 5)	○ 5)	○ 5)
INTERSOLID II - p. 150	○	○	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	○
INVERNO - p. 94	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○
KINGSTONE - p. 152	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	○
LAURA - p. 72	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LUMEN - p. 164	○	-	-	-	-	-	○	-	-	-
LUMEN LOFT - p. 166	○	-	-	-	-	-	○	-	-	-
LUMO - p. 32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MAESTO - p. 104	○	-	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	○
MAGRO - p. 70	○	-	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
MODENA - p. 120	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	○
MODERN - p. 110	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	○
MODESTO - p. 114	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	○
MODO - p. 56	○	-	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
MONA - p. 82	○	-	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
PALAZZO - p. 116	○	-	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	○
PASSO - p. 84	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRINCESTONE - p. 122	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	○
RIFLO - p. 142	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	○
ROYALE - p. 140	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SALEA - p. 106	○	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○
SAMOS - p. 66	○	-	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
SEDO - p. 52	○	-	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
SEMPRE - p. 74, 76	○	○	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
SEMPRE LUX - p. 144, 146	○	○	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
SENTO - p. 134	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○
SLIM - p. 80	○	-	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
SONATA - p. 98	○ 3)	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○
SONATA LUX - p. 160	○	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○
STALIO - p. 30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBITO - p. 126	○	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○
SUBLIME - p. 136	○	-	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○
TEO - p. 158	○	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	○	○
TIARA - p. 132	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	○
UNITO - p. 64	○	-	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
VERI - p. 54	○	-	-	-	-	○ 6)	-	-	-	○
VERTIGO - p. 118	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	○
VILANO - p. 112	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	○
VISIO - p. 40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VISIO M - p. 42, 44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZENN - p. 108	○	-	-	-	-	○ 5)	○	○ 5)	○ 5)	○ 5)

1) does not apply to door leafs adapted for a mirror
2) without declared acoustic insulation and air permeability
3) does not apply to versions VD9, VD10, VD11
4) does not apply to version V1SA
5) does not apply to versions V1SA, V2SA, V3SA
6) only with standard height
7) without declared acoustic insulation and air permeability
8) does not apply to doors opening inwards

● STANDARD
○ OPTIONALLY

ACCESSORIES

HINGES FOR INTERIOR DOORS

REBATED SYSTEM



screw-in pin hinge type B
silver galvanized, black color or brushed nickel



screw-in pin hinge type C*
silver galvanized, black color or brushed nickel



screw-in pin hinge type K*
silver galvanized, black color or brushed nickel



pin hinge type M for metal door frame
silver galvanized

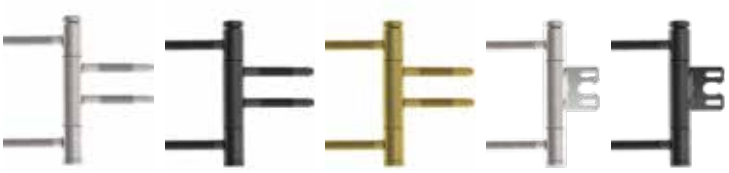


pin hinge type M for metal door frame black color



self-closing hinge (fixed or one-sided adjustable wooden door frame) silver galvanized

REBATED SYSTEM – **three-part hinge type T***



silver for door frame SYSTEM DIN

black for door frame SYSTEM DIN

gold for door frame SYSTEM DIN

silver for metal door frame

black for metal door frame

standard silver color	included in the price of the door frame
door frame SYSTEM DIN: change hinge color to black, gold	
metal door frame: change hinge color to black	
additional hinge silver color	
additional hinge black color (door frame DIN and metal)	
additional hinge type T gold color (door frame DIN)	

NON-REBATED SYSTEM – **concealed adjustable hinge TE***



matt chrome

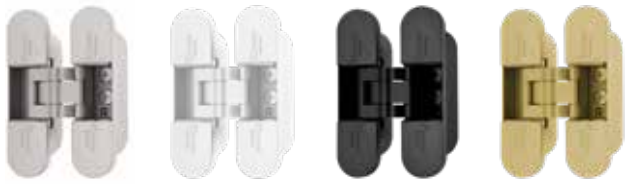
white

black

gold

standard matt chrome color	included in the price of the door frame
change hinge color to white, black	
change hinge color to gold	
additional hinge matt chrome color	
additional hinge white, black color	
additional hinge gold color	

NON-REBATED SYSTEM - **concealed adjustable hinge DUO***



satin nickel

white

black

gold

standard satin nickel color	included in the price of the door frame
change hinge color to black, white	
change hinge color to metallic gold	
additional hinge satin nickel color	
additional hinge white, black color	
additional hinge, metallic gold color	

NON-REBATED SYSTEM - **concealed adjustable hinge HARMONY***



satin chrome

white

black

gold

standard satin chrome color	included in the price of the door frame
change hinge color to white, black	without extra charge
change of hinge color to gold	

*hinges included with the door frame. When ordering only the door leaf, it is also necessary to order a hinge.

HINGE COVERS (set of 2 pcs. for one hinge)



TYPE I colors: gold, chrome, matt chrome, black



TYPE II colors: gold, chrome, matt chrome, brown, white, black

Type I covers are used for type C and type K hinges.
A set of covers for one hinge consists of two identical covers.

Type II covers are used for type B hinges. A set of covers for one hinge consists of a short cover (upper part) and a long cover (lower part).

ACCESSORIES

HINGES FOR TECHNICAL DOORS

Type of door	Remarks	Number of hinges	Type of hinges
TYPE A / TYPE B	-	3	pin hinge ø13.5
TYPE A / TYPE B DUO	for widths from "60" to "70"	2	concealed hinge DUO
	for widths from "80"	3	
	for extended doors	3	
HIGRO	-	2	TECTUS by Simonswerk
GAMMA	for widths from "60" to "110"	3	hinge ECO SCHULTE OBX
RC3	-	4	pin hinge ø16
CERBER PLUS, CERBER PLUS RC2, SEGURO	-	3	pin hinge ø16
B-30	for widths from "60" to "90 PLUS"	3	pin hinge ø20
	for width "100"	3	
	for extended doors	3	
C-30	for widths from "60" to "90 PLUS"	3	pin hinge ø20
	for width "100"	3	
	for extended doors	3	
FR EI30 SR 32 dB	for widths from "60" to "90 PLUS"	3	pin hinge ø20
	for width "100"	4	
	for extended doors	4	
FR EI30 SR 42 dB DM, AKUSTIK 42 dB, AKUSTIK SEKURO 42 dB	-	2	hinge ECO SCHULTE OBX
EI30 PLUS	for widths from "60" to "90 PLUS"	3	pin hinge ø20
	for widths "100", "110"	4	
	for extended doors over 25mm	4	
EI30 PLUS non-rebated version	-	3	ECO SCHULTE/TECTUS by Simonswerk
EI60 PLUS	-	4	pin hinge ø20
EI60 PLUS non-rebated version	-	3	ECO SCHULTE/TECTUS by Simonswerk
FR EI30 SR 42	for widths from "60" to "100"	2	hinge ECO SCHULTE OBX
	for width "110"	3	hinge ECO SCHULTE OBX

CONCEALED HINGES [NON-REBATED SYSTEM] FOR FIRE DOORS WITH METAL DOOR FRAME

door	color	width "60"-"90" x height 2000 mm	width "100" x height 2000 mm	width "110" x height 2000 mm
EI30 PLUS		3 TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk TE 340 3D FR	3 TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk TE 340 3D FR	3 TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk TE 540 3D FR
	silver	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece
	black/white	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece
EI60 PLUS		3 TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk TE 540 3D FR	3 TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk TE 540 3D FR	3 TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk TE 540 3D FR
	silver	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece
	black/white	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece

CONCEALED HINGES [NON-REBATED SYSTEM] FOR FIRE DOORS WITH WOODEN DOOR FRAME

door	color	width "60"-"90" x height 2000 mm	width "100" x height 2000 mm	width "110" x height 2000 mm
EI30 PLUS		3 TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk TE 340 3D FR	3 TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk TE 340 3D FR	3 TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk TE 540 3D FR
	silver	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece
	black/white	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece
EI60 PLUS		3 TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk TE 540 3D FR	3 TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk TE 540 3D FR	3 TECTUS hinges by Simonswerk TE 540 3D FR
	silver	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece
	black/white	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece	extra charge per piece

STAINLESS STEEL HINGES [REBATED SYSTEM]	Type of hinge
interior metal door frame	OTLAV three-part OT-CI335-150IM02
DIN rebated door frame	OTLAV three-part OT-CI335-150IM04
fire protection EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS with metal door frame	ECO SCHULTE OBX-3011-3D (pocket) ECO SCHULTE OBX-18-1531 (hinge)
	ECO SCHULTE OBX-3011-3D (pocket) ECO SCHULTE OBX-18-1531 (hinge) black RAL 9005
	extra charge for preparation of milling for hinge
fire protection EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS with wooden door frame emergency exit EI30 POL-SKONE system	ECO SCHULTE OBX-3101-3D (pocket) ECO SCHULTE OBX-3199 (cover) ECO SCHULTE OBX-18-1531 (hinge)
	ECO SCHULTE OBX-3101-3D (pocket) ECO SCHULTE OBX-3199 (cover) black RAL 9005 ECO SCHULTE OBX-18-1531 (hinge) black RAL 9005

COVERS FOR HINGES FOR EI60 PLUS, EI30 PLUS B-30, C-30, FR EI30 DOORS (WOODEN DOOR FRAME)

PVC cover fi 20 mm white, brown, black
PVC cover fi 20 mm matt chrome, matt nickel

COVERS FOR HINGES FOR RC3 DOORS, CERBER PLUS, CERBER PLUS RC2, SEGURO (WOODEN DOOR FRAME)

PVC cover fi 16 mm white, brown, black
PVC cover fi 16 mm matt chrome, matt nickel

ACCESSORIES

LOCKS FOR INTERIOR DOORS



rebated



non-rebated



satin chrome | black | white | polished gold

non-rebated with latch (options)

change of color of DUO non-rebated lock to white, black, glossy gold
change of color of rebated lock to black

New (optional) type of mortise latch lock WK, WB, WC
for **DUO non-rebated doors** for DIN DUO door frame, DIN DUO AQUA, DIN DUO SOLID, Vertigo (does not apply to Reves system)
Flat strike plate with slide, non-adjustable.

HOOK LOCK for sliding doors



option WK lock
chrome, matt chrome, gold, matt gold, patina
black



option WC lock
chrome, matt chrome, gold, matt gold, patina
black

HANDLES for sliding doors



U1 gold | U2 gold matt | U3 chrome | U4 matt chrome | U5 patina | U6 black

gold, gold matt, chrome, matt chrome, patina, black

ENTERO handle



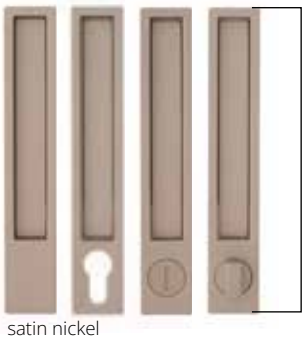
satin nickel

ENTERO II handle



stainless steel

ENTERO satin nickel for screws
ENTERO satin nickel for screw + WC hook lock
ENTERO II stainless steel + WC lock
ENTERO II stainless steel



satin nickel

MAYA handle

satin nickel
satin nickel + hook lock for insert
30x30 mm LOB insert
satin nickel + WC lock

ACCESSORIES

DOOR CLOSERS

Type of door	force	Surface-mounted door closers	Concealed door closer
B-30, C-30, RC3, SR 37 dB	4	GEZE TS 2000 NV, GEZE TS 3000, GROOM 200, DORMA TS 83	GEZE BOXER 2-4, ECO SCHULTE ITS 420 2-4, DORMA ITS 96 2-4
FR EI30	4	GEZE TS 2000 NV, GEZE TS 3000, GEZE TS 4000, GROOM 200, DORMA TS 83, DORMA TS 93	GEZE BOXER 2-4, ECO SCHULTE ITS 420 2-4, DORMA ITS 96 2-4
FR EI30 SR 42 dB, AKUSTIK 42 dB	4	GEZE TS 2000 NV, GEZE TS 3000, GEZE TS 4000, GROOM 200, DORMA TS 83, DORMA TS 93	GEZE BOXER 2-4, DORMA ITS 96 2-4
EI30 PLUS solid height up to 2200 mm	4*	GEZE TS 2000 NV*, GEZE TS 3000, GEZE TS 4000*, GROOM 200*, DORMA TS 83*	GEZE BOXER 2-4, ECO SCHULTE ITS 420 2-4, DORMA ITS 96 2-4
EI30 PLUS solid height from 2201 mm to 2500 mm	5	GEZE TS 2000 NV, GROOM 200, DORMA TS 83, DORMA TS 93	-
EI30 PLUS glazed height up to 2200 mm	5	GEZE TS 2000 NV, GROOM 200, DORMA TS 83, DORMA TS 93	-
EI30 PLUS glazed height from 2201 mm to 2500 mm	6	GEZE TS 4000, GEZE TS 5000, DORMA TS 83, DORMA TS 93	-
EI60 PLUS solid height up to 2200 mm	5	GEZE TS 2000 NV, GROOM 200, DORMA TS 83, DORMA TS 93	GEZE BOXER 2-4 *** ECO SCHULTE ITS 420 2-4 *** DORMA ITS 96 3-6
EI60 PLUS solid height from 2201 mm to 2500 mm	6	GEZE TS 4000, GEZE TS 5000, DORMA TS 83, DORMA TS 93	DORMA ITS 96 3-6
EI60 PLUS glazed height up to 2400 mm	6**	GEZE TS 4000, GEZE TS 5000, DORMA TS 83**, DORMA TS 93**	DORMA ITS 96 3-6
EI60 PLUS glazed height from 2401 mm to 2500 mm	7	DORMA TS 83, DORMA TS 93	-
soundproof TYPE A, TYPE B	4*	GEZE TS 2000 NV*, GEZE TS 3000, GEZE TS 4000*, GROOM 200, DORMA TS 83	-
soundproof TYPE A DUO, TYPE B DUO	4*	GEZE TS 2000 NV, GEZE TS 3000, GEZE TS 4000, GROOM 200, DORMA TS 83	GEZE BOXER 2-4 **** ECO SCHULTE ITS 420 2-4, DORMA ITS 96 2-4
interior	4*	GEZE TS 2000 NV*, GEZE TS 3000, GEZE TS 4000*, GROOM 200, DORMA TS 83	GEZE BOXER 2-4 with rail*****, ASSA ABLOY DC840 with G892 rail

Arm closer: GEZE TS 2000 NV, GROOM 200, DORMA TS 83, GEZE TS 4000 Rail closer: GEZE TS 3000, DORMA TS 93, GEZE TS 5000

* for door leaf with a width of "110" mm, door closer size 5
** for door leaf with a width of "110" mm, door closer size 7
*** only for doors with dimensions 1012x2075 mm
**** only with fixed door frame
***** door leaf thickness 46 mm, applies to rebated doors

CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS

ITS 96 (2-4) DORMA WITH RAIL (silver color) (easy open function, opening limiter)

ITS 420 2-4 ECO SCHULTE WITH RAIL

ITS 96 (3-6) DORMA WITH RAIL (silver color) (easy open function, opening limiter)

GEZE BOXER 2-4 (silver color)

GEZE BOXER 3-6 (silver color)

GEZE BOXER 3-6 (black color RAL 9005)

GEZE BOXER 2-4 with electromechanical opening hold

GEZE BOXER 2-4 (black color RAL 9005) body in silver color, rail in RAL 9005 color

ITS 96 (2-4) DORMA WITH RAIL (black color RAL 9005) (easy open function, opening limiter)

ITS 96 (3-6) DORMA WITH RAIL (black color RAL 9005) (easy open function, opening limiter)

mechanical opening hold GEZE BOXER

milling for door closer

opening angle limiter for door closer GEZE BOXER

SURFACE-MOUNTED DOOR CLOSERS GEZE, DORMA/GROOM

GEZE TS 2000 NV door closer (2-4) with arm (silver, white, brown color)

GEZE TS 3000 door closer (1-4) with rail and mounting plate

GEZE TS 4000 door closer (1-6) with arm (silver color)

GEZE TS 5000 door closer (2-6) with rail and mounting plate (silver color)

RF G-N opening angle hold for TS 93B door closer

GROOM GR 200 door closer (2-5)

DORMA TS 83 door closer (3-6) with arm

DORMA TS Profil door closer (silver, white, black, brown color)

DORMA TS Profil door closer with mounting plate (silver, white, black, brown color)

GEZE TS 2000 NV door closer (2-4) with arm (black color RAL 9005)

GEZE TS 3000 door closer with rail and mounting plate (black color RAL 9005)

GEZE TS 4000 door closer with arm (black color RAL 9005)

GEZE TS 5000 door closer (2-6) with rail and mounting plate (black color RAL 9005)

DORMA TS 91 door closer (4) with rail (easy open function)

DORMA TS 91 door closer (4) with rail (black color RAL 9005)

DORMA TS 93B door closer (2-5) with rail (easy open function)

Semi-automatic flush bolts ASSA 2396 for doors with door closer with closing sequence regulation (for 1 piece of double-leaf door)

In the case of double-leaf fire doors, it is required to use closing sequence regulation due to the requirement for permanent closure of the fire door in case of fire. Closing sequence regulation can be applied to double-leaf fire doors with wooden or metal door frame as well as to double-leaf interior doors with adjustable DIN system door frame or metal door frame. The minimum width of double-leaf door for which closing sequence regulation can be used is "90+40". In the case of doors with an inactive door leaf of width "30", it is not possible to install a door closer. In the case of equipping the door with manually operated bolts, it is necessary to obtain the opinion of a fire protection expert, who will analyze the given situation and approve such a solution in the given building.
Set of door closers with closing sequence adjustment (the price includes 2 pcs. of surface-mounted door closer TS93B and GSR V rail). Fire doors must be equipped with ASSA 2396 automatic bolts or a panic bar with three-point locking. Interior doors must be equipped with a panic bar with three-point locking. Additionally, if the door is to remain permanently open, it should be equipped with electromagnetic holders.

GTR 048 by DORMAKABA	GTR 048 by DORMAKABA allowing the installation of the holder to the floor, an optional bracket should be additionally ordered. Set holder + bracket

	for wooden door frame		for metal door frame	
spring door closer	silver	black	silver	black

ACCESSORIES

PANIC BAR FOR SINGLE-LEAF DOOR (EMERGENCY EXIT, FIRE, AND INTERIOR DOORS) WITH SINGLE-POINT LOCKING

PHA 2102 panic bar for fire doors
PHA 2104 panic bar rod for fire doors (for door leaf up to 1000 mm wide)
PHA 2105 panic bar rod for fire doors (for door leaf up to 1200 mm wide)
PHT 05 F panic bar with spindle for fire doors
asymmetric cylinder class A silver 9/31 standard
strike for bar, 1 pc.

PANIC BAR FOR SINGLE-LEAF DOOR (FIRE DOORS) WITH THREE-POINT LOCKING

PHA 2102 panic bar for fire doors
PHA 2104 panic bar rod for fire doors (for door leaf up to 1000 mm wide)
PHA 2105 panic bar rod for fire doors (for door leaf up to 1200 mm wide)
PHT 05 F panic handle with spindle for fire doors
PHX 04 vertical rods with cover (for door leaf with height up to 2270 mm)
PHX 05 vertical rods with cover (for door leaf with height up to 2500 mm)
PHX 03 vertical bolts with strikes
asymmetric cylinder class A silver 9/31 standard
strike for handle, 2 pcs.

PANIC BAR FOR DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR (EMERGENCY EXIT, FIRE, AND INTERIOR DOORS) WITH THREE-POINT LOCKING

PHA 2102 panic bar for fire doors - 2 pcs.
PHA 2104 panic bar rod for fire doors (for door leaf up to 1000 mm wide) - 2 pcs.
PHA 2105 panic bar rod for fire doors (for door leaf up to 1200 mm wide) - 2 pcs.
PHT 05 F panic handle with spindle for fire doors
PHX 04 vertical rods with cover (for door leaf with height up to 2270 mm)
PHX 05 vertical rods with cover (for door leaf with height up to 2500 mm)
PHX 03 vertical bolts with strikes
asymmetric cylinder class A silver 9/31 standard
strike for handle, 1 pc.

FITTINGS FOR SINGLE-LEAF EMERGENCY EXIT DOORS WITH MORTISE LOCK (FOR FIRE DOORS EI30, EI60 WITH METAL DOOR FRAME) (SET: HANDLE + ROD + SPINDLE + HANDLE OR KNOB)

PHA 2500 handle panic function B*
PHA 2500 handle panic function D*
PHA 2500 handle panic function E*
PHA 2104 rod (for door leaf up to 1000 mm wide)
PHA 2105 rod (for door leaf up to 1200 mm wide)
*lock with rounded plate 20x235 mm, 65 mm backset, right or left

Fittings available in Silver finish and stainless steel

Split spindle PR 120 FS-53 (for EI30 doors PLUS)
Split spindle PR 120 FS-60 (for EI60 PLUS doors)
Handle 8100 with long plate 7051 (function B, D) - aluminium finish
Handle 8100 with long plate 7051 (function B, D) - stainless steel finish
Spindle PR 115 FS-75 (for EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS doors)
Knob 8020 with long plate 7051 (function E) - stainless steel color
Knob 8020 with long plate 7051 (function E) - aluminium color

FIRE HANDLES FOR EI30 SR 32, EI30 PLUS, SR 37 DOORS

Handle 903.92.276 (square spindle 8 mm, length 100 mm, screws length 60 mm) + WB escutcheon
Handle 903.92.076 (square spindle 8 mm, length 100 mm, screws length 60 mm) + WB escutcheon



903.92.276



903.92.076

FIRE HANDLES FOR EI30 SR 42, EI60 PLUS DOORS

Handle 903.92.276 (square spindle 8 mm, length 100 mm, screws length 70 mm) + WB escutcheon
Handle 903.92.076 (square spindle 8 mm, length 100 mm, screws length 70 mm) + WB escutcheon

ACCESSORIES

MORTISE PANIC LOCKS FOR INTERIOR DOORS (THE SET INCLUDES LOCK + SPINDLE + HANDLE)

GBS 92 with panic function type B, backset 65 mm, faceplate 20x235 mm

GBS 92 with panic function type D, 65 mm backset, faceplate 20x235 mm

GBS 92 with panic function type E, backset 65 mm, faceplate 20x235 mm

Split spindle 9 mm (panic function type D and B)

handle – handle (panic function type D and B)

handle – knob (spindle 9 mm, panic function type E)

MORTISE PANIC LOCKS (THE SET INCLUDES LOCK + SPINDLE + HANDLE) FOR TECHNICAL DOORS (FOR FIRE-RATED DOORS EI30, EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS)

GBS 92 with panic function type B, backset 65, lock faceplate 24x235

GBS 92 with panic function type D, backset 65, lock faceplate 24x235

GBS 92 with panic function type E, backset 65, lock faceplate 24x235

Split spindle 9 mm

Double-sided handle for doors with panic lock:

handle - handle on oval escutcheon

handle - knob on oval escutcheon

ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCK

EMG 600 AL electromagnetic lock

Reinforcement for electromagnetic lock for DIN door frame

Reinforcement for electromagnetic lock for steel door frame

Mounting element EMG-B 600 L (L bracket)

Mounting element EMG-B 600 LZ (L+Z bracket)

Mounting element for fire-rated doors EMG-B 600 AH

REED SWITCH

MC 250 flush-mounted reed switch

MC200-S19 mounting collar for reed switch (white color) (for metal door frames)

SPECIAL LOCKS

ABLOY EL560/EI 561 lock (lock + cover (cable gland) EA 281 + cable EA 218)

milling for lock

ELECTRIC STRIKE FOR DECO INVEST DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR

Electric strike 118 fail-secure + strike plate + cable gland + cable + milling for electric strike

Electric strike 138/NO/Profix2/1 fail-safe + strike plate + cable gland + cable + milling for electric strike

FAIL-SECURE ELECTRIC STRIKE IN DOUBLE-LEAF FIRE-RATED DOORS EI30 PLUS, HALSPAN SYSTEM (SET: ELECTRIC STRIKE + STRIKE PLATE + CABLE + CABLE GLAND)

HARTTE SHD12U electric strike (12V AC/DC)

HARTTE SHD24U electric strike (24V AC/DC)

JiS 1710 electric strike 12-24 AC/DC

SHD series, other models of electric strikes available upon consultation with the Sales Department

Electric strike plate FL 22

Cable EFF-EFF 760-250-00

Cable gland EA 281

FAIL-SECURE ELECTRIC STRIKE IN DOUBLE-LEAF FIRE-RATED DOORS EI30 AND EI60 PLUS, HALSPAN SYSTEM (SET: ELECTRIC STRIKE + STRIKE PLATE + CABLE + CABLE GLAND)

HARTTE SHD12U electric strike (12V AC/DC)

HARTTE SHD24U electric strike (24V AC/DC)

Electric strike plate FL 22

SHD series, other models of electric strikes available upon consultation with the Sales Department

Cable EFF-EFF 760-250-00

Cable gland EA 281

FAIL-SECURE ELECTRIC STRIKE IN SINGLE-LEAF FIRE-RATED DOORS EI30 PLUS, HALSPAN SYSTEM (SET: ELECTRIC STRIKE + STRIKE PLATE)

HARTTE SHD12U electric strike (12V AC/DC)

HARTTE SHD24U electric strike (24V AC/DC)

JiS 1710 electric strike 12-24 AC/DC

Electric strike plate SPEC-240 (rebated doors)

Electric strike plate SPEC-251 (non-rebated doors)

SHD series, other models of electric strikes available upon consultation with the Sales Department

FAIL-SECURE ELECTRIC STRIKE IN SINGLE-LEAF FIRE-RATED DOORS POL-SKONE EI30 AND EI60 PLUS, HALSPAN SYSTEM (SET: ELECTRIC STRIKE + STRIKE PLATE)

HARTTE SHD12U electric strike (12V AC/DC)

HARTTE SHD24U electric strike (24V AC/DC)

Electric strike plate SPEC-240 (rebated doors)

Electric strike plate SPEC-251 (non-rebated doors)

SHD series, other models of electric strikes available upon consultation with the Sales Department

FAIL-SAFE ELECTRIC STRIKE IN SINGLE-LEAF FIRE-RATED DOORS EI30, EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS (SET: ELECTRIC STRIKE + STRIKE PLATE + ALR-WN LOCK)

HARTTE SHD12R electric strike (12V DC)

HARTTE SHD24R electric strike (24V DC)

ALR-WN lock (Bira)

Electric strike plate SPEC-250 (rebated doors)

Strike plate SPEC-236 (non-rebated door)

REVERSIBLE ELECTRIC STRIKE IN DOUBLE-LEAF FIRE DOORS EI30, EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS (SET: ELECTRIC STRIKE + STRIKE PLATE + ALR - WN LOCK + CABLE + CABLE DUCT)

Electric strike HARTTE SHD12R (12V DC)

Electric strike HARTTE SHD24R (24V DC)

ALR-WN lock (Bira)

Strike plate OKU-007

Cable EFF-EFF 760-250-00

Cable gland EA 281

ACCESSORIES

HARMONY DOOR FRAME (RAW, FOR INDIVIDUAL FINISHING) ADAPTED FOR ELECTRIC STRIKE

DOOR FRAME WITH FAIL-SECURE ELECTRIC STRIKE EFF-EFF 118.13 A71	DOOR FRAME WITH REVERSIBLE ELECTRIC STRIKE EFF-EFF 138.13 E91 PROFIX2
"60"-"80" x 2040 mm	"60"-"80" x 2040 mm
"90"-"100" x 2040 mm	"90"-"100" x 2040 mm
"60"-"100" x 2140 mm	"60"-"100" x 2140 mm
"60"-"100" x 2240 mm	"60"-"100" x 2240 mm
"60"-"100" x 2340 mm	"60"-"100" x 2340 mm
"60"-"100" x 2440 mm	"60"-"100" x 2440 mm

FIXED AND ADJUSTABLE WOODEN DOOR FRAME (REBATED SYSTEM)

Fail-secure electric strike JIS 1710 12-24V AC/DC, strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock

Fail-secure electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow XS12U 12V AC/DC, strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock

Fail-secure electric strike with switch BIRA HARTTE XS12UW 12V AC/DC, strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock

Reversible electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow XS12R 12V DC, strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock

FIXED AND ADJUSTABLE WOODEN DOOR FRAME (NON-REBATED SYSTEM)

Fail-secure electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with slide XS12U-C 12V AC/DC, strike plate SPEC-525, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock

Fail-secure electric strike with switch BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with slide XS12UW-C 12V AC/DC, strike plate SPEC-525, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock

Reversible electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with slide XS12R-C 12V DC, strike plate SPEC-525, adaptation for electric strike and Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock

METAL DOOR FRAME (REBATED SYSTEM)

Fail-secure electric strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock

Reversible electric strike BIRA F12R (12V DC) including strike plate, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock

METAL DOOR FRAME (NON-REBATED SYSTEM)

Fail-secure electric strike BIRA with slide F12U-C (12V AC/DC) including strike plate SPEC-727, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock

Reversible electric strike BIRA with slide F12R-C (12V DC), strike plate SPEC-727, adaptation for electric strike and ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock

HARMONY INVEST DOOR FRAME

reversible electric strike BIRA XS12R-C + SPEC 525 strike plate + Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock

Fail-secure electric strike BIRA XS12U-C + strike plate SPEC 525 + Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock

Fail-secure electric strike with switch BIRA XS12UW-C + strike plate SPEC 525 + Eco Schulte GBS 12 lock

ACCESSORIES

OAK THRESHOLDS FOR CERBER PLUS, CERBER RC2, SEGURO, B-30, C-30, RC3 DOORS


black threshold, ALU strip in black color


brown threshold, ALU strip in black color


gray threshold, ALU strip in silver color



drop-down seal

purchase loose (to be cut to size by yourself)

installed in the door

Possibility of use only with a door leaf of minimum thickness 40 mm (bottom stile and rail).



drop-down seal for modular doors

installed in the door

ABS EDGE

INVESTMENT SOLUTION


titano


white


Polish oak


anthracite


black

available in the rebated and non-rebated system

ABS1 white | ABS2 grey | ABS3 beige | ABS4 brown | ABS5 black | ABS6 blue | ABS7 graphite

available in the non-rebated system

Protection of the bottom edge against moisture with ABS edging

PORTHOLES

BMD

view from the hinge side



reverse



size	S_o	price	color
porthole 1 (Ø 240 mm, thickness 18, 40 mm)	135 mm		stainless steel (matt) glass - lakomat
porthole 2 (Ø 320 mm, thickness 18, 40 mm)	215 mm		
porthole 3 (Ø 350 mm, thickness 18, 40 mm)	235 mm		
porthole 4 (Ø 400 mm, thickness 18, 40 mm)	280 mm		

BMJ

view from the hinge side



reverse



size	S_o	price	color
porthole 2 (Ø 300 mm, thickness 35-45 mm)	225 mm		stainless steel (matt) glass - lakomat
porthole 3 (Ø 350 mm, thickness 35-45 mm)	265 mm		
porthole 4 (Ø 400 mm, thickness 35-45 mm)	295 mm		

BMN

view from the hinge side



reverse



size	S_o	price	color
porthole 2 (Ø 300 mm, thickness 35-45 mm)	225 mm		stainless steel (matt) glass - lakomat
porthole 3 (Ø 350 mm, thickness 35-45 mm)	265 mm		
porthole 4 (Ø 400 mm, thickness 35-45 mm)	295 mm		

DOOR MODELS	PORTHOLES ONLY IN FULL VERSIONS	NOTES
DECO, DECO LUX, HAPTIC, IMPULS, CAMBIO	BMD, BMJ, BMN	-
MODERN, INTERSOLID II	BMD	porthole only in width "70", "80", "90"

Matt, safe laminated glass - as standard
(does not apply to BMD)
Transparent glass - extra charge
(does not apply to BMJ)
necessity to order chipboard when using a porthole

So – dimension on the inner side of the porthole



PANORAMIC VIEWER

- stainless steel
- brass
- black matt
- anthracite

Viewers:
- interior doors, Cerber Plus: viewer Ø15 LOB with a range of 35-55 mm
- technical doors: viewer Ø20 Panorama 200 with a range of 45-70 mm

FIRE-RESISTANT PORTHOLE FOR DOOR EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS (CLEAR GLASS)

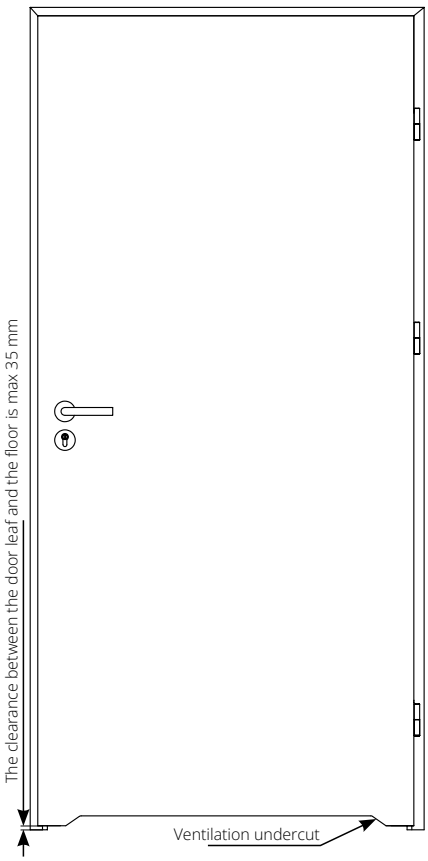
fire-resistant porthole for door EI30 PLUS (Ø 320 mm)

fire-resistant porthole for door EI60 PLUS (Ø 320 mm)

VENTILATION OPTIONS

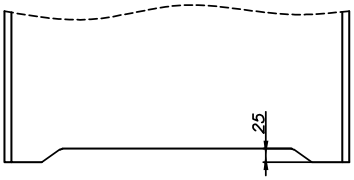
Ventilation cut painted in a color similar to the door leaf, protected with a moisture-resistant preservative.

VENTILATION*



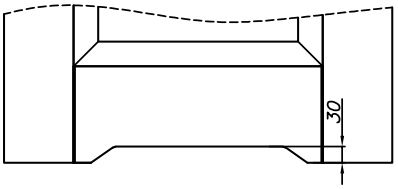
standard ventilation cut – panel doors

- veneered surfaces
- synthetic/painted surfaces



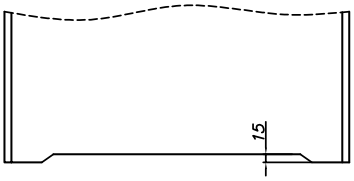
standard ventilation cut – stile and rail type doors

- veneered surfaces
- synthetic/painted surfaces



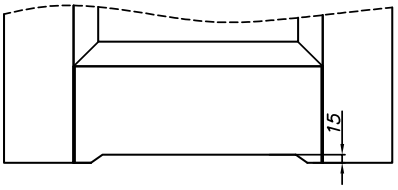
NEW!

mini ventilation cut – panel doors**

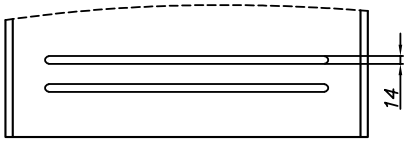


NEW!

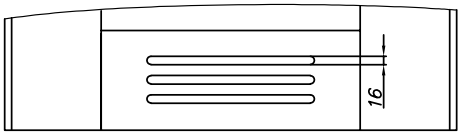
mini ventilation undercut – stile and rail type door**



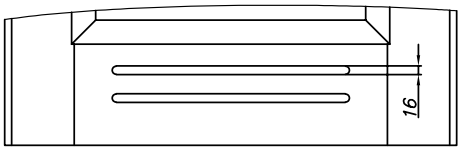
ventilation gap – panel door



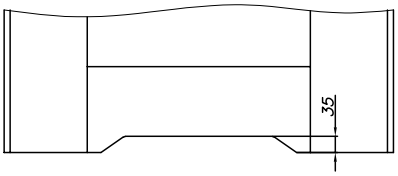
ventilation gap – stile and rail type door



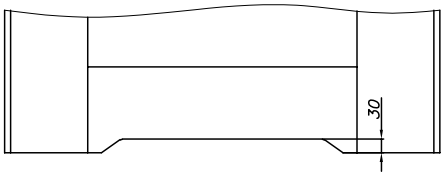
ventilation gap – Vertigo, Vilano door



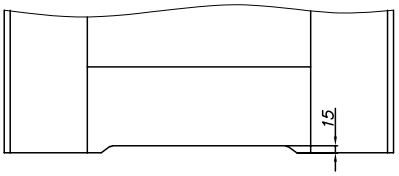
standard ventilation undercut – Sempre door “80”



standard ventilation undercut – Sempre door “90”



mini ventilation undercut – Sempre door



The standard clearance between the door leaf and the floor is +/- 2 mm

*** In accordance with the Regulation of the Minister of Infrastructure of 12 April 2002 on the technical conditions to be met by buildings and their location. (Journal of Laws 75 of 2002, item 690 as amended, Journal of Laws No. 33 of 2003, item 270, Journal of Laws No. 109 of 2004, item 1156) Chapter 6, §. 79. “Doors to bathrooms, washrooms and separate toilets should open outwards, have, subject to § 75 section 2, at least 0.8 m width and 2 m height in the clear opening of the door frame, and in the lower part – openings with a total cross-section not less than 0.022 m² for air supply.”**

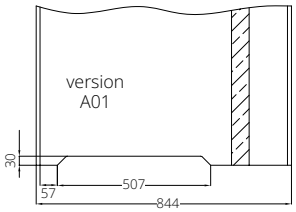
** The undercut does not meet the requirements of the Regulation of the Minister of Infrastructure of 12 April 2002.

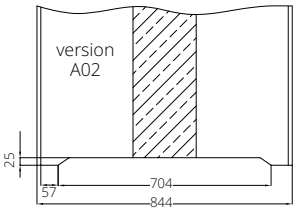
Sliding door leafs, due to their construction (offset from the wall/tunnel by approximately 20 mm), meet the requirements of the regulation without the need for ventilation undercut or ventilation sleeves.

IMPULS 13, ESTATO, ESTATO LUX, CREATO (concerning versions A01, A02)

rebated version

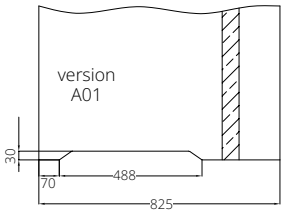
ventilation undercut version A01 - extra charge

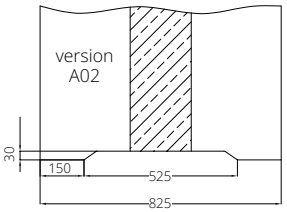




ventilation undercut version A02 - extra charge

non-rebated version





DOORS WITH VENTILATION UNDERCUT

Door width		Total cross-section of ventilation openings with a clearance of 10 mm [m²]
REBATED	"60"	0,019
	"70"	0,022
	"80"	0,026
	"90"	0,029
	"100"	0,033
	"110"	0,036
NON-REBATED REVES	"60"	0,016
	"70"	0,020
	"80"	0,024
	"90"	0,028
	"100"	0,032
	"110"	0,036
LUMEN	"60"	0,015
	"70"	0,019
	"80"	0,023
	"90"	0,027
ARCO	"60"	0,017
	"70"	0,021
	"80"	0,026
	"90"	0,030
	"100"	0,034
SEMPRE	"60"	0,014
	"70"	0,018
	"80"	0,023
	"90"	0,027
	"100"	0,032
FORTIMO	"60"	0,016
	"70"	0,020
	"80"	0,024
	"90"	0,028

The standard clearance between the door leaf and the floor is +/- 2 mm

Sliding door leafs, due to their construction (offset from the wall/wall-mounted system by approximately 20 mm), meet the requirements of the regulation without the need for ventilation undercut.
Ventilation grilles and stainless steel panels with a ventilation surface meet the requirements of the regulation.

PANEL WITH VENTILATION SURFACE



extra charge "70"
extra charge "80"
extra charge "90", "90 PLUS"
extra charge "100"
extra charge "110"

STAINLESS STEEL VENTILATION GRILLE



Optionally, it is possible to order grilles and panels made of stainless steel. The surface area of the openings for air supply is above 0.022 m².

H17 snap-in mounting
acid-resistant snap-in mounting

FIRE VENTILATION GRILLE FOR EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS DOOR

GRILLE DIMENSION [MM]
500 x 150
300 x 150

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

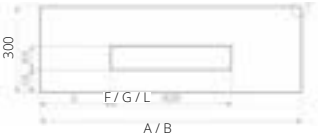
STAINLESS STEEL SHEET THICKNESS 0.6 MM **FOR FIRE DOORS EI30, EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS** (1 SET FOR BOTH SIDES)	width "60"	width "70"	width "80"	width "90"	width "100"	width "110"	width "120"
variant A: polished or brushed sheet							-

STAINLESS STEEL SHEET THICKNESS 0.6 MM **FOR INTERIOR DOORS** (1 SET)							
variant A: polished or brushed sheet							
variant C, D: polished or brushed sheet							
variant E, F, G, H: polished or brushed sheet							
variant I: polished or brushed sheet	-						-
variant J: polished or brushed sheet	-						-

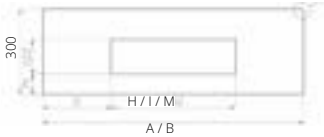
VARIANT A



VARIANT C



VARIANT D



VARIANT E



VARIANT F



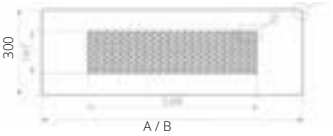
VARIANT G



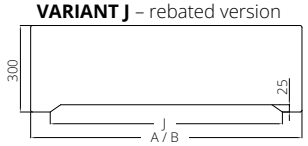
VARIANT H



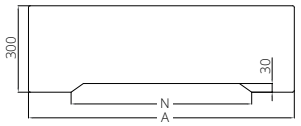
VARIANT I



VARIANT J – rebated version



VARIANT J – non-rebated version



- **PANELS MADE OF BRUSHED OR POLISHED SHEET**
- **PANEL EDGES CHAMFERED**
- **PANEL CORNERS ROUNDED - RADIUS 4x R3**

VARIANT A: solid panel
VARIANT C: perforation for PVC grille
VARIANT D: perforation for stainless steel grille
VARIANT E: perforation for lock with insert
VARIANT F: perforation for lock with master key
VARIANT G: perforation for WC lock
VARIANT H: perforation for "small lock"
VARIANT I: panel with ventilation holes
VARIANT J: panel for door leafs with ventilation undercut

DIMENSIONS: INTERIOR

VARIANT A (REBATED)

width	A	B	C
"30"	-	-	329
"40"	-	-	429
"50"	-	-	529
"60"	642	616	629
"70"	742	716	729
"80"	842	816	829
"90"	942	916	929
"90 PLUS"	952	926	-
"100"	1042	1016	1029
"110"	1142	1116	-

A panel on the collar side (hinge side)
B panel on the rebate side (opposite to hinges)
C panel on the collar side (hinge side), on the rebate side (opposite to hinges) – applies to passive door leaf (double-leaf door)

VARIANT C, D, E, F, G, H, I (REBATED)

width	A	B	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
"60"*	642	616	156	143	108	95	100	87	506
"70"	742	716	206	193	158	145	150	137	606
"80"	842	816	256	243	208	195	200	187	706
"90"	942	916	306	293	258	245	250	237	806
"90 PLUS"	952	926	311	298	263	250	255	242	816
"100"	1042	1016	356	343	308	295	300	287	906
"110"	1142	1116	406	393	358	345	350	337	1006
"120"	1242	1216	456	443	408	395	400	387	1106

A panel on the collar side (hinge side)
B panel on the rebate side (opposite to hinges)
D distance from the ventilation sleeve hole to the edge of the door leaf (hinge side)
E distance from the ventilation sleeve hole to the edge of the door leaf (opposite to hinges)
F distance from the PVC grille to the edge of the door leaf (hinge side)
G distance from the PVC grille to the edge of the door leaf (opposite to hinges)
H distance from the grille to the edge of the door leaf (hinge side)
I distance from the grille to the edge of the door leaf (opposite to hinges)
J width of the ventilation undercut
***** does not apply to VARIANT I

DIMENSIONS: INTERIOR

VARIANT A, C, D, E, F, H, I (NON-REBATED)

width	A	K	L	M	N
"60"*	623	146,5	98,5	90,5	327
"70"	723	196,5	178,5	140,5	427
"80"	823	246,5	198,5	190,5	527
"90"	923	296,5	248,5	240,5	627
"90 PLUS"	948	309	261	253	657
"100"	1023	346,5	298,5	290,5	727
"110"	1123	396,5	348,5	340,5	827
"120"	1223	446,5	398,5	390,5	927

A width of the panel
K distance from the ventilation sleeve hole to the edge of the door leaf
L distance from the PVC grille to the edge of the door leaf
M distance from the grille to the edge of the door leaf
N width of the ventilation undercut
***** does not apply to VARIANT I

DIMENSIONS: REBATED EI30, EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS

VARIANT A, E (REBATED EI30, EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS)

width	A	B	C
"30"	-	-	334
"40"	-	-	434
"50"	-	-	534
"60"	646	622	634
"70"	746	722	734
"80"	846	822	834
"90"	946	922	934
"90 PLUS"	966	942	-
"100"	1046	1022	1034
"110"	1146	1122	1134

A panel on the collar side (hinge side)
B panel on the rebate side (opposite to hinges)
C panel on the collar side (hinge side), on the rebate side (opposite to hinges) – applies to passive door leaf (double-leaf door)

rebated SYSTEM

non-rebated SYSTEM

reverse rebate SYSTEM

HARMONY

"60"-"110"

INTERIOR DOORS FOR ROOMS WITH **RECUPERATION SYSTEM**



heat recovery ventilation

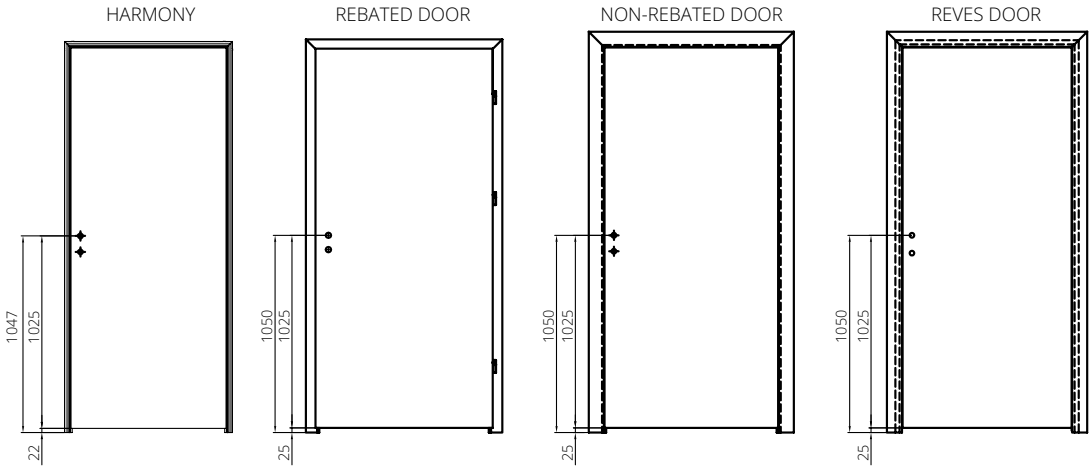
The list of available doors with the possibility of heat recovery ventilation is available on page 275.

STANDARD

Door leafs shorter by 15 mm than the standard height, i.e. 2005 mm (rebated system, non-rebated system and HARMONY opening outwards), 2015 mm (HARMONY opening inwards), the door frame remains at standard height.
panel door – extra charge
modular door - extra charge
for Creato, Espina W01, Estato A01 and A02, Estato Lux A01 and A02, Impuls W13, Sempre W05, Sempre Lux W05, Zenn A01 doors – extra charge

MINI OPTION - NEW

Door leafs shorter by 10 mm than the standard height, i.e. 2010 mm (rebated system, non-rebated system and HARMONY opening outwards), 2020 mm (HARMONY opening inwards). The door frame remains at the standard height.
panel door – extra charge
modular door – extra charge
for Creato, Espina W01, Estato A01 and A02, Estato Lux A01 and A02, Impuls W13, Sempre W05, Sempre Lux W05, Zenn A01 doors – extra charge



Doors for the recuperation system are available at the price of a standard door set. In the configurator **www.drzwionline.pl** the option to select the HEAT RECOVERY VENTILATION is only possible when selecting the standard height of the door leaf and door frame as a set.

CAT FLAP

applies only to the construction panel door





Color of the semi-transparent doors: white or brown

Size of the doors	External dimensions of the frame (width x height)	Interior dimensions of the passage (width x height)	Animal weight
S	196 x 236 mm	152 x 158 mm	up to 7 kg
M	294 x 352 mm	220 x 238 mm	up to 18 kg

CAMBIO DOOR LEAFS WITH PICTOGRAM

CAMBIO DOOR LEAFS VERSION 00 WITH PICTOGRAMS

version 00 with pictogram version A, version B, version C, version D color RAL 9003

MONO1 MAT color scheme

MONO2 MAT color scheme

MONO3 MAT color scheme

single-sided pictogram, always on the hinge side

WOMAN A



MAN B



DISABLED C



MOTHER WITH CHILD D



STAINLESS STEEL PANEL WITH ICONS

STAINLESS STEEL PANEL WITH ICONS

BRUSHED STAINLESS STEEL PANEL WITH A THICKNESS OF 1.5 MM, WIDTH 150 MM WITH ICONS (for standard height doors)

It is possible to order a panel with one, two or three icons as presented in the photo.



150 mm



150 mm

ALUMINUM DECORS (TIARA, SONATA)



chrome matt (standard)



gold gloss (option)



black (option)



chrome gloss (option) not applicable. W3, W4, W6

width 7.2 mm – versions W1-W8



chrome matt (standard)



gold matt (option)



black matt (option)



matt copper (option)

width 25 and 10 mm – versions W09-W11

DECORATIVE ELEMENTS

It is recommended to use an infill made of perforated or solid board.



DECOR A / V01



DECOR B / V02

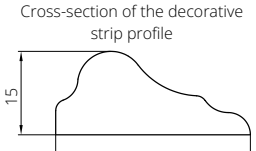


DECOR D / V04



DECOR E / V03

Cross-section of the decorative strip profile



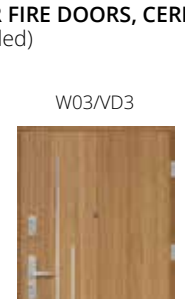
	LAMISTONE	SILKSTONE	UNI MAT PLUS	PAINTED	VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C, D SILKWOOD REALWOOD
decor A							
decor B							
decor D							
decor E							

ALUMINIUM DECORS

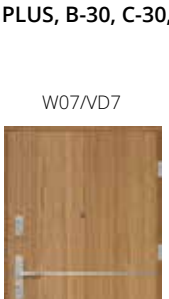
color matt chrome, black

ALU DECORS FOR FIRE DOORS, CERBER PLUS, B-30, C-30, RC3, CERBER PLUS RC2
(decor ends rounded)

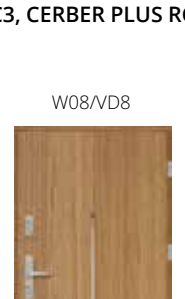
W03/VD3



W07/VD7



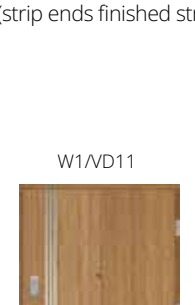
W08/VD8



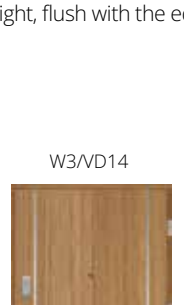
Width of decors 7.2 mm

ALUMINIUM STRIPS FOR FIRE DOORS, CERBER PLUS, CERBER PLUS RC2, B-30, C-30, RC3
(strip ends finished straight, flush with the edge of the door leaf) (not applicable to painted ones)

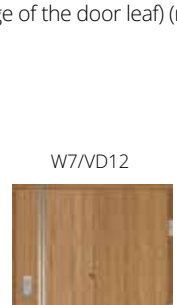
W1/VD11



W3/VD14



W7/VD12



W8/VD13



W9/VD9 not applicable to B-30, C-30 doors



Width of decors 6 mm

Width of decors 25 mm, 10 mm

HANDLES FOR INTERIOR DOORS

ARCO



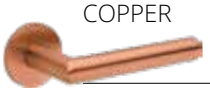
	split escutcheon
color	antique brass, brushed nickel
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

TELESTA



		split escutcheon
color	chrome	super matt black, super matt black + chrome, super matt black + rose gold
handle		
WK, WB rosette		
WC rosette		

COPPER



	split escutcheon
color	matt copper
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

UNICO



			split escutcheon
color	matt black, structural graphite	matt white	grey-beige
handle			
WK, WB rosette			
WC rosette			

IMAGE-O INOX



	split escutcheon
color	stainless steel
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

TOPAZ



	split escutcheon
color	stainless steel
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

ARABIS



	split escutcheon
color	black
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

ESTATE



	split escutcheon
color	brushed chrome, brushed nickel, polished chrome
handle	
WK escutcheon	
WC rosette	

MISTICO



	split escutcheon
color	satin chrome, matt white, matt black, grey-brown
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

MAGNI



			split escutcheon
color	satin chrome	matt black	satin rose gold
handle			
WK, WB rosette			
WC rosette			

ORGANIC



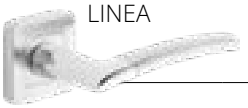
	split escutcheon
color	matt black, matt white, grey-brown, grey-beige
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

AUTUNNO



	split escutcheon
color	brushed nickel, brushed chrome, polished chrome
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

LINEA



	split escutcheon
color	brushed nickel, polished chrome, graphite chrome
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

BOLD



	split escutcheon
color	stainless steel
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

IBIZA



	split escutcheon
color	black
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

VERANO



	split escutcheon
color	brushed nickel, brushed chrome, black, polished chrome
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

AGOSTO



		split escutcheon
color	stainless steel	
handle		
WK escutcheon		
WB escutcheon		
WC rosette		

LATON



	split escutcheon
color	stainless steel
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

WK - for key, WB - for cylinder, WC - for bathroom lock

INVERNO



split escutcheon

color	brushed nickel, brushed chrome, black
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

APRILE



split escutcheon

color	polished chrome, brushed chrome, brushed nickel
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

HALLEY



split escutcheon

color	chrome/brushed nickel, antique brass
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

ANMI



split escutcheon

color	matt gold, glossy gold
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

NIQUEL



split escutcheon

color	stainless steel
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

HIGRO



split escutcheon

color	stainless steel
handle + WK escutcheon	
handle + WB escutcheon	
handle + WC escutcheon	

The handle + WC HIGRO escutcheon are intended only for HIGRO doors.

BERGENIA

split escutcheon

color	matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome	polished gold matt gold
handle		
WK, WB rosette		
WC rosette		

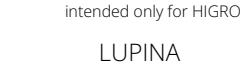
PATINA



split escutcheon

color	stainless steel
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

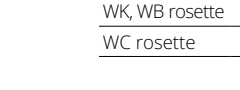
LUPINA



split escutcheon

color	matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

ARNICA



split escutcheon

color	matt black, polished chrome, satin chrome
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

GALE (left, right)



long escutcheon spacing 72 mm

color	chrome/brushed nickel, antique brass
handle + WK escutcheon	
handle + WB escutcheon	
handle + WC escutcheon	

dedicated for doors in the rebated system

SATEN



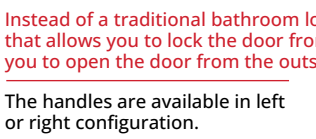
split escutcheon

color	stainless steel
handle	
WK, WB rosette	
WC rosette	

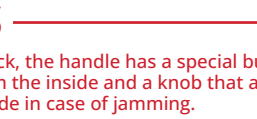
CLICK HANDLES

Instead of a traditional bathroom lock, the handle has a special button that allows you to lock the door from the inside and a knob that allows you to open the door from the outside in case of jamming.

The handles are available in left or right configuration.



NOVA CLICK



split escutcheon

color	stainless steel	black
right handle		
left handle		

TOPAZ CLICK

split escutcheon

color	stainless steel	black
right handle		
left handle		

CYLINDERS FOR INTERIOR DOORS

Cylinder size	Manufacturer	price per 1 pc.	rebated single-leaf door, Type A, Type B	rebated double-leaf door	non-rebated single-leaf door, Type A, Type B	non-rebated with electric strike	non-rebated double-leaf door	non-rebated double-leaf door Type A, Type B, HARMONY INVEST	Harmony, REVES	Lumen	Stalio
30x35	LOB		x	x			x				
30x30	LOB				x					x	x
30x40	LOB							x			
35x30	LOB					x			x		

WK - for key, WB - for cylinder, WC - for bathroom lock

HANDLES
FOR ENTRANCE DOORS


GARDA


ATLAS


OTERMA


OTERMA II

GARDA	INOX				BLACK			
	handle-handle	upper rosette	WILKA cylinder cl.6 nickel-matt		handle-handle	upper rosette	WILKA cylinder cl.6 black	
			opening inwards	opening outwards			opening inwards	opening outwards
CERBER PLUS, SEGURO PLUS, SEGURO								
CERBER PLUS RC2								
CERBER PLUS 37 dB								
B-30								
C-30	standard equipment							
RC3								
RC3 INVEST 37 dB								
RC3 INVEST 37 dB EI30								
extra charge for cylinder with automatic recoding function 2+3								

ATLAS	INOX				BLACK			
	handle-handle	upper rosette	WILKA cylinder cl.6 nickel-matt		handle-handle	upper rosette	WILKA cylinder cl.6 black	
			opening inwards	opening outwards			opening inwards	opening outwards
CERBER PLUS, SEGURO, SEGURO PLUS								
CERBER PLUS RC2								
CERBER PLUS 37 dB								
B-30								
C-30	standard equipment							
RC3								
RC3 INVEST 37 dB								
RC3 INVEST 37 dB EI30								
extra charge for cylinder with automatic recoding function 2+3								

OTTERMA	SILVER/INOX/TITANIUM				
	handle-handle	handle-knob	upper rosette	LOB cylinder cl.B silver	
				opening inwards	opening outwards
CERBER PLUS					
CERBER PLUS 37 dB					

OTTERMA II	SILVER/INOX/TITANIUM				
	handle-handle	handle-knob	upper rosette	LOB cylinder cl.B silver	
				opening inwards	opening outwards
CERBER PLUS					
CERBER PLUS 37 dB					

CYLINDERS
FOR ENTRANCE DOORS

	GARDA						ATLAS					
	INOX/BLACK						INOX/BLACK					
	handle-handle			upper escutcheon	WILKA cylinder cl.6 nickel-matt/black		handle-handle			upper escutcheon	WILKA cylinder cl.6 nickel-matt/black	
	class	spacing	screw length [mm]	screw length [mm]	opening inwards	opening outwards	class	spacing	screw length [mm]	screw length [mm]	opening inwards	opening outwards
CERBER PLUS, SEGURO, SEGURO PLUS	RC3	72	65	65	30/35G	35/30G	RC2	72	60	60	35/35G	40/30G
CERBER PLUS RC2	RC3	72	65	65	30/35G	35/30G	RC2	72	60	60	35/35G	40/30G
CERBER PLUS 37 dB	RC3	72	65	65	30/35G	35/30G	RC2	72	60	60	35/35G	40/30G
B-30/C-30	RC3	72	65	65	35/40G	35/35G	RC3	72	75	75	35/40G	35/35G
RC3	RC3	92	60	60	35/40G	40/30G	RC3	92	65	65	35/40G	40/30G
RC3 INVEST 37 dB	RC3	92	70	70	40/40G	-	RC3	92	75	75	40/40G	-
RC3 INVEST 37 dB EI30	RC3	92	70	70	40/40G	-	RC3	92	75	75	40/40G	-

	OTTERMA						OTTERMA II					
	SILVER/INOX/TITANIUM						SILVER/INOX/TITANIUM					
	handle-handle / handle-knob			upper rosette	LOB cylinder cl.B silver		handle-handle / handle-knob			upper rosette	LOB cylinder cl.B silver	
	class	spacing	screw length [mm]	length of screws [mm]	opening inwards	opening outwards	class	spacing	screw length [mm]	screw length [mm]	opening inwards	opening outwards
CERBER PLUS	-	72	90	90	30/35G	30/30G	RC2	72	90	90	30/35G	30/30G
CERBER PLUS 37 dB	-	72	90	90	30/35G	30/30G	RC2	72	90	90	30/35G	30/30G

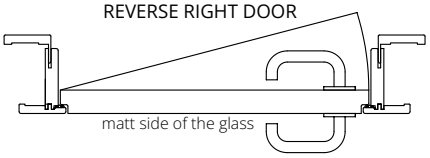
CYLINDERS
FOR TECHNICAL DOORS

Cylinder size	Manufacturer	Soundproof TYPE A, TYPE B - rebated version	Soundproof TYPE A Duo, TYPE B Duo - non-rebated, single-leaf door version	Soundproof TYPE A Duo, TYPE B Duo - non-rebated, double-leaf door version	FR EI30 SR 32 dB, FR EI30 PLUS - rebated single-leaf door	FR EI30 SR 32 dB, FR EI30 PLUS - rebated double-leaf door	FR EI30 PLUS - non-rebated single-leaf door	FR EI30 PLUS - non-rebated double-leaf door	FR EI30 SR 42 dB, AKUSTIK 42 dB	FR EI60 PLUS - rebated single-leaf door	FR EI60 PLUS - rebated double-leaf door	FR EI60 PLUS - non-rebated single-leaf door, FR EI30 SR	FR EI60 PLUS - non-rebated double-leaf door	For panic bar	Higro	Gamma - single-leaf door	Deco Invest	G46
30x30	LOB		x												x			
30x35	LOB	x															x	
30x35G	LOB																	
30x40	LOB			x												x		
30Gx40	LOB																	
30x40G	LOB																	
35x40	LOB				x													
30x45	LOB					x		x										
35x45	LOB											x						
40x40	LOB																	
35x35	LOB						x											
40x45	LOB								x	x	x		x					
9x30	LOB													x				
35x30	LOB																	x

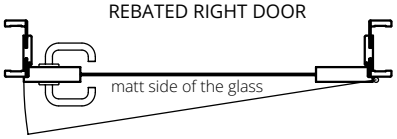
GLASS IN THE DOOR

Check which side the matt side of the glass is on

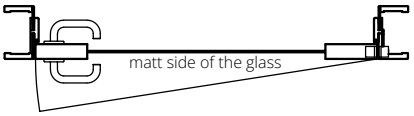
REVERSE RIGHT DOOR



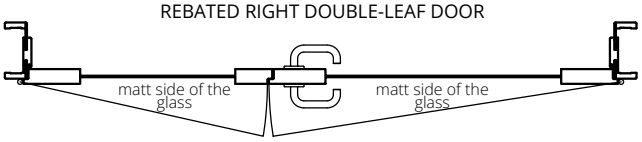
REBATED RIGHT DOOR



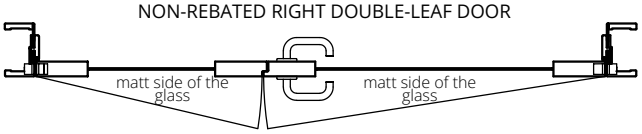
NON-REBATED RIGHT DOOR



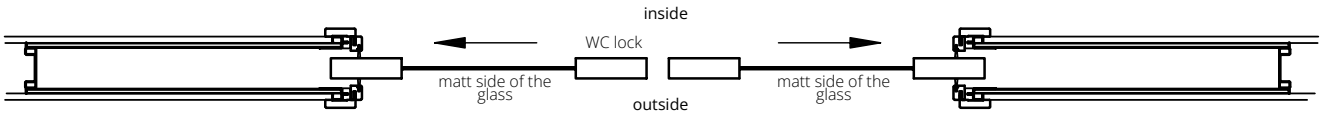
REBATED RIGHT DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR



NON-REBATED RIGHT DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR

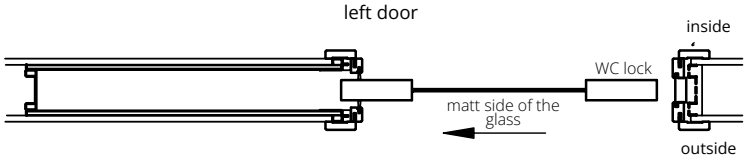


BUILT-IN SLIDING SYSTEM IN THE WALL – DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR



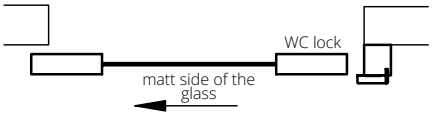
BUILT-IN SLIDING SYSTEM IN THE WALL

left door



WALL-MOUNTED SYSTEM

left door



GLAZING DIMENSIONS

(in the opening) of fire doors

	FR EI30 SR 32 dB	EI30 PLUS				EI60 PLUS	
	Glass dimension in the opening [mm]:	W1S	W2S	W3S	W4S	W1S	W3S
		Glass dimension in the opening [mm]:	Glass dimension in the opening [mm]:	Glass dimension in the opening [mm]:	Glass dimension in the opening [mm]:	Glass dimension in the opening [mm]:	Glass dimension in the opening [mm]:
"60"	-	166x1054	166x1384	166x1054	166x1384	166x860	166x860
"70"	169x1056			266x1054	266x1384		266x860
"80"	269x1056			366x1054	366x1384		366x860
"90"	369x1056			466x1054	466x1384		466x860
"100"	469x1056			566x1054	566x1384		566x860
"110"	-			666x1054	666x1384		566x860

TEMPERED, LAMINATED GLASS

model	version	type of glass
Haptic Deco Cambio Impuls	V2S/V4SD	tempered glass white/transparent
		tempered glass brown/graphite
		VSG 22.1 glass transparent
		VSG 22.1 glass white
		VSG 22.1 glass black
		VSG 33.1 glass transparent
		VSG 33.1 glass white
	V3SD	tempered glass brown/graphite
		VSG 22.1 glass transparent
		VSG 22.1 glass white
		VSG 22.1 glass black
		VSG 33.1 glass transparent
		VSG 33.1 glass white
	V5SD	tempered glass white/transparent
		tempered glass brown/graphite
		VSG 22.1 glass transparent
		VSG 22.1 glass white
		VSG 22.1 glass black
		VSG 33.1 glass transparent
		VSG 33.1 glass white

HPL LAMINATES

HPL laminate, thickness 1.0 mm, FH structure with antibacterial coating.

Laminate code	Approximate RAL equivalent (suggested, not 100% accurate)	Wooden door frame, DIN and edge	Metal door frame	Extra charge		
				width "60"-"100" height standard	width "60"-"100" height above standard	width "110"-"120" height standard and above standard
0075 FH	RAL 7037	painted door frame, painted edge	RAL 7037, painted edge	up to 1 pc. door leafs in CPL 0.2 surface	up to 1 pc. door leafs in CPL 0.2 surface	up to 1 pc. door leafs in CPL 0.2 surface
0077 FH	RAL 7024 / RAL 7015	painted door frame, painted edge or Lamistone 531 option, CPL 0.2 821, anthracite edge	RAL 7024 / RAL 7015, painted edge			
0080 FH	RAL 9005	painted door frame, painted edge or CPL 0.2 844 option, black edge	RAL 9005, painted edge			
2286 FH	RAL 9016	painted door frame, painted edge, CPL 0.2 white 820 option, white edge	RAL 9016, painted edge			
0741 FH	RAL 7035	painted door frame, painted edge or Lamistone 289 option, CPL 0.2 222, grey edge	RAL 7035, painted edge			
1203 FH	RAL 7047	none	RAL 7047, painted edge			
0070 FH	RAL 7016	no matching	RAL 7016, painted edge			
0125 natural oak		laminated door frame in UNI colors, edge in UNI colors	all UNI colors			
0091 FH	RAL 9003	painted door frame, painted edge Lamistone 213 option, white edge		individual quotation		

UNI MAT PLUS COLOR	RAL/NCS S EQUIVALENT (SUGGESTED) NOT 100% COMPATIBLE
WHITE 642	RAL 9003
BEIGE 643	NCS S 2005 Y50R
GRAPHITE 640	RAL 7024
TITANO 641	RAL 7037
BLACK 644	RAL 9005
LAVA 645	7013 or 7006
STONE 646	RAL 1019
SAGE 649	NCS S 4010 G50Y
VERDE 651	NCS S 6005 G20Y
GREY 650	RAL 7047
PLATINO 652	RAL 7047 or NCS S 2500N
IVORY 653	RAL 9001
LATTE 654	NCS-S 4005-Y50R
KAFFE 655	RAL 8019
TERRA 656	NCS-S 5020-Y70R

COLOR MATCHING OF LAMINATES TO METAL DOOR FRAMES

	CPL 0.15	CPL 0.2	CPL 0.5	color scheme metal door frame
light grey	code 289	code 222	code 922	RAL 7035
anthracite	code 531	code 821	code 926	RAL 7024
black	-	code 844	code 946	RAL 9005
white	-	code 820	code 945	RAL 9016
super white	code 213	-	-	RAL 9003

POSSIBILITY OF MAKING THE EDGE IN RAL PAINTED COLOUR RANGE
applies to laminated doors (extra charge for 1 piece)
from 1 to 5 pcs. , above 5 pcs.

DOUBLE-COLOR DOORS





double-color door leaf, single-color door frame



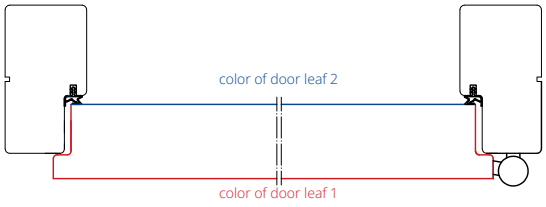


double-color door leaf, double-color door frame

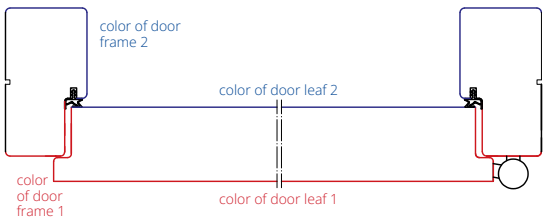
POSSIBILITY OF MAKING DOUBLE-COLOR DOORS
(INTERIOR AND TECHNICAL DOORS) Only panel construction, does not apply to stile and rail and panel construction. Colors only from the same color group, e.g. ECO TOP+ECO TOP, LAMISTONE+LAMISTONE, CPL 0.2+CPL 0.2, HPL+HPL

double-color door leaf / single-color door frame	without extra charge
double-color door leaf / double-color door frame	to the price of the door

FIXED DOOR FRAME

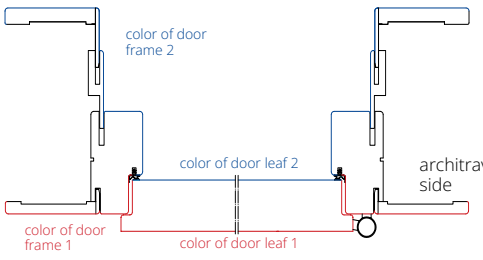


double-color door leaf / single-color door frame

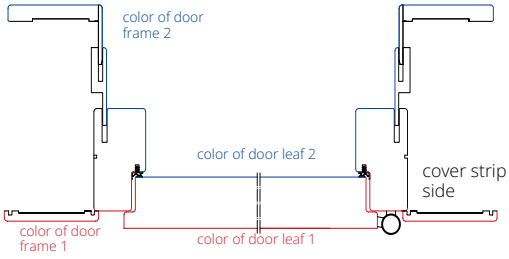


double-color door leaf / double-color door frame

ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME



double-color door leaf / double-color door frame



COLOR RANGE

SEE COLOR SAMPLES IN A LARGER SIZE

ECO TOP

A surface that provides an excellent combination of price and quality, ensuring the possibility of long-term use in households.

UNI MAT PLUS

Reinforced surface characterized by a silky touch and a special coating resistant to fingerprints.

LAMISTONE CPL

Surface with a protective coating against abrasion and the effects of chemicals. Recommended for public utility buildings and used in conditions of intensive use of door joinery, e.g. in hotels, offices.

SILKSTONE

Surface with LAMISTONE CPL characteristics with an additional, unique effect of real wood structure.

SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm

Surface with the characteristics and resistance of CPL 0.5 mm laminate with an additional, unique effect of real wood structure. Recommended for public utility buildings and for use in conditions of intensive use of door joinery, e.g. in hotels, offices.

LAMINATED

Highly resistant surface recommended for public utility buildings and used in conditions of intensive use of door joinery, e.g. in hotels, offices. Permissible difference in the shade of door leafs and door frames.

LAMINATED CPL/HPL EGGER

Surface with high resistance to mechanical damage and scratches, as well as resistance to moisture and temperature changes. Easy to keep clean. Good durability. Recommended for public utility buildings and used in conditions of intensive use of door joinery, e.g. in hotels, offices.

PREMIUM SURFACES

PAINTED

Ecological acrylic paints, selected colors from RAL and NCS palettes.
Three-layer painting system, matt surface.

VENEERED

POL-SKONE VENEERED DOORS are covered with ecological UV lacquer. It has definitely greater resistance to scratches and light than standard lacquers, even those applied in several layers. Due to the natural character of veneers, there may be differences in their shades and grain.

VENEERED SILKWOOD

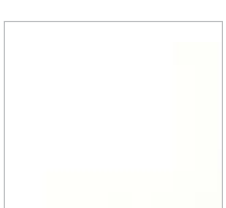
Surface of natural wood veneer covered with ecological paints from RAL and NCS palettes. Ultramatt effect.

VENEERED REALWOOD

Surface of natural wood veneer covered with ultramatt UV lacquer with visible wood grain.

Actual colors may differ from those presented in the offer. Permissible difference in the shade of door leafs, door frames and frames.

ECO TOP



120 white

UNI MAT PLUS



640 graphite

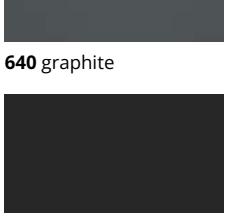


641 titano

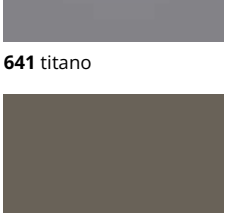


642 white

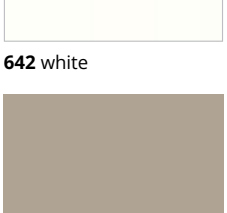
643 beige



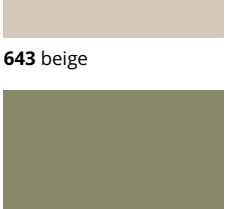
644 black



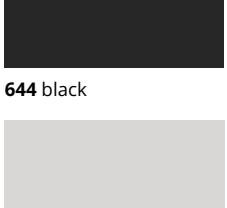
645 lava



646 stone



649 sage



650 grey

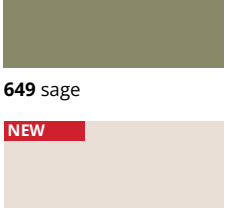


651 verde



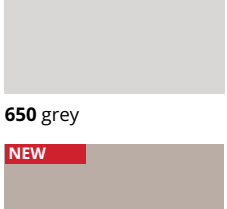
652 platino

NEW



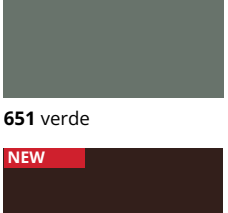
653 ivory

NEW



654 latte

NEW



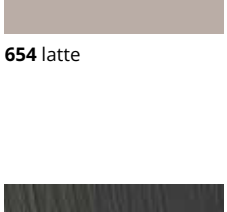
655 kaffe

NEW

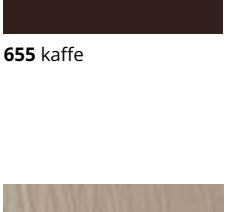


656 terra

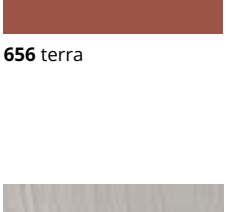
UNI MAT PLUS STRUCTURE 3D



670 nero



671 taupe



672 platino

* until stocks are exhausted
Actual colors may differ from those presented in the offer. Permissible difference in the shade of door leafs, door frames and frames.

LAMISTONE CPL


231 Halif oak


242 grey elm V*

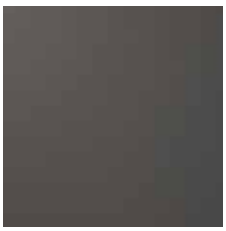

243 Delano oak

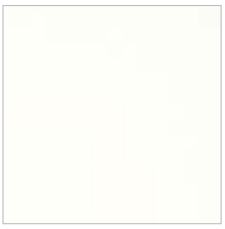

250 Terra oak

260 white oak*


263 premium walnut

289 grey


531 anthracite


213 super white


233 Salinas oak

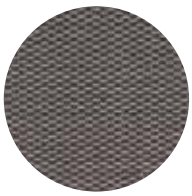

234 natural oak

LAMISTONE CPL


210 filo


211 fibra


212 lino


new **unique surface** CPL 0.15 with the structure of linen fabric interwoven with a metallic sheen

SILKSTONE


230 Gran oak


276 Polish oak


290 Royal oak


293 Royal anthracite


295 Royal merbau


297 Royal nougat

SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm*


976 Polish oak


993 Royal anthracite


995 Royal merbau


997 Royal nougat

* colors available after consultation with the Sales Department
Actual colors may differ from those presented in the offer. Permissible difference in the shade of door leafs, door frames and frames.

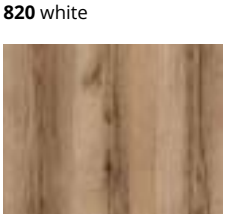
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm

820 white

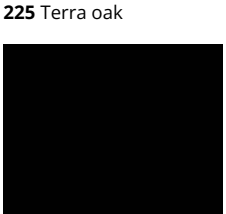
222 grey

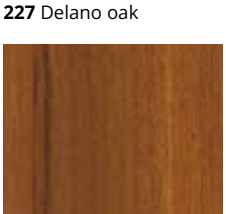

225 Terra oak

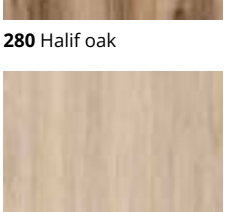

227 Delano oak

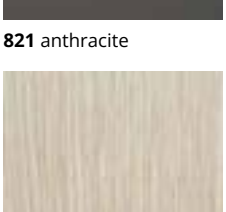

280 Halif oak


821 anthracite

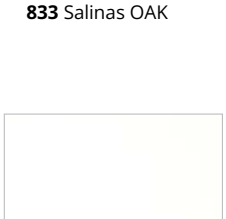

844 black

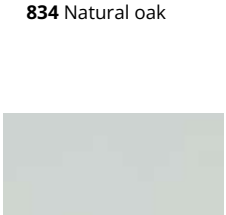

863 premium walnut


833 Salinas OAK


834 Natural oak

LAMINATED CPL 0.5 mm*

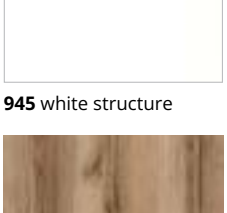

945 white structure


922 grey structure


926 anthracite structure

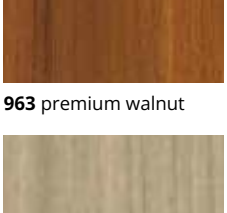

963 premium walnut


946 black structure

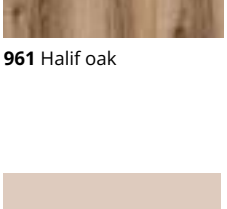

961 Halif oak

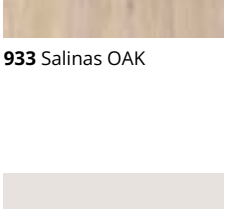

933 Salinas OAK

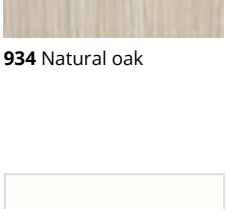

934 Natural oak


825 Terra oak

LAMINATED CPL EGGER 0.2 mm GROUP A


574 cashmere ST9

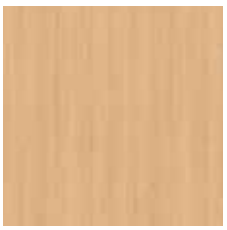

575 grey ST9


576 Alpine white ST9

* colors available after consultation with the Sales Department
Actual colors may differ from those presented in the offer. Permissible difference in the shade of door leafs, door frames and frames.

LAMINATED CPL EGGER 0.2 mm GROUP B


570 light Vincenza oak ST12

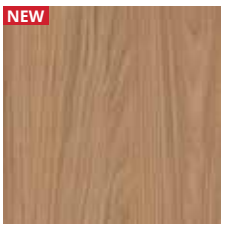

571 Vincenza oak ST12

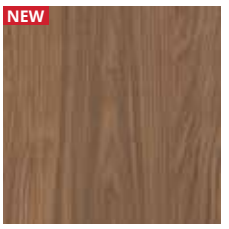

572 natural Kendal oak ST12

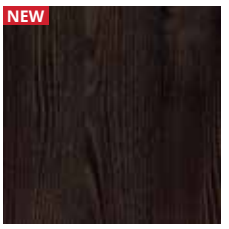

573 oiled Kendal oak ST12


577 natural hickory ST10

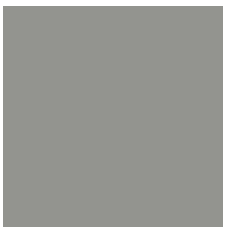

NEW
578 light natural Casella oak ST17


NEW
579 natural Casella oak ST17

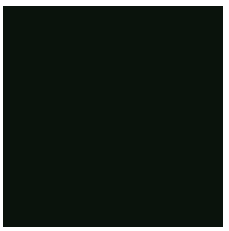

NEW
580 brown Casella oak ST17


NEW
581 black-brown thermo oak ST12

LAMINATED HPL 1 mm FUNDERMAX*


H20 0075


H21 0077

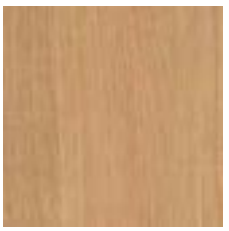

H22 0080

H23 2286

H25 0741

H26 1203


H27 0070


H28 0125

H29 0606

LAMINATED HPL EGGER 0.8 mm GROUP A

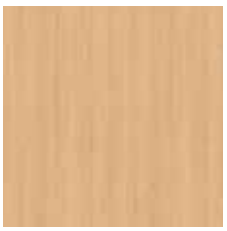
H54 cashmere ST9

H55 grey ST9

H56 Alpine white ST9

LAMINATED HPL EGGER 0.8 mm GROUP B

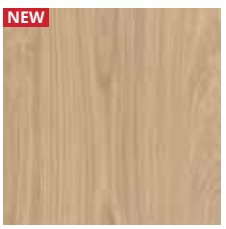

H50 light Vincenza oak ST12

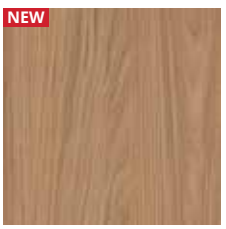

H51 Vincenza oak ST12

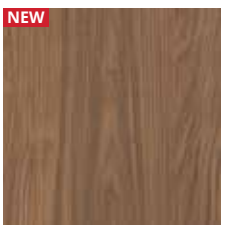

H52 natural Kendal oak ST12

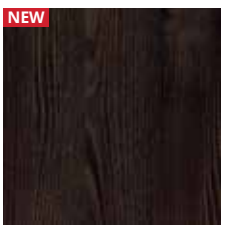

H53 oiled Kendal oak ST12


H57 natural hickory ST10


NEW
H78 light natural Casella oak ST17


NEW
H79 natural Casella oak ST17


NEW
H80 brown Casella oak ST17


NEW
H81 thermo black-brown oak ST12

COLOR RANGE

* colors available after consultation with the Sales Department
Actual colors may differ from those presented in the offer. Permissible difference in the shade of door leafs, door frames and frames.

VENEERED
GROUP A



312 Swiss pine



334 European oak

VENEERED
GROUP B



323 rustic oak



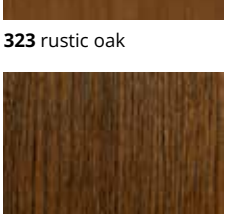
340 ebony



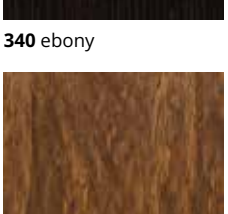
390 natural walnut



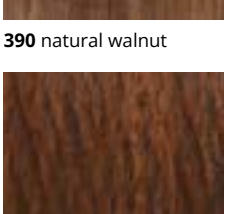
404 dark walnut



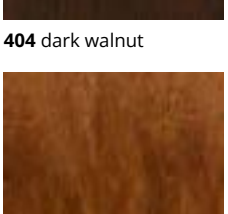
405 light walnut



421 cappuccino

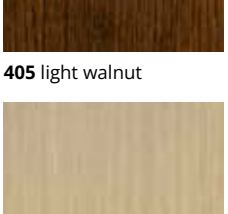


422 mocha



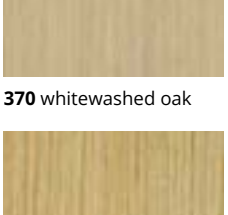
424 teak

VENEERED
GROUP C



370 whitewashed oak

VENEERED
GROUP D



313 classic oak



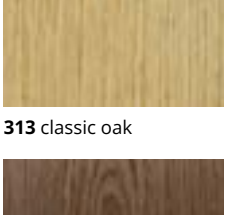
460 makassar



461 caramel oak



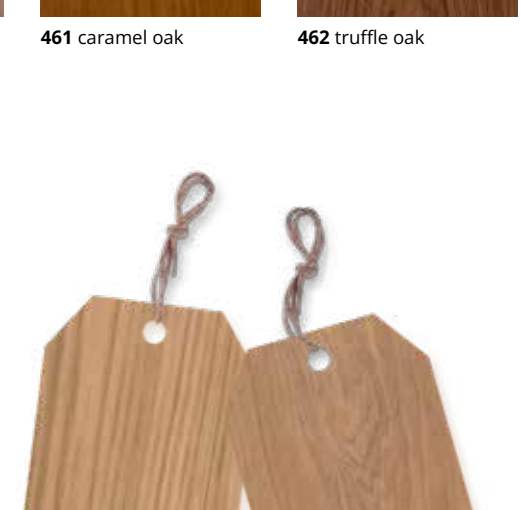
462 truffle oak



463 chocolate oak

UNIQUENESS OF THE GRAIN OAK VENEER

POL-SKONE offers the most extensive range of veneered door leafs, for the production of which natural veneers are used, including oak veneer. The quality of oak veneer, irregular grain patterns, a rich palette of shades, and natural beauty are the unquestionable advantages of veneered doors.



STRIPED
DOOR FRAMES

HALF-FLADER
DOOR LEAFS

Actual colors may differ from those presented in the offer. Permissible difference in the shade of door leafs, door frames and frames.

VENEERED SILKWOOD



450 white matt



451 black matt



452 grey matt RAL 7047



453 indigo RAL 5011



454 sage matt
NCS S 4010-G50Y



455 beige
(NCS S 2005-Y50R)



456 grey RAL 7038

VENEERED REALWOOD



470 nabucco matt



471 tosca matt

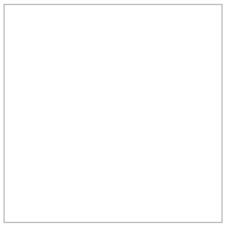


472 traviata matt



473 kastano matt

PAINTED



001 white (RAL 9003)

MONO1 MAT

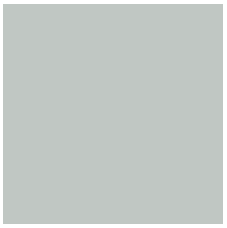
0MA RAL 9010 **matt**

0MB RAL 9016 **matt**

0ME RAL 9001 **matt**

OMF RAL 9002 **matt**

0M5 grey **matt**
(RAL 7047)



0MG RAL 7035 **matt**



0MH RAL 7004 **matt**

0M6 beige **matt**
(NCS S 2005 Y50R)

0MD light beige **matt**
(NCS S1502-Y50R)

0MC sand grey **matt**
(NCS S 1002-Y50R)

000 NCS S 0500-N white

0MI NCS S 0502-Y **matt**

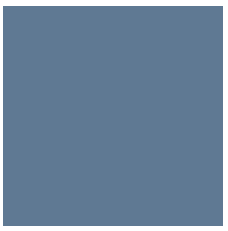
MONO2 MAT



0M7 sage **matt**
(NCS S 4010-G50Y)

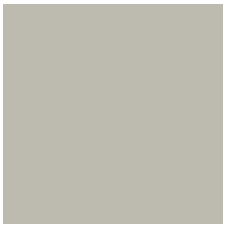


0M4 indigo **matt**
(RAL 5011)

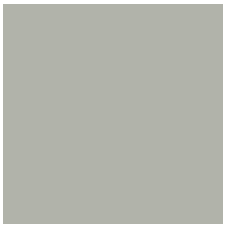


0M1 sky blue **matt**
(RAL 5014)

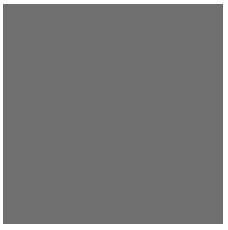
0MJ RAL 1015 **matt**



0MK RAL 7044 **matt**



0ML RAL 7038 **matt**



0ND RAL 7037 **matt**

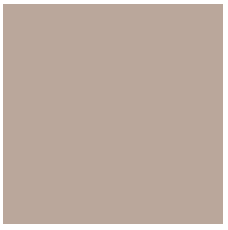
0MM NCS S 0300-N **matt**

0MN NCS s 1502-Y **matt**

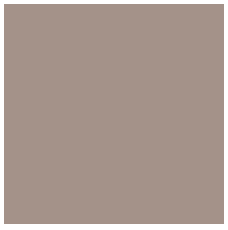
0MO NCS S 1000-N **matt**

0MP NCS S 1002-Y **matt**

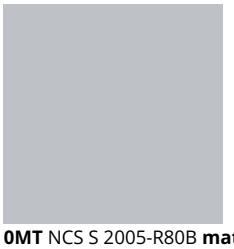
0MQ NCS S 1500-N **matt**



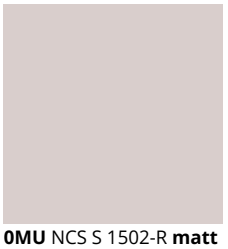
0MR NCS S 3005-Y50R **matt**



0MS NCS S 4005-Y50R **matt**



0MT NCS S 2005-R80B **matt**

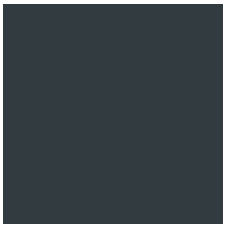


0MU NCS S 1502-R **matt**

MONO3 MAT



0N1 NCS S 8000N **matt**



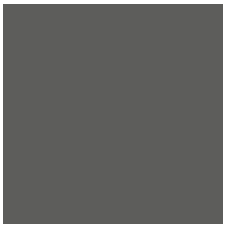
0N2 RAL 7016 **matt**



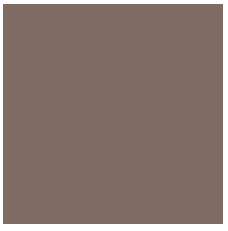
0N3 RAL 7024 **matt**



0N4 NCS S 8500N **matt**



0N6 NCS S 7000N **matt**

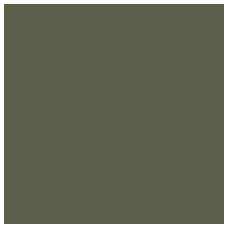


0N7 NCS S 6005 Y50R **matt**



0N8 RAL 1019 **matt**

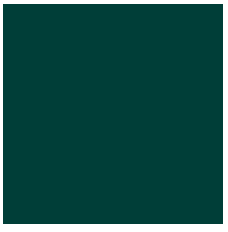
0N9 RAL 1013 **matt**



0NA RAL 6003 **matt**



0NB RAL 6013 **matt**



0NC RAL 6012 **matt**

COLOR RANGE

STEEL DOORS AND METAL DOOR FRAMES

Standard colour scheme available in standard SEMI-MAT finish

COLOURS OF METAL DOOR FRAMES

RAL 9003 (white)


RAL 9005 (black)

RAL 9016 (white)


RAL 7047 (grey)


RAL 8014 (brown)


RAL 7024 (graphite)

NCS S 2005 Y50R (beige)

COLOURS OF GALIO / STALIO / LUMO STEEL DOORS

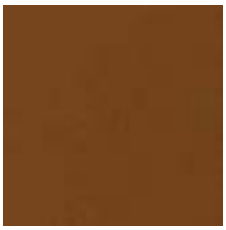
STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 1

0S1 RAL 9003


0S2 RAL 9005


0S0 anthracite (glitter effect)

STEEL STRUCTURE GROUP 2


0S3 copper (glitter effect)


0S4 cashmere (glitter effect)


0S5 sage


0S7 mocha

RAL COLOUR PALETTE DIVISION (applies to metal door frames, aluminium door frames and aluminium strips)

GROUP I

1000 1001 1002 1011 1013 1015 1019 1020 3009 4001 5000 5001 5004 5005 5007 5008 5009 5010 5011 5013 5014 5017 5019 5020 5021 5022 5023 5024 6000 6003

6004 6005 6006 6007 6008 6011 6012 6013 6014 6015 6019 6020 6026 6027 6033 6034 7000 7001 7002 7003 7004 7005 7006 7008 7009 7010 7011 7012 7013 7015

7016 7021 7022 7023 7026 7030 7031 7032 7033 7034 7035 7036 7037 7038 7039 7040 7042 7043 7044 7045 7046 8000 8001 8002 8003 8004 8007 8011 8012 8015

8017 8019 8022 8023 8024 8025 8028 9001 9002 9010 1024HR 6021HR

GROUP II

1014 3000 3001 3002 3004 3007 3011 3013 3016 4002 4008 5002 5003 5012 5015 5018 6017 6022 6025 6029 9018 3031HR 4005HR 4006HR 6002HR 8008HR

GROUP III

3003 3005 3020 3022 6010 6018 6024 1024HR 4004HR 4010HR 6032HR

GROUP IV

3012 3014 6001 6028 3027HR 4003HR 4007HR 6037HR

GROUP V

1003 1004 1005 1006 1016 1017 1018 1021 1023 1027 1032 1033 1034 1037 2000 2001 2002 2004 2009 2010 2011 2012 3018 1027HR 1028HR 2003HR 2008HR 3028HR 9006

The RAL colour scheme of metal door frames and aluminium door frames differs from the RAL colour scheme of painted door leafs due to the different material application technology.

DIMENSIONS - INTERIOR DOORS

● STANDARD ○ ON REQUEST

* additional hinge required for extra charge
** version V1SA +20%
*** applies to concealed door frames, fixed wooden as well as fixed and adjustable metal door frames
1) does not apply to version V1S
2) applies to version V01
3) glazing design as in "90"
4) applies to version W01, W01S
5) does not apply to version07

		lower by 50 mm	lower by 100 mm	higher by 50 mm	door higher by 100 mm	higher by 150 mm	higher by 200 mm	higher by 300 mm***	higher by 400 mm***	WIDTHS	"60"	"70"	"80"	"90"	"+90"	"100"	"110"
ADORE - p. 100		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	+30%*	+40%*		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	-
ARCO - p. 62		●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
CAMBIO - p. 124		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	+30%*	+40%*		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	+20%3)
CREATO - p. 96		●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	
DECO - p. 90		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	+30%*	+40%*		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	+20%
DECO EGGER - p. 92		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	○	○	○	○		●	●	●	●	●	○	○
DECO LUX - p. 154		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	+30%*	+40%*		●	●	●	●	●	+20%	+40%
EGRO - p. 58	up to 5 pcs.	●	-	+15%*	+15%*	+25%*	+25%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
	over 5 pcs.	●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
EMPORE - p. 102		●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	+30%*	+40%*		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	-
ESPINA - p. 156		●	●1)	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+20%	+40%1)
ESTATO - p. 130	A01, A02	●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
	B1, B2, B3	●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
ESTATO LUX - p. 162	A01, A02	●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+20%	-
	B1, B2, B3	●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+20%	-
ESTO - p. 60		●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
FIORD - p. 138		●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
FORTIMO - p. 78	up to 5 pcs.	●	-	+15%*	+15%*	+25%*	+25%*	-	-		●3)	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
	over 5 pcs.	●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●3)	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
FORTIMO LUX - p. 148	up to 5 pcs.	●	-	+15%*	+15%*	+25%*	+25%*	-	-		●3)	●	●	●	-	+20%	-
	over 5 pcs.	●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●3)	●	●	●	-	+20%	-
FORTO - p. 68		●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	●	●	●	-	-	-
GALIO - p. 22		**+600**		**+600**		-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	●	●	-
GALIO PIVOT - p. 26		**+600**		**+600**		-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	●	●	-
GEO - p. 46		●	-	+10%	+10%	+20%	+20%	-	-		-	-	●	●	-	+10%	-
GEO V- p. 48		●	-	+10%	+10%	-	-	-	-		-	-	●	●	-	-	-
GEO VM - p. 50		●	-	+10%	+10%	-	-	-	-		-	-	●	●	-	-	-
HAPTIC - p. 86		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	+30%*	+40%*		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	+20%3)
HARMONY INVEST - p. 16		●	○	○	+10%*	○	+20%*	+30%*	+40%*		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	+20%
HARMONY INVEST PRO - p. 18		●	○	○	+10%*	○	+20%*	+30%*	+40%*		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	+20%
HARMONY MIRROR - p. 14		○	○	-	+10%*	-	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	●	-
HARMONY SYSTEM POL-SKONE - p. 12		●	●	○	+10%*	○	+20%*	+30%*	+40%*		●	●	●	●	●	●	○
IMPULS - p. 88	does not apply to versions W13 and W14	●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	+30%*	+40%*		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	+20%3)
INTERSOLID II - p. 150	up to 5 pcs.	●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+25%*	+25%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+20%	-
	over 5 pcs.	●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+20%	-
INVERNO - p. 94		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%3)	-
ISOLA - p. 182		+10%	-	-	+10%	-	+20%	-	-		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	-
KINGSTONE - p. 152		●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+20%	-
LAURA - p. 72	up to 5 pcs.	●	-	+20%*	+20%*	-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
	over 5 pcs.	●	-	+15%*	+15%*	-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
LUMEN - p. 164		●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	●	-
LUMEN LOFT - p. 166		●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
LUMO - p. 32		**+600**		**+600**		-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	●	●	-
MAESTO - p. 104		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	-
MAGRO - p. 70		●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
MODENA - p. 120		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
MODERN - p. 110		●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
MODESTO - p. 114		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
MODO - p. 56	up to 5 pcs.	●	-	+15%*	+15%*	+25%*	+25%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
	over 5 pcs.	●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
MONA - p. 82	up to 5 pcs.	●	-	+15%*	+15%*	+25%*	+25%*	-	-		●4)	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
	over 5 pcs.	●		+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●4)	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
PALAZZO - p. 116		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	-	-	-	-		-	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
PASSO - p. 84	up to 5 pcs.	●	-	+20%*	+20%*	-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
	over 5 pcs.	●	-	+15%*	+15%*	-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
PRINCESTONE - p. 122		●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
RIFLO - p. 142		●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
ROYALE - p. 140		●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	+30%*	+40%*		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	-
SALEA - p. 106		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	-
SAMOS - p. 66	up to 5 pcs.	●	-	+25%*	+10%*	+25%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
	over 5 pcs.	●	-	+20%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
SEDO - p. 52	up to 5 pcs.	●	-	+15%*	+15%*	+25%*	+25%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
	over 5 pcs.	●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
SEMPRE - p. 74, 76	up to 5 pcs.	●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+25%*	+25%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
	over 5 pcs.	●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
SEMPRE LUX - p. 144, 146	up to 5 pcs.	●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+25%*	+25%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+20%	-
	over 5 pcs.	●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+20%	-
SENTO - p. 134		●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	●	●	●	-	-	-
SLIM - p. 80		●	-	+10%*	+10%*	-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
SONATA - p. 98		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	-
SONATA LUX - p. 160		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	●	+20%	-
STALIO - p. 30		**+600**		**+600**		-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	●	●	-
SUBITO - p. 126		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	+30%*5)	+40%*5)		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	+20%3)
SUBLIME - p. 136		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	+30%*	+40%*		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	+20%3)
TEO - p. 158		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	+30%*	+40%*		●	●	●	●	●	+20%	-
TIARA - p. 132		●	●	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	●	+10%	-
UNITO - p. 64		●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
VERI - p. 54	up to 5 pcs.	●	-	+15%*	+15%*	+25%*	+25%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
	over 5 pcs.	●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	-	-
VERTIGO - p. 118		●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
VESPO - p. 128		●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
VILANO - p. 112		●	-	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	-	-		●	●	●	●	-	+10%	-
VISIO - p. 40		●	-	+10%*	+10%*	-	-	-	-		-	●	●	●	-	-	-
VISIO M - p. 42, 44		●	-	+10%*	+10%*	-	-	-	-		-	●	●	●	-	-	-
ZENN - p. 108		●	●2)	+10%*	+10%*	+20%*	+20%*	+30%*2)	+40%*2)		●	●	●	●	●2)	+10%**	-

DIMENSIONS - TECHNICAL DOORS

			Ss	Hs	Sd	Hd	Sop/Sc	Hop/Hc	Sop with panel	Hop with panel	Sl	Hl	So	Ho
FIRE DOORS	EI30 Plus, EI60 Plus, Akustik 32 dB (rebated version)	fixed wooden	"60"	624	2026	713	2075	-	-	-	-	-	740	2090
			"70"	724		813			-		-		840	
			"80"	824		913			-		-		940	
			"90"	924		1013			-		-		1040	
			"90" plus	944		1033			-		-		1060	
			"100"	1024		1113			-		-		1140	
			"90 plus + 30"	944		1373			-		-		1400	
			"90+90"	924		1953			-		-		1980	
			"100+100"	1024		2153			-		-		2180	
		adjustable wooden	"60"	624	2026	713	2075	2115	819	2127	823	2130	740	2090
			"70"	724		813			919		923		840	
			"80"	824		913			1019		1023		940	
			"90"	924		1013			1119		1123		1040	
			"90" plus	944		1033			1139		1143		1060	
			"100"	1024		1113			1219		1223		1140	
			"90 plus + 30"	944		1373			1479		1483		1400	
			"90+90"	924		1953			2059		2063		1980	
			"100+100"	1024		2153			2259		2263		2180	
		fixed metal	"60"	624	2026	660	2049	2071	-	-	-	-	680*	2060
			"70"	724		760			-		-		780*	
			"80"	824		860			-		-		880*	
			"90"	924		960			-		-		980*	
			"90" plus	944		980			-		-		1000*	
			"100"	1024		1060			-		-		1080*	
			"90 plus + 30"	944		1320			-		-		1340*	
			"90+90"	924		1900			-		-		1920*	
			"100+100"	1024		2100			-		-		2120*	
		adjustable metal	"60"	624	2026	660	2049	2081	-	-	-	-	665*	2055
			"70"	724		760			-		-		765*	
			"80"	824		860			-		-		865*	
			"90"	924		960			-		-		965*	
			"90" plus	944		980			-		-		985*	
			"100"	1024		1060			-		-		1065*	
			"90 plus + 30"	944		1320			-		-		1325*	
			"90+90"	924		1900			-		-		1905*	
			"100+100"	1024		2100			-		-		2105*	
	EI30 Plus, EI60 Plus, Akustik 32 dB (non-rebated version)	fixed wooden	"60"	625	2026	713	2075	-	-	-	-	-	740	2090
			"70"	725		813			-		-		840	
			"80"	825		913			-		-		940	
			"90"	925		1013			-		-		1040	
			"90" plus	985		1033			-		-		1060	
			"100"	1025		1113			-		-		1140	
			"90 plus + 30"	985		1373			-		-		1400	
			"90+90"	925		1953			-		-		1980	
			"100+100"	1025		2153			-		-		2180	
		adjustable wooden	"60"	625	2026	713	2075	2115	819	2127	823	2130	740	2090
			"70"	725		813			919		923		840	
			"80"	825		913			1019		1023		940	
			"90"	925		1013			1119		1123		1040	
			"90" plus	985		1033			1139		1143		1060	
			"100"	1025		1113			1219		1223		1140	
			"90 plus + 30"	985		1373			1479		1483		1400	
			"90+90"	925		1953			2059		2063		1980	
			"100+100"	1025		2153			2259		2263		2180	
		fixed metal	"60"	625	2026	660	2049	2081	-	-	-	-	680*	2060
			"70"	725		760			-		-		780*	
			"80"	825		860			-		-		880*	
			"90"	925		960			-		-		980*	
			"90" plus	985		1020			-		-		1040*	
			"100"	1025		1060			-		-		1080*	
			"90 plus + 30"	985		1336			-		-		1356*	
			"90+90"	925		1876			-		-		1896*	
			"100+100"	1025		2076			-		-		2096*	
		adjustable metal	"60"	625	2026	660	2045	2081	-	-	-	-	665*	2055
			"70"	725		760			-		-		765*	
			"80"	825		860			-		-		865*	
			"90"	925		960			-		-		965*	
			"90" plus	985		1020			-		-		1025*	
			"100"	1025		1060			-		-		1065*	
			"90 plus + 30"	985		1336			-		-		1340*	
			"90+90"	925		1876			-		-		1880*	
			"100+100"	1025		2076			-		-		2080*	

* necessity to chisel the wall for protective boxes

				Ss	Hs	Sd	Hd	Sop/Sc	Hop/Hc	Sop with panel	Hop with panel	Sl	Hl	So	Ho
FIRE DOORS	FR EI30, FR EI30 SR42 (single-leaf door)	fixed wooden	"60"	624	2026	713	2075	-	-	-	-	-	-	740	2090
			"70"	724		813		-		-		-		840	
			"80"	824		913		-		-		-		940	
			"90"	924		1013		-		-		-		1040	
			"90" plus	944		1033		-		-		-		1060	
			"100"	1024		1113		-		-		-		1140	
			"90 plus + 30"	944		1373		-		-		-		1400	
			"90+90"	924		1953		-		-		-		1980	
			"100+100"	1024		2153		-		-		-		2180	
		adjustable wooden	"60"	624	2026	713	2075	794	2115	819	2127	823	2130	740	2090
			"70"	724		813		894		919		923		840	
			"80"	824		913		994		1019		1023		940	
			"90"	924		1013		1094		1119		1123		1040	
			"90" plus	944		1033		1114		1139		1143		1060	
			"100"	1024		1113		1194		1219		1223		1140	
			"90 plus + 30"	944		1373		1454		1479		1483		1400	
			"90+90"	924		1953		2034		2059		2063		1980	
			"100+100"	1024		2153		2234		2259		2263		2180	
		wooden double-sided adjustment	"60"	624	2026	713	2075	794	2115	819	2127	816	2126	740	2090
			"70"	724		813		894		919		916		840	
			"80"	824		913		994		1019		1016		940	
			"90"	924		1013		1094		1119		1116		1040	
			"90" plus	944		1033		1114		1139		1136		1060	
			"100"	1024		1113		1194		1219		1216		1140	
			"90 plus + 30"	944		1373		1454		1479		1476		1400	
			"90+90"	924		1953		2034		2059		2056		1980	
			"100+100"	1024		2153		2234		2259		2256		2180	
	FR EI30 SR	fixed wooden	"60"	625	2026	713	2075	-	-	-	-	-	-	740	2090
			"70"	725		813		-		-		-		840	
			"80"	825		913		-		-		-		940	
			"90"	925		1013		-		-		-		1040	
			"90" plus	985		1033		-		-		-		1060	
			"100"	1025		1113		-		-		-		1140	
		adjustable wooden	"60"	625	2026	713	2075	794	2115	819	2127	823	2130	740	2090
			"70"	725		813		894		919		923		840	
			"80"	825		913		994		1019		1023		940	
			"90"	925		1013		1094		1119		1123		1040	
			"90" plus	985		1033		1114		1139		1143		1060	
			"100"	1025		1113		1194		1219		1223		1140	
	CERBER PLUS CERBER PLUS RC2	fixed wooden	"80"	818	2020	895	2067	-	-	-	-	-	-	925	2080
			855	778		855		-		-		-		855	
			"90"	918		995		-		-		-		1025	
			"90" plus	928		1005		-		-		-		1035	
			"100"	1018		1095		-		-		-		1125	
		adjustable wooden	"80"	818	2020	895	2067	976	2107	1001	2119	1001	2120	925	2080
			855	778		855		936		961		961		855	
			"90"	918		995		1076		1101		1101		1025	
			"90" plus	928		1005		1086		1111		1111		1035	
			"100"	1018		1095		1176		1201		1201		1125	
		fixed metal	"80"	818	2020	871	2055	917	2078	-	-	-	-	885	2060
			"90"	918		971		1017		-		-		985	
			"90" plus	928		981		1027		-		-		995	
			"100"	1018		1071		1117		-		-		1085	
	B-30 C-30 RC3	fixed wooden	880	818	2022	881	2075	-	-	-	-	-	-	910	2090
			980	778		991		-		-		-		1010	
			"90"	918		1013		-		-		-		1040	
			"90" plus	928		1033		-		-		-		1060	
			"100"	1018		1113		-		-		-		1140	
		adjustable wooden	880	818	2022	881	2075	962	2115	988	2127	991	2130	910	2090
			980	778		991		1062		1088		1091		1010	
			"90"	918		1013		1094		1120		1123		1040	
			"90" plus	928		1033		1114		1140		1143		1060	
			"100"	1018		1113		1194		1220		1223		1140	
	RC3 Invest SR37 RC3 Invest SR37 EI30	fixed metal	"80"	824	2026	876	2057	922	2080	-	-	-	-	900	2065
			"90"	924		976		1022		-		-		1000	
			"90" plus	944		996		1042		-		-		1020	
			"100"	1024		1076		1122		-		-		1100	
	SEGURO SEGURO PLUS	fixed wooden	"80" plus	828	2022	905	2069	-	-	-	-	-	-	1025	2080
			"90" plus	928		1005		-		-		-		1035	
			"100" plus	1028		1105		-		-		-		1125	
		adjustable SEGURO	"75"	778	2022	812	2048	946	2115	-	-	-	-	855	2060
			"80" plus	828		862		996		-		-		905	
			"85"	878		912		1046		-		-		955	
			"90" plus	928		962		1096		-		-		1005	
			"95"	978		1012		1146		-		-		1055	
			"100" plus	1028		1062		1196		-		-		1105	

Ss - width of the door leaf
Hs - height of the door leaf
Sd - width of the door
Hd - height of the door
Sop/Sc - width of the door on the external side of the trim 60 mm
Hop/Hc - height of the door on the external side of the trim 60 mm
Sop with panel - width on the external side of the trim for ranges with an extension panel
Hop with panel - height on the external side of the trim for ranges with an extension panel
Sl - width of the door after trims/strips 60 mm on the hinge side
Hl - height of the door after trim/strip 60 mm on the hinge side
So - recommended width of the installation opening
Ho - recommended height of the installation opening

* necessity to chisel the wall for protective boxes

DIMENSIONS - TECHNICAL DOORS

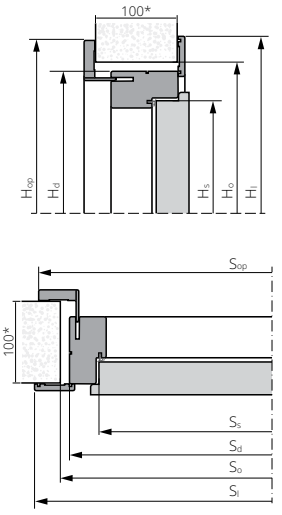
				Ss	Hs	Sd	Hd	Sop/Sc	Hop/Hc	Sop with panel	Hop with panel	Sl	Hl	So	Ho
ACOUSTIC DOORS	Acoustic 42 dB	fixed metal	"80"	824	2026	876	2057	922	2080	-	-	-	-	900	2065
			"80" plus	844		896		942		-		-		920	
			"90"	924		976		1022		-		-		1000	
			"90" plus	944		996		1042		-		-		1020	
			"100"	1024		1076		1122		-		-		1100	
			"100" plus	1044		1096		1142		-		-		1120	
		adjustable metal	"80"	824	2026	891	2064	922	2080	-	-	-	-	900	2070
			"80" plus	844		911		942		-		-		920	
			"90"	924		991		1022		-		-		1000	
			"90" plus	944		1011		1042		-		-		1020	
			"100"	1024		1091		1122		-		-		1100	
			"100" plus	1044		1111		1142		-		-		1120	
	TYPE A TYPE B - rebated version	fixed wooden	"80"	818	2020	895	2067	-	-	-	-	-	-	915	2080
			"80" plus	828		905		-		-		-		925	
			"90"	918		995		-		-		-		1015	
			"90" plus	928		905		-		-		-		1025	
			"100"	1018		1095		-		-		-		1115	
		adjustable wooden	"80"	818	2020	895	2067	976	2107	1001	2119	998	2118	915	2080
			"80" plus	828		905		986		1011		1008		925	
			"90"	918		995		1076		1101		1098		1015	
			"90" plus	928		905		1086		1111		1108		1025	
			"100"	1018		1095		1176		1201		1198		1115	
		adjustable DIN	"80"	818	2020	846	2043	946	2093	-	-	-	-	875	2055
			"80" plus	828		856		956		-		-		885	
			"90"	918		946		1046		-		-		975	
			"90" plus	928		956		1056		-		-		985	
			"100"	1018		1046		1146		-		-		1075	
		fixed metal	"80"	818	2020	871	2055	897	2068	-	-	-	-	881	2060
			"80" plus	828		881		907		-		-		891	
			"90"	918		971		997		-		-		981	
			"90" plus	928		981		1007		-		-		991	
			"100"	1018		1071		1097		-		-		1081	
		adjustable metal	"80"	818	2020	885	2062	917	2078	-	-	-	-	890	2065
			"80" plus	828		895		927		-		-		900	
			"90"	918		985		1017		-		-		990	
			"90" plus	928		995		1027		-		-		1000	
			"100"	1018		1085		1117		-		-		1090	
	TYPE A Duo TYPE B Duo - non-rebated version	fixed wooden	"80"	825	2020	901	2067	-	-	-	-	-	-	925	2080
			"80" plus	850		926		-		-		-		950	
			"90"	925		1001		-		-		-		1025	
			"90" plus	950		1026		-		-		-		1050	
			"100"	1025		1101		-		-		-		1125	
			"90+90"	925		1916		-		-		-		1940	
			"100+100"	1025		2116		-		-		-		2140	
		adjustable wooden	"80"	825	2020	901	2067	982	2107	1007	2119	1004	2118	925	2080
			"80" plus	850		926		1007		1032		1029		950	
			"90"	925		1001		1082		1107		1104		1025	
			"90" plus	950		1026		1107		1132		1129		1050	
			"100"	1025		1101		1182		1207		1204		1125	
			"90+90"	925		1916		1997		2022		2019		1940	
			"100+100"	1025		2116		2197		2222		2219		2140	

				Ss	Hs	Sd	Hd	Sop/Sc	Hop/Hc	Sop with panel	Hop with panel	Sl	Hl	So	Ho
OTHER DOORS	GAMMA	fixed wooden	"80"	818	2020	895	2067	-	-	-	-	-	-	915	2080
			"90"	918		995		-		-		-		1015	
			"100"	1018		1095		-		-		-		1115	
			“110”	1118		1195		-		-		-		1215	
			"90+90"	918		1930		-		-		-		1950	
			"100+100"	1018		2130		-		-		-		2150	
			"110+110"	1118		2330		-		-		-		2350	
		adjustable wooden	"80"	818	2020	895	2067	976	2107	1001	2119	1007	2122	915	2080
			"90"	918		995		1076		1101		1107		1015	
			"100"	1018		1095		1176		1201		1207		1115	
			“110”	1118		1195		1276		1301		1307		1215	
			"90+90"	918		1930		2011		2036		2042		1950	
			"100+100"	1018		2130		2211		2236		2242		2150	
			"110+110"	1118		2330		2411		2436		2442		2350	
	HIGRO	fixed metal	"80"	825	2020	876	2055	902	2068	-	-	-	-	885	2060
			"90"	925		976		1002		-		-		985	
			"90" plus	950		1001		1027		-		-		1010	
			"100"	1025		1076		1102		-		-		1085	
		adjustable metal	"80"	825	2020	890	2062	922	2078	-	-	-	-	895	2065
			"90"	925		990		1022		-		-		995	
			"90" plus	950		1015		1032		-		-		1020	
			"100"	1025		1090		1122		-		-		1095	
	Double-action	fixed wooden	"60"	644	2033	769	2076	-	-	-	-	-	-	795	2090
			"70"	744		869		-		-		-		895	
			"80"	844		869		-		-		-		995	
			"90"	944		969		-		-		-		1095	
			"60+60"	644		1418		-		-		-		1445	
			"70+70"	744		1618		-		-		-		1645	
			"80+80"	844		1818		-		-		-		1845	
			"90+90"	944		2018		-		-		-		2045	
	DECO INVEST	fixed metal	"70"	721	2020	774	2055	800	2068	-	-	-	-	790	2060
			"80"	821		874		900		-		-		890	
			"90"	921		974		1000		-		-		990	
			"90" plus	931		984		1010		-		-		1000	
			"100"	1021		1074		1100		-		-		1090	
			“110”	1121		1174		1200		-		-		1190	
		adjustable metal	"70"	721	2020	788	2062	820	2078	-	-	-	-		2065
			"80"	821		888		920		-		-		892	
			"90"	921		988		1020		-		-		992	
			"90" plus	931		998		1030		-		-		1002	
			"100"	1021		1088		1120		-		-		1092	
			“110”	1121		1188		1220		-		-		1192	

Ss - width of the door leaf
Hs - height of the door leaf
Sd - width of the door
Hd - height of the door
Sop/Sc - width of the door on the external side of the trim 60 mm
Hop/Hc - height of the door on the external side of the trim 60 mm
Sop with panel - width on the external side of the trim for ranges with an extension panel
Hop with panel - height on the external side of the trim for ranges with an extension panel
Sl - width of the door after trims/strips 60 mm on the hinge side
Hl - height of the door after trim/strip 60 mm on the hinge side
So - recommended width of the installation opening
Ho - recommended height of the installation opening

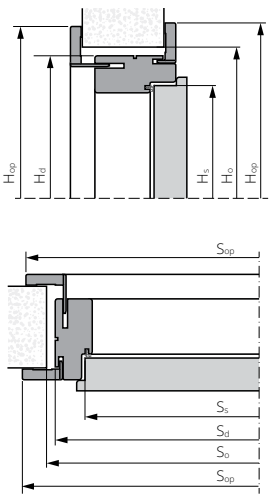
DIMENSIONS - TECHNICAL DOORS

FR EI30, EI 30 PLUS, EI 60 PLUS, B-30, C-30, RC3, SR 37 dB, SR 42 dB, CERBER PLUS, GAMMA
WOODEN DOOR FRAME

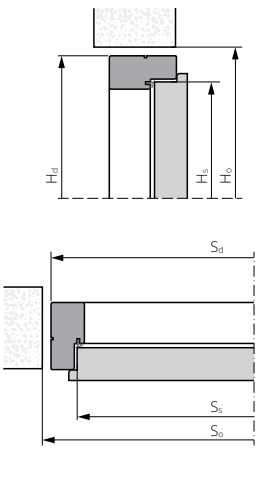


FR EI30 (DOUBLE-SIDED ADJUSTMENT)

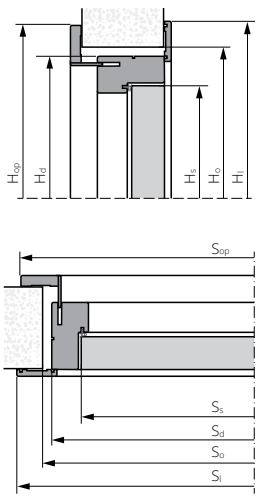
SOUNDPROOF TYPE A, B
WOODEN DOOR FRAME



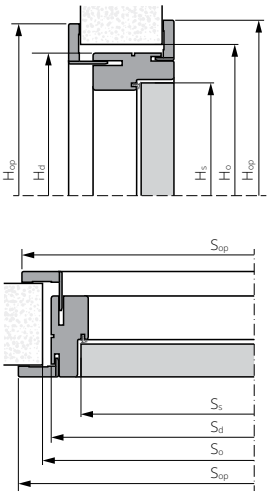
SOUNDPROOF TYPE A, B
FIXED WOODEN DOOR FRAME



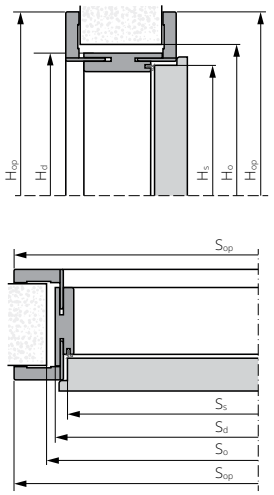
EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS
WOODEN DOOR FRAME



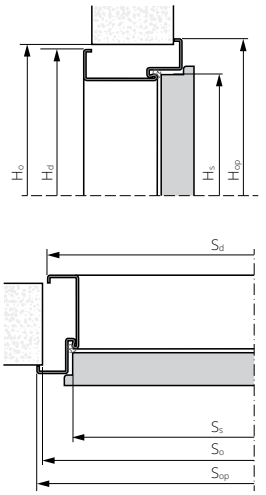
SOUNDPROOF TYPE A, B
NON-REBATED WOODEN DOOR FRAME



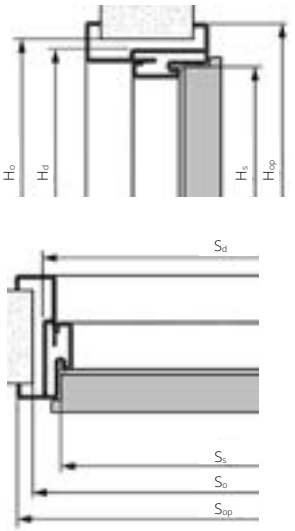
SOUNDPROOF TYPE A, B
ADJUSTABLE DIN ZP DOOR FRAME



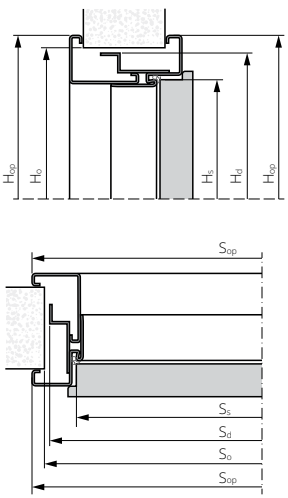
EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS, RC3 Invest SR37, GAMMA, DECO INVEST, CERBER PLUS
FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME



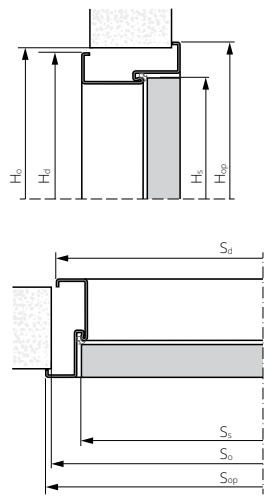
EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS
ADJUSTABLE METAL DOOR FRAME



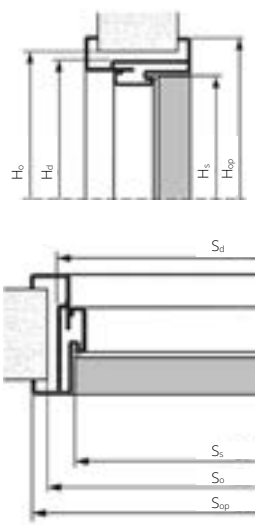
SOUNDPROOF TYPE A, B , DECO INVEST, GAMMA
ADJUSTABLE METAL DOOR FRAME



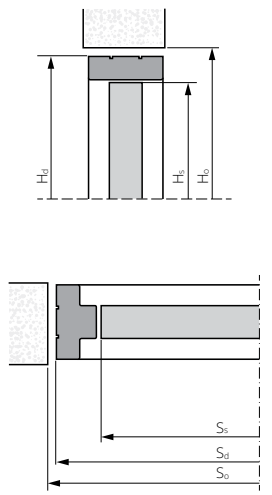
EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS, HIGRO
FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME



EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS
ADJUSTABLE METAL DOOR FRAME



DOUBLE-ACTION DOORS
FIXED WOODEN DOOR FRAME



* in the case of EI60 PLUS doors, width 120 mm

DIMENSIONS OF DOOR LEAFS
INTERIOR

rebated SYSTEM



width (Ss)	height in the rebate
618 718 818 918 928* (mm)	2020 (mm)

non-rebated SYSTEM



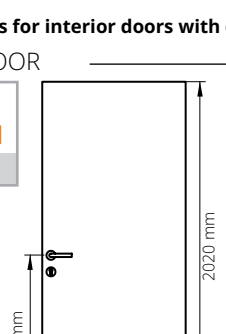
width (Ss)	height
625 725 825 925 950* (mm)	2020 (mm)

*"90 PLUS" width

Full range of dimensions for interior doors with door frames – pp. 234-243

HANDLE HEIGHT, DOOR

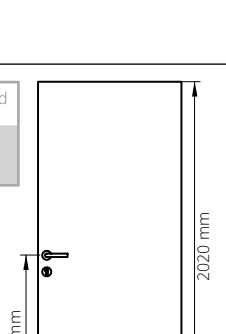
rebated SYSTEM



Handle height for standard height rebated doors – 1040 mm from the bottom edge of the door leaf

SYMMETRY ABOVE ALL
UNIFIED DOOR HEIGHT, HEIGHTS OF TRIMS ON THE OUTER SIDE AND HANDLES IN THE REBATED, NON-REBATED, CONCEALED, AND REVERSED REBATE REVES SYSTEM.

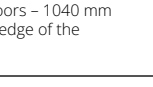
non-rebated SYSTEM



Handle height for standard height non-rebated doors – 1040 mm from the bottom edge of the door leaf

single-leaf rebated door – opening directions

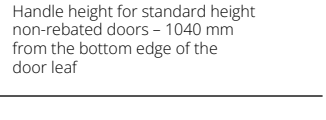
left door:
side with visible hinges



right door:
side with visible hinges

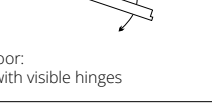
double-leaf rebated door – opening directions

left door:
main left door leaf – right lock



right door:
main right door leaf – left lock

single-leaf non-rebated door – opening directions



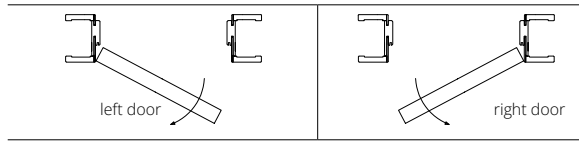


single-leaf door in the REVES system – opening directions

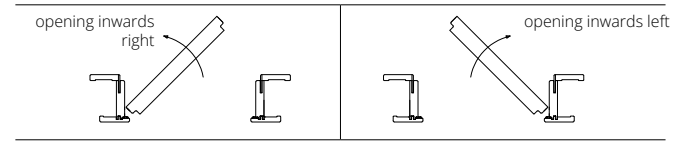




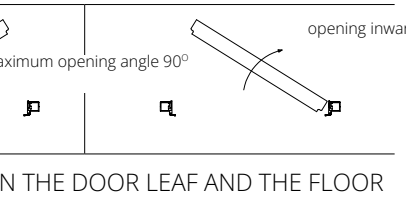
HARMONY door – opening directions



HARMONY door – opening directions

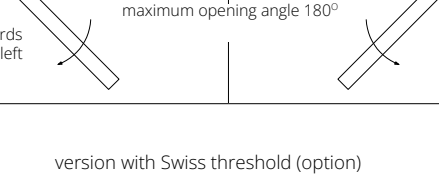


CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE DOOR LEAF AND THE FLOOR



*for HARMONY door leafs the clearance is 7 mm

version with Swiss threshold (option)



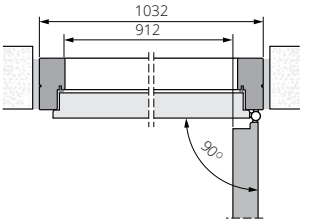
Dimensions for interior entrance and external doors can be found on the pages dedicated to individual door models.

IMPORTANT USER INFORMATION

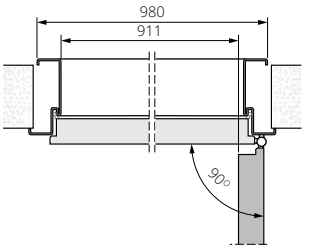
REGARDING 90 PLUS WIDTH

FR EI30, EI30 PLUS EI60 PLUS

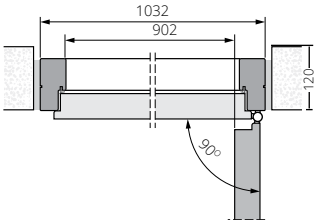
wooden door frame FR EI30, EI30 PLUS



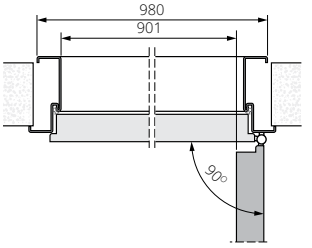
fixed metal door frame EI30 PLUS



wooden door frame EI60 PLUS

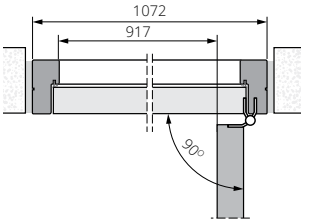


fixed metal door frame EI60 PLUS

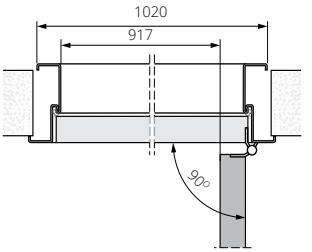


EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS

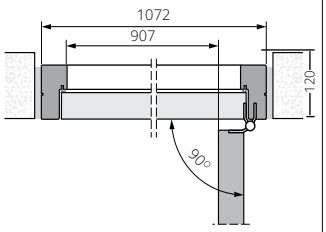
wooden non-rebated door frame EI30 PLUS



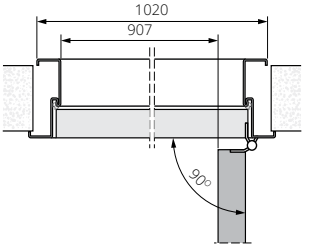
fixed metal non-rebated door frame EI30 PLUS



non-rebated wooden door frame EI60 PLUS

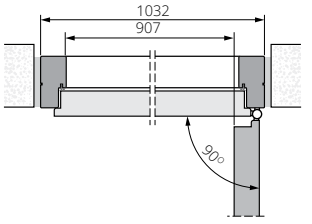


fixed metal non-rebated door frame EI60 PLUS

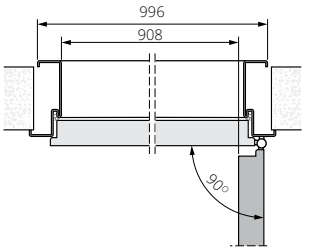


B-30, C-30, SR 37 dB, RC3, FR EI30, SR 42 dB

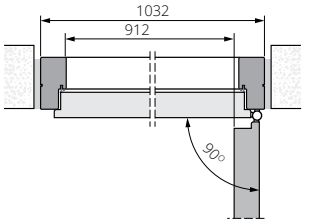
wooden door frame B-30, C-30



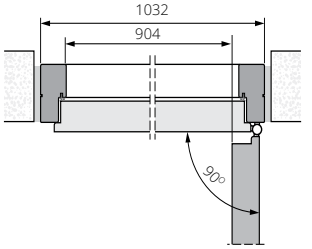
metal door frame RC3 Invest SR37



wooden door frame RC3

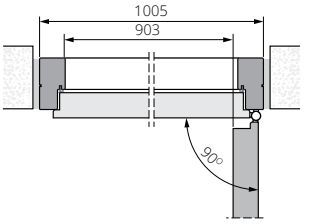


wooden door frame FR EI30, SR 42 dB

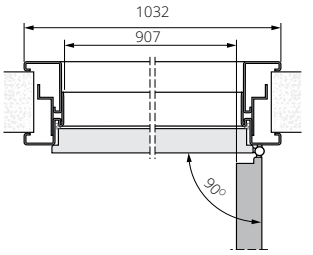


CERBER PLUS, DECO INVEST, SEGURO, SEGURO PLUS

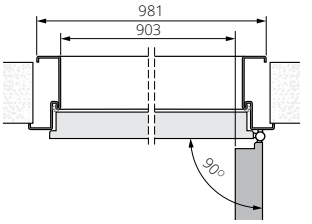
wooden door frame CERBER PLUS



metal door frame DECO INVEST

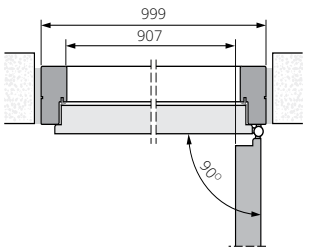


metal door frame CERBER PLUS

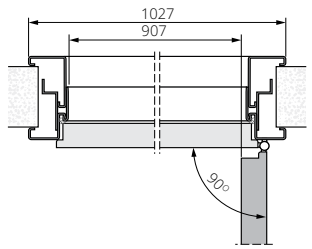


SOUNDPROOF TYPE A, TYPE B, INTERIOR

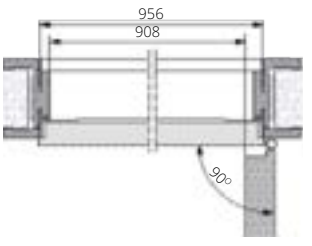
wooden door frame TYPE A, B, interior with 3rd class of mechanical strength, interior



metal door frame TYPE A, B, interior

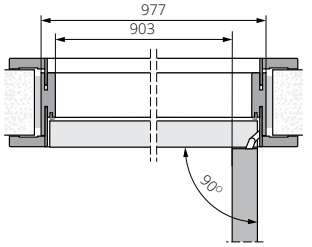


ZP door frame TYPE A, B, interior with 3rd class of mechanical strength, interior

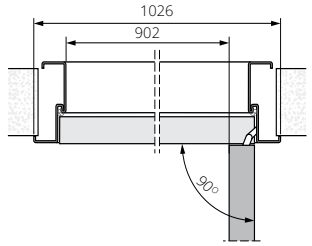


DUO INTERIOR DOORS

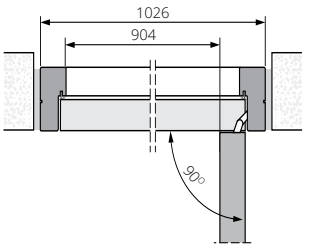
ZD door frame



metal door frame



DUO wooden door frame TYPE A, B



STANDARD PARAMETERS OF POL-SKONE DOORS

	STRENGTH CLASS MECHANICAL			ANTI-BURGLARY			FIRE RESISTANCE		SMOKE TIGHTNESS	SOUND INSULATION				SPECIALIST		MECHANICAL DURABILITY			
	class 2	class 3	class 4	RC2 class	RC3 class	class C	EI30	EI60	Sa, S_{200}	27 dB	32 dB	37 dB	42 dB	climate class 3	X-ray	20,000 cycles	50,000 cycles	100,000 cycles	200,000 cycles
INTERIOR																			
DOORS WITH PANEL CONSTRUCTION	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
DOORS WITH PANEL CONSTRUCTION	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
DOORS WITH STILE AND RAIL TYPE CONSTRUCTION	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
DECO INVEST single-leaf door - p. 178	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
DECO INVEST double-leaf door - p. 179	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
INTERIOR ENTRANCE																			
HARMONY INVEST- p. 16 HARMONY INVEST PRO - p. 18	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	●*	●	○
B-30 - p. 200	○	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	◉	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
C-30 - p. 200	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	◉	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
CERBER PLUS RC2 - p. 208	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	◉	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
RC3 - p. 206	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
CERBER PLUS - p. 210	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	◉	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
RC3 INVEST 37 dB - p. 204	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
RC3 INVEST SR37 EI30 - p. 202	○	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	◉	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
TECHNICAL																			
G46 - p. 180	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
FR EI30 - p. 218	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
FR EI30 SR37 dB - p. 216	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
FR EI30 SR 42 dB - p. 214	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	●
FR EI30 SR 42 dB DM - p. 214	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	◉	○	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	●
EI30 PLUS - p. 220	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	◐	◉	◉	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
EI60 PLUS - p. 224	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	◐	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
AKUSTIK 42 dB - p. 194	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	●	○
AKUSTIK SEKURO 42 dB - p. 194	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	●	○
TYPE A - p. 190	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
TYPE B - p. 190	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	◉	◉	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
TYPE A DUO - p. 190	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
TYPE B DUO - p. 190	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	◉	◉	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
HIGRO - p. 186	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	◉	○	○	○	●	○
GAMMA - p. 188	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	◉	○	○	◉	○	○	●	○

* HARMONY INVEST PRO ODW

● available ○ unavailable ◐ optional

ADDITIONAL **INFORMATION**

Authorized installation teams

You will find here the addresses of authorized installation teams.

Installation instructions

See videos with installation instructions.

COLOUR RANGE OF INTERIOR DOORS

AVAILABLE COLOR RANGE INTERIOR DOORS	raw door leaf for self-finishing	ECO TOP	LAMISTONE	SILKSTONE	UNI MAT PLUS	UNI MAT PLUS 3D STRUCTURE	LAMINATED CPL / HPL	EGGER LAMINATE CPL / HPL	PAINTED WHITE RAL 9003	MONO1 MAT	MONO2 MAT	MONO3 MAT	PAINTED - STEEL	VENEERED - GROUP A	VENEERED - GROUP B	VENEERED - GROUP C	VENEERED - GROUP D	SILKWOOD	REALWOOD
ADORE - **p. 100**	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ARCO - **p. 62**	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAMBIO - **p. 124**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CREATO - **p. 96**	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DECO - **p. 90**	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DECO EGGER - **p. 92**	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DECO LUX - **p. 154**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
EGRO - **p. 58**	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EMPORE - **p. 102**	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ESPINA - **p. 156**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	●	-	●
ESTATO - **p. 130**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ESTATO LUX - **p. 162**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	●	-	●
ESTO - **p. 60**	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIORD - **p. 138**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FORTIMO - **p. 78**	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FORTIMO LUX - **p. 148**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	●
FORTO - **p. 68**	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GALIO - **p. 22**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
GALIO PIVOT - **p. 26**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
HAPTIC - **p. 86**	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HARMONY INVEST - **p. 16**	●	-	●	●	●	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
HARMONY INVEST PRO - **p. 18**	●	-	●	●	●	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
HARMONY MIRROR - **p. 14**	●	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
HARMONY SYSTEM POL-SKONE - **p. 12**	●	-	●	●	●	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
IMPULS - **p. 88**	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERSOLID II - **p. 150**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-
INVERNO - **p. 94**	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KINGSTONE - **p. 152**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
LAURA - **p. 72**	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LUMEN - **p. 164**	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
LUMEN LOFT - **p. 166**	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●
LUMO - **p. 32**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
MAESTO - **p. 104**	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MAGRO - **p. 70**	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MODENA - **p. 120**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MODERN - **p. 110**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MODESTO - **p. 114**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MODO - **p. 56**	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MONA - **p. 82**	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PALAZZO - **p. 116**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PASSO - **p. 84**	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRINCESTONE - **p. 122**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RIFLO - **p. 142**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ROYALE - **p. 140**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SALEA - **p. 106**	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAMOS - **p. 66**	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SEDO - **p. 52**	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SEMPRE - **p. 74, 76**	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SEMPRE LUX - **p. 144, 146**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	●
SENTO - **p. 134**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SLIM - **p. 80**	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SONATA - **p. 98**	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SONATA LUX - **p. 160**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	●
STALIO - **p. 30**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBITO - **p. 126**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBLIME - **p. 136**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TEO - **p. 158**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
TIARA - **p. 132**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNITO - **p. 64**	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VERI - **p. 54**	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VERTIGO - **p. 118**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VILANO - **p. 112**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VISIO - **p. 40**	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	●	●
VISIO M - **p. 42, 44**	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	●	●
ZENN - **p. 108**	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DOOR FRAMES FOR INTERIOR DOORS

DOOR FRAMES FOR INTERIOR DOORS	HIDDEN ALUMINUM					REBATED									NON-REBATED									
						WOODEN				METAL					WOODEN					METAL				
	HARMONY SYSTEM POL-SKONE - p. 13	HARMONY MIRROR - p. 14	HARMONY INVEST - p. 16	HARMONY INVEST PRO - p. 18	STEEL GALIO / STALIO / LUMO - p. 22, 30, 32	FIXED POL-SKONE - p. 234	ADJUSTABLE DIN - p. 236	ADJUSTABLE DIN AQUA - p. 236	ADJUSTABLE DIN SOLID - p. 236	FIXED FD14, FD12 - p. 250	ADJUSTABLE Z0 - p. 252	FIXED DIAGONAL - p. 254	ADJUSTABLE DIAGONAL - p. 255	FIXED LUMEN - p. 256	ADJUSTABLE LUMEN - p. 257	FIXED DUO - p. 235	FIXED DUO MINI - p. 235	ADJUSTABLE DIN DUO - p. 238	ADJUSTABLE DIN DUO AQUA - p. 238	ADJUSTABLE DIN DUO SOLID - p. 238	ADJUSTABLE VERTIGO - p. 242	FIXED DUO - p. 251	ADJUSTABLE DUO - p. 253	ADJUSTABLE REVES - p. 241	ADJUSTABLE VERTIGO REVES - p. 243
ADORE - **p. 100**	●	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ARCO - **p. 62**	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	●	●	-	-
CAMBIO - **p. 124**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
CREATO - **p. 96**	●	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DECO - **p. 90**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
DECO EGGER - **p. 92**	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-		-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-
DECO LUX - **p. 154**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EGRO - **p. 58**	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-		-	●	●	-	-	●	●	●	●
EMPORE - **p. 102**	●	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
ESPINA - **p. 156**	●	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ESTATO - **p. 130**	●	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
ESTATO LUX - **p. 162**	●	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ESTO - **p. 60**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-		-	●	●	-	-	●	●	-	-
FIORD - **p. 138**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
FORTIMO - **p. 78**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
FORTIMO LUX - **p. 148**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
FORTO - **p. 68**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
GALIO - **p. 22**	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GALIO PIVOT - **p. 26**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HAPTIC - **p. 86**	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HARMONY INVEST - **p. 16**	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HARMONY INVEST PRO - **p. 18**	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HARMONY MIRROR - **p. 14**	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HARMONY SYSTEM POL-SKONE - **p. 12**	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IMPULS - **p. 88**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
INTERSOLID II - **p. 150**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
INVERNO - **p. 94**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
KINGSTONE - **p. 152**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	-	-	●	●
LAURA - **p. 72**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
LUMEN - **p. 164**	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LUMEN LOFT - **p. 166**	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LUMO - **p. 32**	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MAESTO - **p. 104**	●	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MAGRO - **p. 70**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
MODENA - **p. 120**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	-	-	●	●
MODERN - **p. 110**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
MODESTO - **p. 114**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	-	-	●	●
MODO - **p. 56**	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	●	●	●	●
MONA - **p. 82**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
PALAZZO - **p. 116**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	-	-	●	●
PASSO - **p. 84**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	-	-		
PRINCESTONE - **p. 122**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	-	-	●	●
RIFLO - **p. 142**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
ROYALE - **p. 140**	●	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
SALEA - **p. 106**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SAMOS - **p. 66**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	●	●	-	-
SEDO - **p. 52**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	-	-	-	●	●	-	-
SEMPRE - **p. 74, 76**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
SEMPRE LUX - **p. 144, 146**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
SENTO - **p. 134**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●		●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
SLIM - **p. 80**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●		
SONATA - **p. 98**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SONATA LUX - **p. 160**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
STALIO - **p. 30**	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBITO - **p. 126**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
SUBLIME - **p. 136**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
TEO - **p. 158**	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TIARA - **p. 132**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
UNITO - **p. 64**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	-	●	●	-	-
VERI - **p. 54**	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	●	●	●	●
VERTIGO - **p. 118**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
VILANO - **p. 112**	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	●	-	-	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	●	●	●	●	●
VISIO - **p. 40**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
VISIO M - **p. 42, 44**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	●	-	-	-	-	-
ZENN - **p. 108**	●	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

POL-SKONE Sp. z o.o.
ul. Hanki Ordonówny 8
20-328 Lublin, POLAND
tel.: +48 81 728 52 85
pol-skone@pol-skone.eu

EXPORT
DEPARTMENT

DOWNLOAD THE CURRENT CATALOG USING THE QR CODE

PRODUCT CATALOG

EXTERIOR WOODWORK

DOOR STEEL CATALOG

LookBook

/ pol-skone

/ OdkryjLepszeWnetrze

/ pol_skone

pol-skone.pl

This Product Catalogue is valid **from 01.08.2026** (as of this date, previous POL-SKONE catalogues become invalid).

This publication does not constitute an offer within the meaning of the law and is for information purposes only. The manufacturer reserves the right to make changes.